Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

I0000/II9/48

253pp.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

29/48 22 — AAI Administrative Instructions
October 1943 — July 1944

253 pp.

A.A.I.

FLAMBO

ADMIN

INSTRUCTIONS

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 787016

INSTRUCTIONS

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 125716

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

ORC rel 2 Rec'd 23 Aug
Lavon Dawson
EB

AMENDMENT NO. 5 TO
AFHQ ADV AIM ECHELON AIM INSTR NO. 24

2019/02

RATES OF PAY FOR CIVILIANS DIRECTLY EMPLOYED BY ALLIED FORCES.

1. Destroy Appendix "A" forwarded with Amendment No.3 of 1 Apr., 44.

2. Substitute attached Appendix "A" which incorporates all additions and alterations to basic Wage Rates for NAPLES Area up to 14 July, 44.

3. These rates supersede those given in Appendix "A" to the publication "Instructions Regarding Employment of Civilian Labour (Italy and Sicily)", (The Green Book), notified in AAI Routine Order No.39/44, which are being amended shortly to conform with the new Appendix to this instruction.

/s/ NICHOLS, Maj.
for Major-General,
Chief Administrative Officer

HQ AAI,
17 July, 44

(This copy issued by
Labor Sub-Commission, A.C.C.)

1970

CLERICAL & SUPERVISORY GRADES

	Lire Min	Max	
Accountant	2.100	4.500	per month
Assistant Purchasing Agent	3.000	5.500	" "
Assistant to Port Labour Officer	100	150	per day
Band Leader	3.000	5.000	per month
Bookkeeper (Male)	2.000	4.000	" "
Bookkeeper (Female)	1.800	3.500	" "
Cashier, Chief (Male)	2.500	3.500	" "
Cinema Manager	80	120	per day
Chief Clerk, R. N. Labour Office	2.100	4.000	per month plus overtime
Clerk, Office, Male	70	110	per day
Clerk, Office, Female	60	90	" "
Draughtsman, Chief	2.500	4.500	per month
Draughtsman,	2.000	4.000	" "
Electrical Engineer	4.000	9.600	" "
Executives, business analysis, exporters, etc.	5.000	9.600	" "
Interpreter, general	70	120	per day
Interpreter, technical	100	150	" "
Teacher, language, whole time	100	150	" "
Junior Administrative Assistants, Clerk Supervisors	2.100	4.500	per month
Professional Man (Doctor, lawyer, dentist, construction, civil mechanical engineer)	4.000	9.600	" "
Senior Administrative Assistants, sub-professional workers, junior executive officers, etc.	3,600	6.000	" "
Shop Superintendent	3.000	5.000	" "
Supervisor of labour (Navy)		150	per day
Telephone Operator, English Speaking (Female)	70	110	" "
Telephone Operator, Non-English Speaking (Female)	55	75	" "
Typist (Male)	70	110	" "
Typist (Female)	60	90	
Typist, Shorthand, (Stenog.) English speaking (Male or Female)	80	120	
Warehouseman Superintendent	2.500	4.000	per month

CLASSIFIED ARTISAN & SKILLED GRADES

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 787016

Interpreter, technical	70	120	per day
Teacher, language, whole time	100	150	" "
Junior Administrative Assistants, Clerk Supervisors	100	150	" "
Professional Man (Doctor, lawyer, dentist, construction, civil mechanical engineer)	2.100	4.500	per month
Senior Administrative Assistants, sub-professional workers, junior executive officers, etc.	4.000	9.600	" "
Shop Superintendent	3,600	6.000	" "
Supervisor of labour (Navy)	3.000	5.000	" "
Telephone Operator, English Speaking (Female)		150	per day
Telephone Operator, Non-English Speaking (Female)	70	110	" "
Typist (Male)	55	75	" "
Typist (Female)	70	110	" "
Typist, Shorthand, (Steno.) English speaking (Male or Female)	60	90	
	80	120	
Warehouseman Superintendent	2.500	4.000	per month

CLASSIFIED ARTISAN & SKILLED GRADES

1969

Foreman: (artisan and skilled labour) 10 Lire per day more than highest paid man under his supervision.

Chief Foreman: (artisan and skilled labour) 10 Lire per day more than highest paid foreman under his supervision.

	Lire Min	Max	
Ammunition Mechanic	80	120	per day
Anti-Material Labourers (Male)		70	
Anti-Malarial Labourers (Female)		55	
Apprentices, all grades	30	60	
Artisan's Mate (helper)	70	90	
Armature Winder	90	150	
Armourer	90	130	
Asphalt Layer	80	105	

(To Page 2)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773016

	Lire Min	Max	
Barber	70	100	per day
Baker	80	105	
Battery Worker	80	120	
Blacksmith	80	110	
Boilermaker	80	110	
Boilerman	80	105	
Bookbinder	85	110	
Bookbinder's Assistant	70	85	
Boot Machinist	80	105	
Boot Machine Operator Mechanic	90	110	
Brakeman	80	105	
Bricklayer	80	105	
Butcher	70	95	
Caretaker (Cemetery)	80	120	
Carpenter	80	105	
Caulker	80	105	
Closers (Female) (Boot repairing)	60	85	
Clothing Classifier	55	65	
Checker	65	80	
Checker, Railway goods yard.	80	100	
Coach Builder	80	105	
Cobbler	80	110	
Coppersmith	80	120	
Compositor	90	110	
Compositor's Assistant	80	90	
Compositor, Chief	100	120	
Chainman	80	100	
Concreter	70	105	
Cooper	80	105	
Charcoal Maker	80	105	
Chauffeur Mechanic	80	110	
Chauffeur or Driver	70	90	
Chauffeur or Mechanic	80	100	
Cutters (Male)	75	110	
Cutters (Female)	70	90	
Core Maker (Foundry)	80	105	
Dental Mechanics	90	110	
Drier: m/c and Preparers (Male).	70	90	
Drier, m/c and Preparers (Female).	50	60	
Driver, Truck.	80	100	
Driver: Truck and Trailer	85	120	

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 783016

Closers (Female) (Boot repairing)	60	85
Clothing Classifier	55	65
Checker	65	80
Checker, Railway goods yard.	80	100
Coach Builder	80	105
Cobbler	80	110
Coppersmith	80	120
Compositor	90	110
Compositor's Assistant	80	90
Compositor, Chief	100	120
Chainman	80	100
Concreter	70	105
Cooper	80	105
Charcoal Maker	80	105
Chauffeur Mechanic	80	110
Chauffeur or Driver	70	90
Chauffeur or Mechanic	80	100
Cutters (Male)	75	110
Cutters (Female)	70	90
Core Maker (Foundry)	80	105
Dental Mechanics	90	110
Drier: m/c and Preparers (Male).	70	90
Drier, m/c and Preparers (Female).	50	60
Driver, Truck.	80	100
Driver; Truck and Trailer	85	120
Driver; Mechanic, Truck.	85	105
Driver; Crane or Winch.	80	100
Driver; M.R., Electric.	80	100
Driver; Engine, Loco,	80	110
Driver, Steam Roller or I.C. Stationary	80	100
Electricians	85	120
Elevator repairer mechanic	85	120
Exhumers of bodies	-	80
Farrier	80	100
Farrier with anvil	100	120
Fireman Oil Fuel	80	105
Fireman, Coal, Steam Loco.	80	105
Fitter or Mechanic, Automobile	90	120
Fitter Aero, radial, diesel.	100	130
Foundryman	70	100
Gardener	70	80
Glazier	75	100
Greaser	70	90
Grinder, Precision.	90	120
Grooms	65	75
Gunfitter	80	120
Hammerman of Striker	70	90
Hospital Nurses	80	100

(To Page 3)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 775016

	Lire Min	Lire Max	
Joiner	85	110	per day
Laboratory & Dispensary Assistant (Male)	90	110	
Laboratory & Dispensary Assistant (Female)	80	100	
Life Savers	70	90	
Lighthouse Keeper		80	
Lineman	90	120	
Linotype Operator	90	130	
Lithographer	90	130	
Lithographer's Assistant	80	90	
Machine Minders	70	90	
Machine Minder's Assistant	50	70	
Machinist	80	120	
Markers & Sorters (Female)	55	70	
Masons	80	110	
Mechanics: Instrument, Sewing Machine, Typewriter, Wireless	90	120	
Mechanics; Marine Engineer (RN).		120	
Mechanics, Marine Instrument (RN).		120	
Mechanic, MT.	90	120	
Mechanic's Assistant	80	90	
Messenger, English speaking (under 17)		50	
Messenger, English speaking (over 17)	60	70	
Motion Picture Operator	80	120	
Moulders	80	120	
Nurses (Hospital)	80	100	
Occupational Therapist	80	100	
Packer, male.	65	70	
Packer, female	50	60	
Painter, Varnisher, Signwriter.	85	105	
Parquet Layer	80	100	
Pavement Layer	80	100	
Pattern Maker	80	110	
Permanent Way Inspector	75	95	
Pier Supervisor	95	125	
Plasterer	85	105	
Plater (Printing)	90	110	
Platelayer, Railroad.	70	90	
Pointsman	60	80	
Plumber	80	105	
Printer	90	120	
Pressers, Machine (Male)	80	110	
Pressers, Machine (female)			

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 788016

Mechanic's Assistant	80	90	
Messenger, English speaking (under 17)		50	
Messenger, English speaking (over 17)	60	70	
Motion Picture Operator	80	120	
Moulders	80	120	
Nurses (Hospital)	80	100	
Occupational Therapist	80	100	
Packer, male.	65	70	
Packer, female	50	60	
Painter, Varnisher, Signwriter.	85	105	
Parquet Layer	80	100	
Pavement Layer	80	100	
Pattern Maker	80	110	
Permanent Way Inspector	75	95	
Pier Supervisor	95	125	
Plasterer	85	105	
Plater (Printing)	90	110	
Platelayer, Railroad.	70	90	
Pointsman	60	80	
Plumber	80	105	
Printer	90	120	
Pressers, Machine (Male)	80	110	*
Pressers, Machine (Female).	60	90	*

* Hoffman Stean Press

1968

Quarryman	80	100
Railway goods-yard checker	80	100
Rigger	85	105
Rivet Heater	70	90
Riveter	85	105
Rivetter, Holder up.	70	90
Roadworker	60	70
Road Supervisor	80	110
Saddler	75	100
Sawyer	80	100
Saw Repairer & Sharpener	80	100
SheetMetal Worker	80	120
Shoe Maker (Special Boot & Surgical Work)	90	120
Shunter	70	90
Slater	70	90
Smelterer (Ore smelting)	80	105
Stevedore	80	85
Stevedore; Head	90	100
Stevedore, Coaling, Ore	90	95
Storewoman	55	70

(To Page 4)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 795016

	Lire Min	Lire Max	
Stone hand cutter	85	105	per day
Stone hand cutter (Assistant)	80	100	
Tailors (With Machine)	80	110	
Tailors (Without Machine)	60	90	
Tailoresses (With Machine)	60	80	
Tailoresses (Without Machine)	50	70	
Tent maker (with machine)	90	110	
Tent maker (without machine)	70	90	
Tentmender	70	90	
Tile Layer	80	100	
Time Keeper	70	120	
Tinsmith	80	105	
Toolmaker	80	110	
Track Walker (Railroad)	70	90	
Trimmer Coal	70	90	
Turner	80	110	
Truck Master	100	120	
Truck Master's Assistant	90	110	
Tyre Treader	80	120	
Upholsterer	80	105	
Vulcaniser	80	105	
Warehouseman or Storekeeper	80	120	
Washer Hand (Female)	50	60	
Washer Machine (Male)	70	90	
Washer Machine (Female)	50	60	
Watchman	60	70	
Welder	85	120	
Wheelwright	80	100	
Wireless Operator (Sender & Receiver)	3,000	4,500	per month

UNCLASSIFIED GRADES

Foremen or Ganger, unskilled: 10 Lire per day more than rate paid to his men

Chief Foreman, or Chief Ganger: 10 Lire per day more than rate paid to Ganger or Foreman.

	Lire Min	Lire Max

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 775016

Truck Master's Assistant	90	110	
Tyre Treader	80	120	
Upholsterer	80	105	
Vulcaniser	80	105	
Warehouseman or Storekeeper	80	120	
Washer Hand (Female)	50	60	
Washer Machine (Male)	70	90	
Washer Machine (Female)	50	60	
Watchman	60	70	
Welder	85	120	
Wheelwright	80	100	
Wireless Operator (Sender & Receiver)	3,000	4,500	per month

UNCLASSIFIED GRADES

Foreman or Ganger, unskilled: 10 Lire per day more than rate paid to his men

Chief Foreman, or Chief Ganger: 10 Lire per day more than rate paid to Ganger or Foreman.

	Lire Min	Lire Max	
Unskilled Labour (Male)		65	per day *
Unskilled Labour (Female)		50	
Boys up to 17		35	

* Labourers on main drains 10 Lire per day extra whilst actually employed on drains.

(To page 5)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773016

HOTEL GRADES

		Lire Min	Lire Max	
Hotel Manager	(These minimum and maximum wages include additional 900 Lire per month which will be deducted for food provided)	3,900	7,400	per month
Assistant Cook		1,800	2,100	
Assistant Waiters		2,100	2,600	
Cashiers (Female)		1,800	2,400	
Chambermaid		2,100	2,700	
Cook		2,700	3,600	
Dishwasher		1,600	1,900	
Elevator Operator		1,700	2,100	
Handyman		1,900	2,400	
Head Cook		2,900	4,400	
Head Waiter		3,400	4,400	
Housekeeper (Female)		2,400	3,400	
Ironing Women		1,600	2,000	
Linen Keeper		1,900	2,400	
Porter		2,400	2,900	
Skilled Labour (permanent)		2,300	3,000	
Waiter		2,700	3,400	
Waitresses		2,200	2,800	
Washer (Male)		2,000	2,500	
Washer (Female)		1,500	1,800	

MESSES

		Lire Min	Lire Max	
Assistant Cook	(These minimum and maximum wages include additional 900 Lire per month which will be deducted for food provided)	1,800	2,100	per month
Assistant Waiter		2,100	2,600	
Cook		2,700	3,600	
Dish Washer		1,600	1,900	
Handyman		1,900	2,400	
Head Cook		2,700	4,400	
Head Waiter		2,700	4,400	
Orderly (British Mess)		2,400	3,000	
Waiter		2,700	3,400	

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 795016

1967

		Lire		
		Min	Max	
Porter		1,900	2,400	
Skilled Labour (permanent)		2,400	2,900	
Waiter		2,300	3,000	
Waitresses		2,700	3,400	
Washer (Male)		2,200	2,800	
Washer (Female)		2,000	2,500	
		1,500	1,800	

MESSES

		Lire		
		Min	Max	
Assistant Cook	(These minimum and maximum wages include additional 900 Lire per month which will be deducted for food provided)	1,800	2,100	per month
Assistant Waiter		2,100	2,600	
Cook		2,700	3,600	
Dish Washer		1,600	1,900	
Handyman		1,900	2,400	
Head Cook		2,700	4,400	
Head Waiter		2,700	4,400	
Orderly (British Mess)		2,400	3,000	
Waiter		2,700	3,400	

MARINE GRADES

		Lire		
		Min	Max	
Assistant Bo'sun (Navy)			140	per day
Boathand		60	70	
Cooks and Stewards aboard ship		70	90	
Coxswain (Helmsman)		80	100	
Diver	(Plus 35 Lire per hour under water)		110	
Draughtsman (Marine)		2,000	4,000	per month
Linesman (Navy)	(5 Lire per hour extra whilst tending diver)		80	per day
Pumpman (Navy)			80	
Rope Splicer		80	100	
Sailmaker		85	110	
Salvage Hand		70	90	
Salvage Hand (Master)		95	110	
Security Patrol Officer & Deputy Harbour Master			150	
Shipwright		80	100	
Stoker & Fireman		80	100	

(To Page 6)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785216

1967

SEA-GOING RATES (SCHOONERS)

Master	L. 250 per day
1st Officer	200
2nd Officer	180
3rd Officer	170
Chief Engineer	250
1st Engineer	200
2nd Engineer	180
3rd Egineer	170
Bo'sun	140
Cook	130
Seaman	120

HARBOUR RATES - TUGBOATS & "Z" CRAFT

Master	L. 180 per day
Mate	140
Engineer	140
Cook	110
Seaman	110

BARGES & LIGHTERS

	Lire	
	Min	Max
Bargeman	70	90
Master Bargeman	80	110

NOTES:-

1. For female rates where not specified, 15% shall be deducted from the male rate in the same classification.

2. The daily rates of pay may be increased if necessary not more than 10 Lire for all classes of labour engaged on night shifts and overtime, if applicable, will be paid

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 775016

Engineer	140
Cook	110
Seaman	110

BARGES & LIGHTERS

	Lire	
	Min	Max
Bargeman	70	90
Master Bargeman	80	110

NOTES:-

1. For female rates where not specified, 15% shall be deducted from the male rate in the same classification.

2. The daily rates of pay may be increased if necessary not more than 10 Lire for all classes of labour engaged on night shifts and overtime, if applicable, will be paid on this increased rate.

3. The cost of food when issued will be deducted as follows:-
   (a) One Lire per meal for dehydrated soup.

   (b) Ten Lire per meal or thirty Lire per day for rations.

---

12 JULY 44

WGM

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 733016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Copy

SUBJECT:- Instructions for the occupation of ROME.

TOP SECRET.

Adv Headquarters
Allied Armies in Italy.

66/G(Ops)

To:- ACC Liaison (Adv)

Herewith copy of 66/G(Ops) dated 3 Jun 44 as requested in your letter of 1 Jul 44.

2 Jul 44
/hgh

To Col Brown from Capt Odam per request of 30/6 encl

J.H. Taylor Major
Brigadier,
General Staff.

1966

79

TOP SECRET

Headquarters
Allied Armies in Italy.

66/G(Ops).

Rec'd 4 July

SUBJECT: Instructions for the occupation of ROME.

To : Fifth Army.
Eighth Army.
5 Corps.

---

1. Attached herewith is a redraft of original letter 66/G(Ops) of 13 December subject 'Instructions for the occupation of ROME'.

2. No major changes have been made, but attention is drawn to new paragraphs numbers 9, 10, 11, 18 and 21.

3. An increased distribution to this letter has also been made.

4. All addressees will please see that the instructions contained in para 9 are made known to all troops under their command.

H Marshall Burgh
For
Lieut-General,
C.G.S.

3 Jun '44.
PWM/ceb.

Copies to : 2 District.
3 District.
TPS.
City Administration (ROME).
59 Area.
ADHQ.
PWIT.
K FAF

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

4. All addressees will please see that the instructions contained in para 9 are made known to all troops under their command.

H Hamilton Burgh

For Lieut-General,
C.G.S.

3 Jun '44.
PWM/ceb.

Copies to : 2 District.
3 District.
IRS.
City Administration (ROME).
59 Area.
AFHQ.
PWIT.
MATAF.
ACC.
List 'B'.

1965

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 772016

TOP SECRET

Headquarters,
Allied Armies in Italy.

66/G(Ops).

SUBJECT: Instructions for the occupation of ROME.

To : Fifth Army.
Eighth Army.
5 Corps.

POLITICAL IMPORTANCE.

1. The political issues involved in the occupation of ROME outweigh the military importance of the city. This is a principle which must govern all the action of the Allied Forces in regard to the city.

2. ROME is the first great capital city to be occupied by the Allied Forces. Their behaviour in it and the efficiency of their civil and military administration will attract attention from all quarters of the world.

3. It may well be the wish of the Allied Governments that the Italian Government, with the Allied Control Commission, should be set up in ROME with a minimum of delay. In this case provision of facilities necessary to achieve this and to enable the Italian Government to function quickly and smoothly will be a prime responsibility of the Allied Forces.

CULTURAL SIGNIFICANCE.

4. ROME is unrivalled in the world in its possession of ancient buildings, museums, art galleries, etc. These treasures may almost be regarded as an international possession. It is in the interests of all civilised peoples that they are preserved.

5. Firm steps will be taken to ensure that these treasures are not despoiled either by the Allied troops or by civilians.

6. The Commander of the forces occupying ROME will ensure that guards are posted on all such places. A.C.C. will provide copies of an order signed by the Commander-in-Chief, to be posted on these places, putting them out of bounds until such time as controlled visits may be allowed.

VATICAN TERRITORY.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773016

Government, with the Allied Control Commission, should be set up in ROME with a minimum of delay. In this case provision of facilities necessary to achieve this and to enable the Italian Government to function quickly and smoothly will be a prime responsibility of the Allied Forces.

CULTURAL SIGNIFICANCE.

4. ROME is unrivalled in the world in its possession of ancient buildings, museums, art galleries, etc. These treasures may almost be regarded as an international possession. It is in the interests of all civilised peoples that they are preserved.

5. Firm steps will be taken to ensure that these treasures are not despoiled either by the Allied troops or by civilians.

6. The Commander of the forces occupying ROME will ensure that guards are posted on all such places. A.C.C. will provide copies of an order signed by the Commander-in-Chief, to be posted on these places, putting them out of bounds until such time as controlled visits may be allowed.

VATICAN TERRITORY.

7. The Vatican City is neutral territory. It will be placed out of bounds to all ranks of the Allied Forces, and sufficient guards will be provided to ensure that this order is obeyed. Later it may be possible to arrange controlled visits for worship, etc.

1964

THE IMMEDIATE OCCUPATION.

8. Immediately ROME falls to our arms, C.G., FIFTH ARMY will assume control of it and will take such immediate steps as are necessary in military interests and for the control of the civil population. Such steps will include preservation of law and order, control of traffic, provision of guards, disposal of mines, restoration of water supply, power and other public utilities.

9. While C.G., FIFTH ARMY is commanding ROME area he will issue such instructions as are necessary to restrict entry into the city. These instructions will ensure that individuals or bodies of troops who have no official duty to perform in ROME area are excluded from entering the city. Further he will ensure that only the minimum number of troops necessary to carry out the tasks outlined in para 8 above shall enter the city.

When ROME passes to the control of H.Q., A.A.I. (see para 11) Area Commander ROME will be responsible for issuing similar instructions, subject to any modification submitted to him by H.Q., A.A.I. Chief Commissioner, Allied Control Commission, will be responsible for controlling entry of civilians, cooperating

.....in...

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 735016

in this regard with Area Commander ROME to ensure that security and other military factors receive due consideration.

10. The organisation which is to administer ROME, when C.G., FIFTH ARMY considers that the city need no longer come under his direct control, has been formed under the direction of C.G., FIFTH ARMY and has made plans for the occupation and administration of the city.

11. The commander of this organisation will act as Area Commander ROME, and will be the controlling agency within the area allotted to him as defined in A.F.H.Q. Administration Memorandum No.11 (revised).

Area Commander ROME will operate initially under C.G., FIFTH ARMY but the Supreme Allied Commander has decided that, at a time to be decided by Commander in Chief, A.A.I., when control of the city of ROME will pass from C.G., FIFTH ARMY, it will be assumed by H.Q., A.A.I. and the organisation set up under Area Commander ROME will pass to under command H.Q., A.A.I.

12. A.F.H.Q. have issued instructions that H.Q., A.A.I. is to be the channel through which administrative matters affecting ROME are to be co-ordinated. C.G., FIFTH ARMY will therefore correspond with CAO, A.A.I. on these matters, including provision of the personnel necessary for the organisation referred to in para 10 above.

13. H.Q. 59 Area (Br) will be located in ROME to carry out the functions of British local administration and such other functions as are laid down for a Cooperating Allied unit in A.F.H.Q. Administrative Memorandum No.11 (Revised). 59 Area will be under H.Q. No.3 District for matters of British administration.

14. The number of troops in ROME is at all times to be kept to a minimum. It is not the intention that Advanced Base installations should be established within the city. In general, installations in ROME will be limited to hospitals, transit camps, leave hostels on a strictly limited scale, and similar institutions for the welfare of the troops.

15. The garrison of ROME will be provided initially by C.G., FIFTH ARMY.

16. The guard for the Vatican City (see para 7 above) will also be provided by U.S. Forces, as in para 15 above.

17. Guards for the Embassies of the Allied Powers will be provided by the forces of the ally concerned, if available. If not available, they will be provided by the U.S. Forces. Guards for Embassies not belonging to the Allied Powers should be provided by Italian troops or police. Guards for ancient monuments, museums, etc., should preferably be provided by Italian troops or police, but sufficient American or British personnel should work with them, to ensure that offences by Allied troops can be prevented.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773016

13. H.Q. 59 Area (Br) will be located in ROME to carry out the functions of British local administration and such other functions as are laid down for a Cooperating Allied unit in A.F.H.Q. Administrative Memorandum No.11 (Revised). 59 Area will be under H.Q. No.3 District for matters of British administration.

14. The number of troops in ROME is at all times to be kept to a minimum. It is not the intention that Advanced Base installations should be established within the city. In general, installations in ROME will be limited to hospitals, transit camps, leave hostels on a strictly limited scale, and similar institutions for the welfare of the troops.

15. The garrison of ROME will be provided initially by C.C., FIFTH ARMY.

16. The guard for the Vatican City (see para 7 above) will also be provided by U.S. Forces, as in para 15 above.

17. Guards for the Embassies of the Allied Powers will be provided by the forces of the ally concerned, if available. If not available, they will be provided by the U.S. Forces. Guards for Embassies not belonging to the Allied Powers should be provided by Italian troops or police. Guards for ancient monuments, museums, etc., should preferably be provided by Italian troops or police, but sufficient American or British personnel should work with them, to ensure that offences by Allied troops can be prevented.

18. All troops set up for the initial organisation and provided in the most part by FIFTH ARMY will not necessarily be required permanently for the ROME area. Area Commander ROME will review his requirements in this respect as soon as he is in a position to do so, and will report to H.Q., A.A.I. what troops can be handed back to FIFTH ARMY and what additional troops, if any, are required for the permanent garrision.

ALLOTMENT OF ACCOMMODATION.

19. The allotment of all accommodation in ROME will be made by Area Commander ROME, except in so far as that officer may delegate this responsibility to Commander 59 Area (Br) and other officers within the enclaves allotted to them. No other authority for the allocation or requisition of accommodation will be valid.

20. In allocating accommodation, Area Commander ROME, will be guided by the considerations set forth in paragraphs 1 to 5 of this instruction. In particular, he will ensure that Italian Government buildings are not taken over for military use, if by so doing the functioning efficiently of the Italian Government will be impaired or the safety of valuable archives will be imperilled. Area Commander ROME, will take advice on such matters from the senior representative of AMG/AGC. This does not imply that all Italian Government buildings are absolved from requisition.

.....There.....

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 783016
1963

There will be certain buildings which can legitimately be taken over, particularly those of the Fascist Party. There may be other buildings, in which, under the present circumstances, the Italian Government will not require all the accommodation available to them.

21. Services etc who require accommodation in ROME will make written application to Area Commander, ROME (if they have not already done so). They will not send reconnaissance parties into ROME to take over this accommodation until Area Commander, ROME, has announced, through the usual channels, that he is prepared to receive such parties into the city.

PLANNING.

22. When the officer designated by C.G., FIFTH ARMY is drawing up plans for the military administration of the city he will consult the AMG officials designated for appointment to ROME, Commander 59 Area (Br), and such other officials as may have important interests in the city.

23. It will be part of the plan that Area Commander ROME, Commander 59 Area (Br), and representatives of AMG shall enter the city immediately it is occupied. Although responsibility for the administration at this stage will rest with C.G., FIFTH ARMY, it is essential that these officers who are going to take over its administration in the next stage should obtain an immediate grasp of the situation, and should establish their HQ so that they can function forthwith when the order for them to do so is issued.

H Harding Brig
for
Lieut-General,
Chief of General Staff.

3 Jun '44.

Copies to : 2 District.
3 District.
PBS.
City Administration (ROME).
59 Area.
AFHQ.
FOWIT.
MATAF.
ACC.
List 'B'.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 783016

so is issued.

3 Jun '44.

H Lumsden Brig
for Lieut-General,
Chief of General Staff.

Copies to : 2 District.
3 District.
PRS.
City Administration (ROMR).
59 Area.
AFHQ.
FCWIT.
MATAF.
ACC.
List 'B'.

1962

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 783516

File

SECRET.

1061/Q1.

28 Jun 44.

HQ AAI

Copy No 125

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTION NO 36.

ESTABLISHMENT OF ROME ALLIED AREA COMMAND

1. With effect from 0800 hours, 1 Jul 44, there will be established in ROME, HQ ROME Allied Area Command under Major General H. JOHNSON as Commanding General, with Brigadier A. LOW as Deputy Commander.

2. The abbreviated title for this HQ will be HQ ROME Area.

FUNCTIONS

3. HQ ROME Allied Area Command will take over the functions of HQ Area Commander, ROME, as set up in paragraphs 10 and 11 of this HQ letter 66/G(Ops) of 3 Jun 44.

4. HQ ROME Allied Area Command will also be responsible for taking over from HQ 59 Area (Br) responsibility for the administration of British units and installations within the ROME Area as defined in paragraph 5 below.

AREA

5. The area controlled by HQ ROME Allied Area Command comprises the Governate of ROME, as laid down in this HQ signal 0-2993 of 12 Jun 44, but, in order to give a simpler boundary and to include certain areas required for hospitals, etc, the boundary laid down in the above signal is hereby amended as follows:-

Exclusive TRE FLAVIA F3774 - exclusive road VACCINA to road junction F4980 - road junction F6589 - road junction F7690 - inclusive MONTE ROTONDO F8584 - inclusive S. ANGELO ROMANO F9282 - inclusive TIVOLI - inclusive CORCOLLE F9769 - road junction F9760 - inclusive FRASCATI - inclusive road FRASCATI - MARINO - ALBANO - CECCHINA F8843

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 733016

FUNCTIONS

3. HQ ROME Allied Area Command will take over the functions of HQ Area Commander, ROME, as set up in paragraphs 10 and 11 of this HQ letter 66/G(Ops) of 3 Jun 44.

4. HQ ROME Allied Area Command will also be responsible for taking over from HQ 59 Area (Br) responsibility for the administration of British units and installations within the ROME Area as defined in paragraph 5 below.

AREA

5. The area controlled by HQ ROME Allied Area Command comprises the Governate of ROME, as laid down in this HQ signal O-2993 of 12 Jun 44, but, in order to give a simpler boundary and to include certain areas required for hospitals, etc, the boundary laid down in the above signal is hereby amended as follows:-

Exclusive TRE FLAVIA F3774 - exclusive road VACCINA to road junction F4983 - road junction F6589 - road junction F7690 - inclusive MONTE ROTONDO F8584 - inclusive S. ANGELO ROMANO F9282 - inclusive TIVOLI - inclusive CORCOLLE F9769 - road junction F9760 - inclusive FRASCATI - inclusive road FRASCATI - NEMINO - ALBANO - CECCHINA F8843 to exclusive ANZIO.

6. ANZIO will be included within the ROME area later when CG Peninsular Base Section is prepared to hand it over.

7. Existing installations of FIFTH ARMY, EIGHTH ARMY and Peninsular Base Section now within the above area will be permitted to remain there until no longer required by those formations.

CHANNELS OF COMMAND AND ADMINISTRATION

8. HQ ROME Allied Area Command will be under command of HQ AAI.

9. The administration of US personnel belonging or attached to HQ ROME Allied Area Command will be conducted as follows:-

(a) G-1 matters to HQ AAI.
(b) Supply and maintenance by Peninsular Base Section.

10. The administration of US troops and installations within the ROME area, other than those forming part of HQ ROME Allied Area Command, will be the responsibility of the US formations to which they belong, i.e., FIFTH

Cont/...Sheet 2..

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773016

ARMY or Peninsular Base Section.

11. For purposes of British administration, HQ ROME Allied Area Command will be under HQ 3 District.

STAFF SYSTEM

12. HQ ROME Allied Area Command will be organised on the US Staff System. A Table of Organisation/War Establishment is awaiting approval by AFHQ.

13. There will also be incorporated within HQ ROME Allied Area Command certain specifically British Staff Branches and Services to carry out the functions of administration of British troops, as laid down in paragraph 4 above. These Branches and Services will work under the Deputy Commander, subject to the overriding authority of the Commanding General on matters of Allied policy and internal discipline.

RELATIONS WITH ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION

14. When the administration of ROME is finally handed over to the Italian Government and the minimum of control is retained by the Allied Military Authorities, the officials exercising that control will operate directly under the Chief Commissioner, Allied Control Commission. HQ ROME Allied Area Command will then have no responsibility for civil administration, except that of co-operation.

15. In the present stage, however, it is recognised that the administration of the City must depend in large measure on the military administration. This dependence concerns such matters as the preservation of law and order, the control of traffic, the rehabilitation and upkeep of public utilities, the rationing of electric power, water, etc, and many other aspects of administration.

16. For this reason it has been decided that the relationship between CG ROME Allied Area Command and the Civil Administration shall be governed by the following principles:-

(a) The staff of Region IV, ACC, will work under the Regional Commissioner and will not form part of the staff of HQ ROME Allied Area Command.

(b) Directions on matters of major policy will be issued to CG ROME Allied Area Command by this HQ.

(c) CG ROME Allied Area Command will consult Regional Commissioner, ROME, on all matters of policy, and will take no action involving policy without such prior consultation. In the same way, Regional Commissioner, ROME, will consult CG ROME Allied Area Command before taking any action involving policy.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 733016

15. In the present stage, however, it is recognised that the administration of the City must depend in large measure on the military administration. This dependence concerns such matters as the preservation of law and order, the control of traffic, the rehabilitation and upkeep of public utilities, the rationing of electric power, water, etc, and many other aspects of administration.

16. For this reason it has been decided that the relationship between CG ROME Allied Area Command and the Civil Administration shall be governed by the following principles:-

(a) The staff of Region IV, ACC, will work under the Regional Commissioner and will not form part of the staff of HQ ROME Allied Area Command.

(b) Directions on matters of major policy will be issued to CG ROME Allied Area Command by this HQ.

(c) CG ROME Allied Area Command will consult Regional Commissioner, ROME, on all matters of policy, and will take no action involving policy without such prior consultation. In the same way, Regional Commissioner, ROME, will consult CG ROME Allied Area Command before taking any action involving policy.

(d) Any matters of major policy or difficulty will be referred to this HQ.

(e) Regional Commissioner, ROME, will receive detailed direction regarding methods for the execution of policy from Chief Commissioner, Allied Control Commission.

1960

(f) CG ROME Allied Area Command will leave to Regional Commissioner, ROME, responsibility for the execution of policy once it has been determined, and will only intervene if he considers that the policy itself is in question.

HQ 59 AREA

17. HQ 59 Area will remain in ROME until CG ROME Allied Area Command notifies this HQ that its presence there is no longer necessary because its functions have been taken over by his HQ. It will then be withdrawn.

REQUISITIONS

18. HQ ROME Allied Area Command is the sole authority for the allocation

cont/...sheet 3...

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 772016

of accommodation within the ROME area. No requisitions will be valid unless made through that HQ.

DISCIPLINE

19. CG ROME Allied Area Command will issue such instructions as he considers to be necessary for military discipline, traffic control, passive air defence and sanitation. All troops within the ROME area will be subject to these instructions.

Major General,
Chief Administrative Officer.

DISTRIBUTION:-

	Copy No		Copy No
CG ROME AREA	1 - 6	DGMRS	25
CG FIFTH ARMY	7	MAAF	26
Main EIGHTH ARMY	8	MATAF	27
Rear EIGHTH ARMY	9	AAFSC/MTO	28
5 Corps	10	HQ ACC	29 - 34
2 Polish Corps	11	Regional Comm	
26 HLU	12	No 1V Region	35 - 37
1 District	13	59 Area	38
2 District	14	AFHQ	39 - 53
3 District	15 - 17	List 'B' (less Serial [illegible])	54 - 117
CG PBS	18 - 20	War Diary	118 - 119
FOWIT	21	File	120 - 121
FOTALI	22	Spares	122 - 130
MOVETT	23		
MOVWIT	24		

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 772016

CG ROME AREA	1 - 6	DGMRS	25
CG FIFTH ARMY	7	MAAF	26
Main EIGHTH ARMY	8	MATAF	27
Rear EIGHTH ARMY	9	AAFSC/MTO	28
5 Corps	10	HQ ACC	29 - 34
2 Polish Corps	11	Regional Comm	
26 HLU	12	No IV Region	35 - 37
1 District	13	59 Area	38
2 District	14	AFHQ	39 - 63
3 District	15 - 17	List 'B' (less Serial No)	64 - 117
CG PBS	18 - 20	War Diary	118 - 119
FOWIT	21	File	120 - 121
FOTALI	22	Spares	122 - 130
MOVEIT	23		
MOVWIT	24		

1959

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 788016

SECRET.

Movements.,
H.Q. Allied Armies in Italy
Mov 2/803

7 June 44.

Andy
Move AAI
File
EB

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTION
NO.34

AIR PASSAGES.

1. Subsequent to the move of H.Q. A.A.I., the following instructions will apply for all requests for Air travel from the ROME area w.e.f. 26 June 44.

2. APPLICATIONS - PERSONNEL.

(a) All applications for Air passages from ROME airfields will be submitted to Mov.2, H.Q. A.A.I. for screening.

(b) Two copies of the pro-forma (Appx "A") are required duly completed. It is essential that as much information as possible is given in para.6. The pro-formae must be accompanied by a Movement Order in duplicate signed by the Head of the Branch or Service concerned.

(c) The following are the only authorities who may issue a Movement Order for British personnel:-

H.Q. Allied Armies in Italy
" 5 Army
" 8 Army
" No.1 District
" No.2 District
" No.3 District
" A.C.C.

3. FREIGHT EX ITALY.

All applications for freight to be moved by air will be submitted in triplicate on the pro-forma for cargo (Appx "B") to Mov.2, H.Q. A.A.I.

4. TICKETS.

M.A.T.S. Priorities Board and A.T.C. Booking Office are situated in the PIAZZA DELLA ESEDRA - ROME - Tele 430303. All Branches will be informed when their tickets have been obtained from the Booking Office and will be responsible for collecting them from Mov 2.

5. TIMETABLES.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 795016

" 5 Army
" 8 Army
" No.1 District
" No.2 District
" No.3 District
" A.C.C.

3. FREIGHT.EX ITALY.

All applications for freight to be moved by air will be submitted in triplicate on the pro-forma for cargo (Appx "B") to Mov.2, H.Q. A.A.I.

4. TICKETS.

M.A.T.S. Priorities Board and A.T.C. Booking Office are situated in the PIAZZA DELLA ESEDRA - ROME - Tele 480303. All Branches will be informed when their tickets have been obtained from the Booking Office and will be responsible for collecting them from Mov 2.

5. TIMETABLES.

The current A.T.C. Schedule dated 10 June 44 remains effective and a further timetable showing the E.T.D. and E.T.A. at the ROME Airfields is attached (Appx "C"). All timings are subject to alteration at short notice. All times are G.M.T. - ADD 2 hours for local time.

1958

6. CANCELLATIONS.

Cancellations must be notified 3 hours prior to the departure of the plane, either to Mov.2 or the A.T.C. Booking Office - Telephone 480303.

7. BAGGAGE.

(a) Weight limitations to points within the Theatre.

(i) Passengers travelling on temporary duty of less than fifteen (15) days are authorised to carry 65 lbs of personal baggage.
In addition to this all passengers will be allowed to carry up to 50 lbs of military equipment, such as bed roll, weapons, gas-mask, helmet, flying clothes, parachute etc.

(ii) Passengers on temporary duty of over 15 days or on a permanent change of station are authorised to carry 100 lbs of baggage, including both military and personal equipment.

2/.....

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 775016

7. BAGGAGE (Cont'd).

(a) Weight limitations to points within the Theatre (Cont'd).

(iii) Any operational equipment or apparatus necessary for the completion of a Special Mission and unavailable at the destination, may be carried in addition to the normal allowance, if a certificate to this effect is signed by the Head of the Branch or Service.

(b) Weight limitations to points outside the Theatre.

Passengers travelling to U.K., or points outside the theatre are limited to 44 lbs of baggage.

1 Basil Rogers
Lt Col
for
Major General.
Chief Administrative Officer.

ED.

Distribution:-

HQ AAI List B (50)
5 Army (3)
Main 8 Army (5)
Rear 8 Army (5)
1 District (5)
2 District (2)
3 District (2)
FOWIT
MEDBO
MWT
Mov Rear 8 Army (2)
Mov. E. Italy
Mov 1 District.
HQ 59 Area.
Mov 2 District
Mov 3 District
Mov W. Italy (2)
Mov R.N. Sub-Area (West)
Mov 5 Army Adv. C.P.
Mov Rome
RAF Movements
Canadian Mov.
ACC Tn. Sub-Com.
DSTO Italy
CSDIC (Adv)
ISLD
Mov 2/803
Mov 1/1
Mov 1
Mov 3
Mov 4
Mov 5
Mov A
CC Mov.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 783016

TO BE SUBMITTED
IN DUPLICATE

APPENDIX "A"

MOVEMENTS H.Q. A.A.I.

TO:- M.A.T.S.

Date.....

REQUEST FOR AIR PRIORITY - PASSENGERS.

1. Passengers No. Rank, Name and Initials.....

2. Passengers Unit..... Phone No.....

3. Point of Origin..... Destination.....

4. Latest arrival date and time necessary for the accomplishment of mission.

..... (Date & Time)

5. Date available for commencing journey.....

6. Detailed information to justify the need for Air Priority.....

.....

.....

.....

7. Government Department or Agency in the interest of which travel is performed.

.....

.....

8. Personal weight..... .....Lbs.

Baggage .....Lbs.

TOTAL .....Lbs.

9. Remarks:-

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773016

5. Date available for commencing journey.....

6. Detailed information to justify the need for Air Priority.....

.....

.....

.....

7. Government Department or Agency in the interest of which travel is performed.

.....

.....

8. Personal weight.....Lbs.

Baggage .....Lbs.

TOTAL .....Lbs.

9. Remarks:-

1957

10. Next of Kin.

Name.....

Address.....

.....

.....

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

Ticket No.....

Flight No.....

Time.....

Date.....

Priority.....

AIR SCREENING AGENCY

Official.....

Rank & Service.....

Movements H.Q. A.A.I.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773016

TO BE SUBMITTED
IN TRIPLICATE

APPENDIX "B"

MOVEMENTS
H.Q., A.A.I.

REQUEST FOR AIR PRIORITY.
CARGO

Date.....

1. Consignor.....

2. Consignee.....

3. Point of Origin..... Destination.....

4. Individual through whom shipment may be located.....

.....

.....

Phone No.....

5. Number of packages..... Weight..... Dimensions.....

.....

6. Can shipment be divided?.....

7. Time and Date must arrive destination.....

.....

8. When available for shipment.....

9. Information to justify need for priority.....

.....

.....

.....

10. Government department in the interest of which shipment is to be made.....

.....

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 783016

Phone No.....

5. Number of packages..... Weight..... Dimensions.....

.....

6. Can shipment be divided?.....

7. Time and Date must arrive destination.....

.....

8. When available for shipment.....

9. Information to justify need for priority.....

.....

.....

.....

10. Government department in the interest of which shipment is to be made.....

.....

11. REMARKS:-

1956

Air Screening Agency

Official.....

Rank.....

Movements H.Q. A.A.I.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

RESTRICTED

TEMPORARY SERVICE TO ROME

W.e.f. 20 June 44 ending 5 July 44

R.A.F.

	Flt. 422.			Flt 421.	
Bari	dep.	0430 hrs.	Naples.	dep.	1130 hrs
Foggia	arr.	0520 "	Rome	arr.	1230 "
	dep.	0550 "		dep.	1300 "
Sinello	arr.	0640 "	Sinello	arr.	1420 "
	dep.	0710 "		dep.	1450 "
Rome	arr.	0830 "	Foggia	arr.	1540 "
	dep.	0900 "		dep.	1610 "
Naples	arr.	1000 "	Bari	arr.	1700 "

ALL TIMES G.M.T. - ADD 2 HOURS FOR LOCAL 'B' TIME.

A.T.C.

		Flt 549	551.	553.
Naples	dep.	0515	0915	1315
Rome	arr.	0615	1015	1415

		Flt 550	552.	554.
Rome	dep.	0715	1115	1515
Naples	arr.	0815	1215	1615

ALL TIMES G.M.T. - ADD 2 HOURS FOR LOCAL 'B' TIME.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 770016

Naples	arr.	1000 "		Bari	arr.	1700 "

ALL TIMES G.M.T. - ADD 2 HOURS FOR LOCAL 'B' TIME.

A.T.C.

		Flt 549	551.	553.
Naples	dep.	0515	0915	1315
Rome	arr.	0615	1015	1415

		Flt 550	552.	554.
Rome	dep.	0715	1115	1515
Naples	arr.	0815	1215	1615

ALL TIMES G.M.T. - ADD 2 HOURS FOR LOCAL 'B' TIME.

1933

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773016

SECRET

SUBJECT: Re-Grouping - 5 Corps & 2 Polish Corps

HQ ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALY.

AAI/3008/6/A(O).

26th Jun 44.

1. Ref this H.Q. instruction AAI/3008/6/A(O) dated 15 June 44 concerning procedure in respect of MS and 'A' matters on re-grouping of 5 Corps and 2 Polish Corps.

2. The following amendment will be made to the a/m instruction:

PART A - 5 CORPS

Delete para 1 and insert

" 1. MILITARY SECRETARY'S BRANCH

HQ 5 Corps will deal with MS, Main HQ 8 Army on all MS matters, and NOT direct with HQ A.A.I.".

T. Lea Wood
Major-General,
Chief Administrative Officer.

TDG/RHD

DISTRIBUTION:
Main HQ 8 Army (3) with 3 copies of AAI/3008/6/A(O) dated 15 and 22 June 44.
Rear HQ 8 Army (2) with 2 copies of AAI/3008/6/A(O) dated 15 and 22 June 44.
HQ 5 Corps (3)
HQ 2 District (3)

COPIES TO:
AFHQ - G1(Br) (3)
GHQ 2nd Echelon BNAF (2)
HQ 1 District (2)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 733016

" 1. MILITARY SECRETARY'S BRANCH

HQ 5 Corps will deal with MS, Main HQ 8 Army on all MS matters, and NOT direct with HQ A.A.I.".

for Major-General,
Chief Administrative Officer.

TDG/RHD

DISTRIBUTION: Main HQ 8 Army (3) with 3 copies of AAI/3008/6/A(O) dated 15 and 22 June 44.
Rear HQ 8 Army (2) with 2 copies of AAI/3008/6/A(O) dated 15 and 22 June 44.
HQ 5 Corps (3)
HQ 2 District (3)

COPIES TO: AFHQ - G1(Br) (3)
GHQ 2nd Echelon BNAF (2)
HQ 1 District (2)
HQ 3 District (2)
ACC (Army Sub Commission (2)
Rfts G.F

MS
G(Ops)
G(SD) (2)
A(PS)
Q
RA
RE
X
Mov
Tn(Br)
Postal
ST
Med
Ord
REME
Pay
Lab
Pro
ACC (Army Sub Commission) Liaison.
War Diary (2)

1954

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 772016



Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Public Safety,
5 Army AMG
(C.A.S.)
1/5/44

Lt Col Bowman
AGC AMG

Copy of Gen
Clark's Instruction
dated 13/8/44
herewith as promised

Sincerely Yours
J K Pollock

These instructions apply to all Allied Troops of Fifth Army

U.S. SECRET
(EQUALS BRITISH SECRET)

HEADQUARTERS FIFTH ARMY
A.P.O. 464, U.S. Army

SECRET
By Auth of
CG, Fifth Army
Initials KHTV
Date 15/2/44

13 February 1944

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS NO. 29

SUPPLY, MAINTENANCE AND EVACUATION FOR ITALIAN FORCES

1. General

a) Fifth Army will be responsible for the supply, maintenance and evacuation of Italian Military Forces assigned or attached to Fifth Army, or assigned or attached to other Allied Headquarters and located in Fifth Army Area.

1) Channels of requisitions or demands will be from Italian company of similar unit to Italian Regiment, to Fifth Army, to Peninsular Base Section.

2) Channels of supply will be from Peninsular Base Section to FifthArmy, to U.S., British or French distributing points to Italian unit.

3) Fifth Army units of formations to which Italian units are attached for operations may make inspections or take such other similar action as desired to determine the status of supply and equipment of attached Italian Units.

b) "Italian Military Forces" consist of the following:

1) Italian Army
2) Italian Navy
3) Italian Air Force
4) Italian Carabinieri (State Police)

c) Except as provided herein, or otherwise specifically authorized by this Headquarters, the issue of British or U.S. Supplies and Equipment to Italian Military Forces or civilians is prohibited.

2. Supply

a) Class I (Rations, forage etc.)

1) Normal daily ration (Combat Region) will be issued in bulk consist-

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

2) Channels of supply will be from Peninsular Base Section to FifthArmy, to U.S., British or French distributing points to Italian unit.

3) Fifth Army units or formations to which Italian units are attached for operations may make inspections or take such other similar action as desired to determine the status of supply and equipment of attached Italian Units.

b) "Italian Military Forces" consist of the following:

1) Italian Army
2) Italian Navy
3) Italian Air Force
4) Italian Carabinieri (State Police)

c) Except as provided herein, or otherwise specifically authorized by this Headquarters, the issue of British or U.S. Supplies and Equipment to Italian Military Forces or civilians is prohibited.

2. Supply

a) Class I (Rations, forage etc.)

1) Normal daily ration (Combat Region) will be issued in bulk consisting of the following components:

a) From U.S. or British stocks:

Items	Combat Ration (Ounces per man per day)
Whole wheat or Flour	18
Legumes (Peas, beans, etc.)	1½
Canned meats or Preserved Fish	4
Cheese	1
Sugar	1
Macaroni	3

1953

US..SECRET
(EQUALS BRITISH SECRET)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 735016

Rice	2
Beans , dried	2
Tomato catsup or paste	1½
Coffee	½
Pepper	1/200
Onions	2
Matches, weekly issue, book	2
or box	1

Bread or biscuits to scale may be substituted as necessary.

b) From Italian Military Stocks:

Item	Combat Ration (Ounces per man per day)
Fruit	4
Fresh Vegetables	8
Olive Oil	1
Wine	½ litre
Nuts	1½
Salt	½
Yeast and other bread-making ingredients as required	

Where it is impractable to supply the above items from Italian sources to Italian Troops in forward areas, substitutions by U.S., or British dumps from Allied stocks of suitable equivalents, except for canned fruits, are authorized.

2) Individual or Unit Reserve is authorized for combat units to consist of 2 emergency-type rations, U.S. or British as prescribed by Corps commander. These rations will be consumed only in emergency.

3) Whenever it is impracticable to issue normal daily combat rations due to conditions of combat, the issue of emergency-type (U.S. or British) rations may be authorized upon request of Corps Commander. Bread will be issued with emergency rations, if practicable.

4) Forage will be issued on same basis as for U.S. and British units.

5) Insecticide & Sanitation Materials will be issued on same basis as for U.S. and British units.

6) Gratuitous and Post Exchange (NAAFI) items will not be issued from Allied Stocks.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773016

Yeast and other bread-making
ingredients as required

Where it is impractable to supply the above items from Italian sources to Italian Troops in forward areas, substitutions by U.S., or British dumps from Allied stocks of suitable equivalents, except for canned fruits, are authorized.

2) Individual or Unit Reserve is authorized for combat units to consist of 2 emergency-type rations, U.S. or British as prescribed by Corps commander. These rations will be consumed only in emergency.

3) Whenever it is impract icable to issue normal daily combat rations due to conditions of combat, the issue of emergency-type (U.S. or British) rations may be authorized upon request of Corps Commander. Bread will be issued with emergency rations, if practicable.

4) Forage will be issued on same basis as for U.S. and British units.

5) Insecticide & Sanitation Materials will ~~xxx~~ be issued on same basis as for U.S. and British units.

6) Gratuitous and Post Exchange (NAAFI) items will not be issued from Allied Stocks.

a) Cigarettes or Tabacco will be furnished from Italian sources. Scale of issue will be that of the Italian Army.

7) Hospitals - Italian Military Forces personnel who are patients in British, United States or French Army Hospitals will be furnished the normal hospital rations, including the hospital ration supplement issued to other patients in the hospitals. Hospital ration supplement will be issued to Italian Military Force Hospitals on same basis as to Allied Hospitals.

1952

(U.S.SECRET)
(EQUALS BRITISH SECRET)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773016

8) Individuals, Liaison Officers and Missions - These insturctions on subsistence are not applicable to individuals, Liaison groups, or missions which are on duty with, or attached to, United States, British, or French Army organizations or headquarters where conditions make it more appropriate for such individuals, groups or missions to be subsisted in regular U.S., British or French Army Messes.

a) Groups or missions of 10 or more personnel will not be rationed in U.S., British or French Army messes without prior written approval of this Headquarters.

9) Procedure will conform to British, U.S., or French current practice except that receipts will be required for all issues.

b) Class II and IV. (Clothing and equipment)

1) Will be supplied from Italian sources only except as authorized by this Headquarters.

2) Procedure.

a) Italian companies, batteries, and similar units will submit requistions or demands through Italian Command channels to the Italian Regimental Headquarters to which such units are assigned or attached in Fifth Army, who will forward such requisitions to Commanding General, Fifth Army (Attn: A.C. of S. G-4, Rear). Each successive Italian Headquarters will evaluate such requisitions and indicate thereon approval or disapproval.

b) Form

1) QMC form No. 400 (US Army) or a reasonable facsimile therof will be issued.
2) Forms may be reproduced and completed in Italian Language.

3) Each requisition will show, in addition to information required by the form, the following:

a) Strength of unit (Officers, other ranks).

b) Basis: Brief statement of reasons for request.

c) Certificate of Italian officer that amount requested plus amount on hand does not exceed normal amount allowed by Italian Army standards.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773016

Headquarters to which such units are [illegible] will forward such requisitions to Commanding General, Fifth Army (Attn: A.C. of S. G-4, Rear). Each successive Italian Headquarters will evaluate such requisitions and indicate thereon approval or disapproval.

b) Form

1) QMC form No. 400 (US Army) or a reasonable facsimile therof will be issued.

2) Forms may be reproduced and completed in Italian Language.

3) Each requisition will show, in addition to information required by the form, the following:

a) Strength of unit (Officers, other ranks).

b) Basis: Brief statement of reasons for request.

c) Certificate of Italian officer that amount requested plus amount on hand does not exceed normal amount allowed by Italian Army standards.

c) Requisitions will be screened by this Headquarters and submitted to PBS for action.

d) Back-order system will be maintained by Peninsular Base Section. Requisitions will not be resubmitted for unfilled items.

3) Supplies and equipment furnished by PBS on requisition will be forwarded to Fifth Army, U.S. Dumps: thento U.S., British or French distributing points, as the case may be, and then to the using Italian unit, is the same manner as for U.S., British or French material.

1951

U.S. SECRET
(EQUALS BRITISH SECRET)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773016

c) Class III. (Petrol, Oil and Lubricants)

1) Gasoline (petrol) willbe furnished from Allied stocks on the following basis: By exchange of containers as required, subject to such restrictions as may be prescribed by this Headquarters.

2), Oil and lubricants will be furnished as required.

3) Records of issue (signed tally-out) will be obtained and forwarded through supply channels to the Army Quartermaster. (For British: Through channels to ST branch, Fifth Army.)

d) Class V. (Ammunition)

1) Ammunition for combat purposes will be furnished from Italian sources by Fifth Army Ordnance (US) to ASP's or dumps (U.S., British or French) as required.

2) Ammunition for guard purposes will be furnished by requisition in same manner as Class II and IV above.

3. Maintainence.

a) For Italian material and equipment will be furnished from Italian sources in so far as possible with assistance from Allied cources where required.

b) Forr Allied equipment will be furnished by Allied maintenance units in same manner as for Allied units.

4. Evacuation.

a) Casualties: By U.S., British or French procedures or direct to Italian Hospitals.

b) Burial: By Italian units.

c) Salvage and captured material: To be turnedin to U.S., British or French slavage installations.

d) Prisoners of War: To be turned in to U.S., British or French PW enclosures.

5. References.

a) Administrative Memorandum No. 5 AFHQ, 27 January 1944.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773016

3. Maintainence.

a) For Italian material and equipment will be furnished from Italian sources in so far as possible with assistance from Allied cources where required.

b) Forr Allied equipment will be furnished by Allied maintenance units in same manner as for Allied units.

4. Evacuation.

a) Casualties: By U.S., British or French prodedures or direct to Italian Hospitals.

b) Burial: By Italian units.

c) Salvage and captured material: To be turnedin to U.S., British or French slavage installations.

d) Prisoners of War: To be turned in to U.S., British or French PW enclosures.

5. References.

a) Administrative Memorandum No. 5 AFHQ, 27 January 1944.

b) Ltr., AFHQ, file AG 4000-1 (Italy) GDS-AGM, dated 9 January 1944, subject "Supply Organization - Italian Military".

c) Administrative Memorandum No. 2, AFHQ, dated 10 January 1944.

CLARK
Comdg

1950

OFFICIAL:
/s/ Tate
/s/ TATE
G-4

U.S. SECRET
(EQUALS BRITISH SECRET)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

DISTRIBUTION:

"A" plus:

10 - G-4, AFHQ
10 - AFHQ, Adv Adm Ech
1 - FOWIT
50 - G-4, Fifth Army
10 - Italian G-4 Liaison
1 - 57 Area (Br)
1 - 54 Sub Area (Br)
1 - Dir Gen M R Service
30 - Br Incr
5 - 1st Italian Mts. Gp
5 - 210th Coastal Div (Italian)
10 - NE Corps
10 - 21 Beach Gp
10 - 103 Sub Area
5 - Br Incr Adv CP

Minus

ABS
EBS
KBS
IBS

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

5 - Br Inst Adv Of

Minus

ABS
EBS
KBS
IBS

1949

US.. SECRET
(EQUALS BRITISH SECRET)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 782016

Rec'd April 15 8:30 M.F.E.

Acc. LO.

File EB

SECRET

H.q. A.A.I (Adm Sch)

AAI/3076/A(O).
12 Apr 44.

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTION
NO 14

RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE EVACUATION AND ADMINISTRATION OF CIVILIAN REFUGEES

1. Refugees may be classified as follows:-

(a) Refugees who come through our lines. These are a GSI responsibility and are evacuated through PW Channels for interrogation after which they may be detained, interned or released and handed over to AOC. Instructions have already been issued regarding the procedure for dealing with such cases.

(b) Refugees who are rendered homeless or whose removal becomes necessary for operational reasons or necessities. This class of refugee, which is the subject of this instruction, is initially an Allied Control Commission responsibility.

Serious economic problems arise out of the displacement of large bodies of civilians from their homes.

Provided, therefore, their presence does not interfere with military operations nor endanger security and they are living in existing accommodation, civilians should be allowed to remain in forward areas.

2. Refugees will be billetted on inhabitants in the area wherever this is possible and will be evacuated the minimum distance considered necessary in relation to operations and available billetting facilities. The AMG Refugee Officer attached to Corps and Army HQs will be responsible for making all arrangements for accommodation, feeding and supplying medical aid.

3. Refugees who cannot be accommodated locally will be evacuated to Kinds [illegible] ITALY and SICILY through forward AOC Refugee Camps to AOC

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 735016

already been issued regarding the procedure for dealing with such cases.

(b) Refugees who are rendered homeless or whose removal becomes necessary for operational reasons or necessities. This class of refugee, which is the subject of this instruction, is initially an Allied Control Commission responsibility.

. Serious economic problems arise out of the displacement of large bodies of civilians from their homes.

Provided, therefore, their presence does not interfere with military operations nor endanger security and they are living in existing accommodation, civilians should be allowed to remain in forward areas.

2. Refugees will be billetted on inhabitants in the area wherever this is possible and will be evacuated the minimum distance considered necessary in relation to operations and available billetting facilities. The AMG Refugee Officer attached to Corps and Army HQs will be responsible for making all arrangements for accommodation feeding and supplying medical aid.

3. Refugees who cannot be accommodated locally will be evacuated to King's ITALY and SICILY through forward ACC Refugee Camps to ACC Base Refugee Camps by arrangement of the AMG Refugee Officer in conjunction with Armies and Corps.

4. Where necessary, arrangements will be made for such security screening as may be practicable. This will be co-ordinated by AMG with CSI. Suspects will be segregated from the refugees and disposed of under arrangements made by CSI.

5. Assistance may be required by Allied Control Commission in the establishment and moves of their camps, in the provision of stores, RE. Works, services and transport.

6. Imperial refugees and ex-internees will be reported to HQ I & D.P Sub-Commission who will be responsible for their repatriation.

7. Base Refugee Camps are established at CAPUA, AVERSA and NAPLES in WESTERN ITALY and at BARI in EASTERN ITALY.

22

for [signature]
Major-General,
Chief Administrative Officer

1943

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773016

DISTRIBUTION:-

Main HQ Eighth Army
5 Army (Br Incr) (2)
5 Corps
1 District
2 "
3 "
HQ 2NZEF
Admin HQ UDF.
Force 266
HQ Adv Polish Base
ACC

Copy to:-

AFHQ (G1 (Br)) (25)
C in C. Med
H. Q. AAI (G1)
PBS
HQ. MAAF (3)
HQ MAAF (Algiers) (2)
CSDIC
PW Sub Commission
List 'A'
War Diary (2)
File 3064/4/A(O)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773016

10 ACC. LO

SECRET

H.Q. A.A.I. (Adm Echelon),
C.L.F.
AAI/3072/A(O).
9 Apr '44.

76

Recd 12 Apr

AMENDMENT NO. 4
to
ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTION NO. 28

STATUS AND TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT OF ITALIAN PW IN C&P

1. Para 4 - after "apply" in line 2 delete full stop, insert comma and:-

ADD

"as amended by Army Order 110 of 1943 issued on 31 July 43.

This Army Order empowers the Army Council to issue orders affecting in certain respects the pay of a Prisoner of War and the following penal deductions are accordingly authorised to be made from any pay due to any PW, namely, the sum required to make good any expenses caused by loss, damage, or destruction done by him to any public or private property as may be awarded by the Commandant or Officer Commanding or by the authority dealing summarily with a charge under paragraph 5 of the above regulations or by a Military Court.

2. Delete para 6 and substitute:-

6 (a) Applications have been made from time to time to this H.Q. to revoke, on disciplinary grounds, the parole granted to Italian PW employed in units.

(b) The effect of this is that on return to the PW Camp the Services of the Italian PW concerned are almost entirely lost to the British Army.

(c) Owing to the manpower shortage, revocation of parole, will, in future, only be considered in most exceptional cases. Applications for such revocation must be accompanied by a full statement of the reasons for the request. Disciplinary offences or unsatisfactory behaviour on the part of a PW will normally be dealt with by C.Os through the medium of the disciplinary powers which have been delegated to them for this purpose.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

any PW, namely, the sum required to make good any expenses caused by loss, damage, or destruction done by him to any public or private property as may be awarded by the Commandant or Officer Commanding, or by the authority dealing summarily with a charge under paragraph 5 of the above regulations or by a Military Court.

2. Delete para 6 and substitute:-

6 (a) Applications have been made from time to time to this H.Q. to revoke, on disciplinary grounds, the parole granted to Italian PW employed in units.

(b) The effect of this is that on return to the PW Camp the Services of the Italian PW concerned are almost entirely lost to the British Army.

(c) Owing to the manpower shortage, revocation of parole, will, in future, only be considered in most exceptional cases. Applications for such revocation must be accompanied by a full statement of the reasons for the request. Disciplinary offences or unsatisfactory behaviour on the part of a PW will normally be dealt with by C.Os through the medium of the disciplinary powers which have been delegated to them for this purpose.

1947

(d) The practice of returning Italian PW to the PW camps will likewise be discontinued. Once a PW has been posted to a unit he will not be posted elsewhere except by 2nd Echelon

3. Add new para 6A

6A (a) When a prisoner of war goes absent or escapes, his account on AF W5488 will be closed.

(b) When it can be established that an escaped prisoner of war has taken away with him any British clothing or equipment, a slip of paper will be securely attached to the prisoner's AF W5488 showing the quantity and value of the missing clothing and equipment.

22 (c) At the expiration of 21 clear days from the date of absence or escape, the prisoner of war's AF W 3000 Part I and AF W 3438, with slip attached, will be forwarded to CHQ 2nd Echelon.

Karen Uhr
Major-General,
Chief Administrative Officer.

GCE/JMH
DISTRIBUTION:- As for Adm Inst No. 28.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 772016

File EB

HQ AAF ADM ECH,
CMF.

AAI/3078/A(O).

10 Apr 44.

31 MAR 1944

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTION No 9.

ADMINISTRATION of CIVILIAN INTERNEES.

Incorporating Amendment No. 1.

1. GENERAL

The following instruction deals with the administration of civilian internees in ITALY and will be read in conjunction with this HQ letter reference AGF/1401/7/G1(b) dated 2 Feb 44, (not to all addressees). Civilian internees will continue to be a military responsibility.

2. STATUS.

Civil internees are not covered by the terms of the Geneva Convention. They will continue to be a military responsibility in the CMF. The policy will be to accord them ordinary humane treatment and make adequate provision for their accommodation feeding, clothing, hygiene and exercise.

3. PAY

Internees are not entitled to pay.

4. CANTEEN AMENITIES

Internees are not entitled to any canteen amenities.

5. RATIONS

PW scale of rations will be issued.

6. CLOTHING

(a) The provision of clothing and necessaries for civilian internees is the responsibility of the internees themselves. Internees, however, who are in need and unable to provide their requirements from their own resources, may be supplied free with essential articles as may be required from time to time, but not in excess of the Scale detailed in Table D, Appendix VI, War Clothing Regs 1943.

1946

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 735016

They will continue to be a military responsibility in the CAF. The policy will be to accord them ordinary humane treatment and make adequate provision for their accommodation feeding, clothing, hygiene and exercise.

3. PAY

Internees are not entitled to pay.

4. CANTEEN AMENITIES

Internees are not entitled to any canteen amenities.

5. RATIONS

PW scale of rations will be issued.

6. CLOTHING

(a) The provision of clothing and necessaries for civilian internees is the responsibility of the internees themselves. Internees, however, who are in need and unable to provide their requirements from their own resources, may be supplied free with essential articles as may be required from time to time, but not in excess of the Scale detailed in Table D, Appendix VI, War Clothing Regs 1943.

1946

(b) Demands for clothing will be made through normal OS channels. All items will be supplied from Army stocks with the exception of caps, greatcoats, jackets and trousers. These articles will be obtained by the ADOS concerned under arrangements to be made by DDOS, HQ AAI (Adm Ech).

(c) All articles of clothing will be entered in an account kept by the Commandant, Internee Camp and issues will be supported by a receipt signed by the internee. On transfer from one camp to another, articles supplied from the camp stocks which are not considered essential for retention will be withdrawn, conditioned and put into stock for re-issue.

22

...../7.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 733014

7. POSTAL

The following postal facilities for private mail will be granted to internees:

(a) Internees may send the number of letters normally permitted for military PW (2 letters or 1 letter and 1 postcard; or two postcards weekly, both of which may NOT be posted on the same day), to addresses in that part of Allied occupied ITALY where civil postal facilities are available (i.e. South of the Northern boundaries of the provinces of BARI, PORTENZA and SALERNO, including the enclave of NAPLES City).

(b) Mail will not be accepted for destinations in enemy occupied ITALY, or anywhere overseas other than SICILY or SARDINIA.

(c) All such mail will be despatched by the Commandant of the Internee Camp to the Forward Censor Control, HQ AAI (Adm Ech).

(d) Free postal services will be extended to internees. A supply of envelopes bearing the words:- "CIVILIAN INTERNEE MAIL FREE POSTAGE" in English and Italian will be supplied by HQ ACC to the Commandant Internee Camp for distribution.

(e) Families of internees may write to the latter, the normal number of letters allowed in the case of Military PW, (see para 7 (a)) provided they live in that part of Allied occupied ITALY, SICILY, or SARDINIA, where civil postal facilities exist.

(f) Incoming mail will be accepted post free provided it is addressed to "371 PW Camp, ITALY". This incoming mail will be scrutinised by the Commandant in accordance with normal PW practice.

(g) Detailed arrangements with the Italian postal authorities will be made by HQ ACC, Security Branch.

8. CHANNELS of COMMAND

Commandant, 371 PW Camp will deal direct with GSI(b) HQ AAI on all matters concerning the security of the internees, releases, admissions and visitors.

(Signed) T WELCH, LtCol
for Major-General,

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773016

in English and Italian will be supplied by HQ ACC to the Commandant Internee Camp for distribution.

(e) Families of internees may write to the latter, the normal number of letters allowed in the case of Military PW, (see para 7 (a)) provided they live in that part of Allied occupied ITALY, SICILY, or SARDINIA, where civil postal facilities exist.

(f) Incoming mail will be accepted post free provided it is addressed to "371 PW Camp, ITALY". This incoming mail will be scrutinised by the Commandant in accordance with normal PW practice.

(g) Detailed arrangements with the Italian postal authorities will be made by HQ ACC, Security Branch.

3. CHANNELS of COMMAND

Commandant, 371 PW Camp will deal direct with GSI(b) HQ AAI on all matters concerning the security of the internees, releases, admissions and visitors.

(Signed) T WELCH, LtCol
for Major-General,
Chief Administrative Officer.

TW/GC.

DISTRIBUTION.

EIGHTH Army. 1 District.
NINTH Army. 2 District.
FIFTH Army (Br Incr). 3 District.
5 Corps.

1945

Copy to:

AFHQ G.1 (Br) (25) 371 PW Camp.
HQ MAAF HQ AAI (GSI)
HQ 2 NZEF HQ ACC
Air Adm HQ UBE, CMF. War Diary (2).

Further Distribution - 10 Apr 44.

List "A".

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Copy No....107....

HQ., AAI (Adm Ech)
GT
1012/21

8 Apr 44

ATTACHMENT NO.1
to
HQ. AAI ADM INSTRUCTION NO.3 DATED 19 MAR 44.

Para 12. Strength Return

Last line

DELETE ..... "last day"
SUBSTITUTE ..... "25th"

Major General.
Chief Administrative Officer.

DISTRIBUTION

As for HQ. AAI ADM INSTRUCTION NO.3 dated 19 Mar 44.

1944

A.C.C LO 81

H.Q. A.A. ARM. ECH, C.M.F.

AAI/3076/A(O)

7 Apr 44

Copy No

Rec'd 10 Apr

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTION No. 13

EMPLOYMENT OF ATS IN C.M.F.

1. GENERAL

In order (a) to release young, fit British personnel in staff and administrative employment in base installations and establishments, for more active employment, and (b) to reduce large deficiencies in certain trades such as clerks and drivers, it has been decided that ATS will be employed in the C.M.F.

2. TYPE OF EMPLOYMENT

(a) Officers.
ATS officers will be employed initially in 3rd Grade Staff Appts on static H.Q.s and establishments.

(b) Auxiliaries
Auxiliaries will be employed initially in the following trades and establishments :-

Trades	Establishments
Clerks	General Hospitals
Drivers I/C	Ordnance Depots
General Duties	REME Workshops
Switchboard Operators	MDs
Nursing Orderlies	DMDs
	Sigs Offices
	H.Q.s.

3. ADMINISTRATION

Officers
Officers will whenever possible be members of existing messes.

Auxiliaries
ATS are organised on a platoon and coy basis and are normally self-administrative. It is not therefore desirable that they should be employed in

1943

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 772016

..TS officers will be employed initially in 3rd Grade Staff Appts on static H.s and establishments.

(b) Auxiliaries
Auxiliaries will be employed initially in the following trades and establishments :-

Trades	Establishments
Clerks	General Hospitals
Drivers I/C	Ordnance Depots
General Duties	R.A.O.C. Workshops
Switchboard Operators	M.D.s
Nursing Orderlies	D.D.s
	Sigs Offices
	H.Q.s.

3. ADMINISTRATION

Officers
Officers will whenever possible be members of existing messes.

Auxiliaries
ATS are organised on a platoon and coy basis and are normally self-administrative. It is not therefore desirable that they should be employed in small dets over a wide area, unless the installations and establishments to which they are attached are able to feed and accommodate them.

1943

4. WE AND RANKS

..TS will only be employed against actual vacancies on WE on a one for one basis in the rank allowed by WE of the H. Installation or Establishment concerned. In certain trades and employment involving heavy work and long hours a higher ratio of ATS auxiliaries to soldiers is authorised. For full details see Appendix "A" attached.

22

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 733016

5. DISCIPLINE

The position of ATS is dealt with in Section 176A of the Army Act and ATS Regulations. Breaches of discipline will be reported to the Det Pl or Coy Comd to take action. Det and Pl. Comd s are hereby granted delegated disciplinary powers under para 120 (d) ATS Regs as amended which reads as follows :-

(d) A CO may also delegate to company commanders within the unit, and subalterns in charge of detached units the following restricted powers :-

(i) In the case of a private - confinement to barracks for seven days (neither more nor less); extra duties: admonition.

(ii) In the case of a N.C.O. below the rank of sergeant (or the appointment of lance-sergeant) reprimand or admonition.

6. WELFARE

Employing HQ Installations etc will be responsible for ensuring that ATS are provided with proper welfare amenities and receive adequate leisure. Working hours will be limited to 8 hours per day where possible and they will be allowed off not less than one half day per week.

7. MEDICAL

Employing HQs Installations etc will be responsible for ensuring that adequate medical supervision exists.
The following hospital arrangements have been made :-

(a) BARI - 1b beds at No 98 General Hospital.
i.e. 32 Veh Park - 100 ATS.
500 AOD - 150 "
95 Gen Hosp - 40 "
HQ 2 District - 30 "
310

(b) BARLETTA - 1 bed at 76 General Hospital.
i.e. 76 Gen Hosp. - 30 ATS

(c) NAPLES - 1 bed at 65 General Hospital.
i.e. 65 Gen Hosp. 30

(d) SALERNO - 6 beds at 105 General Hospital.
i.e. 557 AOD - 150 ATS

(e) CASERTA - 2 beds at 2 General Hospital.
i.e. HQ ACSF. - 40 ATS.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773016

7. MEDICAL

Employing HQs Installations etc will be responsible for ensuring that adequate medical supervision exists.

The following hospital arrangements have been made :-

(a) RAMI - 15 beds at No 98 General Hospital.

i.e. 32 Veh Park	-	100 ATS.
900 AGD	-	150 "
98 Gen Hosp	-	40 "
HQ 2 District	-	30 "
		310

(b) PARLETTA - 1 bed at 76 General Hospital.
i.e. 76 Gen Hosp. - 30 ATS

(c) NAPLES - 1 bed at 65 General Hospital.
i.e. 65 Gen Hosp. 30

(d) SALERNO - 6 beds at 103 General Hospital.
i.e. 557 AGD - 150 ATS

(e) CASERTA - 2 beds at 2 General Hospital.
i.e. HQ ACSF. - 40 ATS.

Total 500 ATS - 25 beds.

8. DOCUMENTATION

ATS personnel will be held on the posted strength of ATS pls and attached to employing units. They will be accounted for by employing units on AFs W3008/9 as attached personnel. Entries will be clearly marked ATS, and indicate the trades or duties in which they are employed.

All other documentation will be in accordance with the "Unit Guide to Documentation".

G. Peter Pres

for Major-General,
Chief Administrative Officer

TW/FA

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016



Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

DISTRIBUTION

	COPY NO
HQ 1 District	1
HQ 2 District	2
HQ 3 District	3

COPIES

AFHQ - G-1(Br)	4 - 28
HQ AAI	29 - 53
HQ Adv Rfts AFI	54
OC RASC/EFI	55
List 'B'	56 -100
War Diary	101 -102
Spares	103 -110

1942

APPENDIX 'A' TO A.A.I. ADM INSTRUCTION NO 13

A.T.S. Trades and Employments and Ratio of Replacements.

Ratio	Trade Group 'A'	Trade Group 'B'	Trade Group 'C'	Trade Group 'D'	Non-Tradeswomen Employments
1 A.T.S.: 1 SOLDIER	Wireless Mechanic	Clerk, shorthand writer. Operator - Special (R.Signals) Teleprinter (R.Signals)	Clerk - General R.A.O.C. duties R.A.P.C. duties T.M.T. (R.A.S.C) duties Dental clerk orderly Equipment repairer Operator (office machine) Projectionist cinema Storewoman-Tech and Depth (Railway). Tech (other than Rly. and R.A.O.C.) Tailoress	Chiropodist Driver mechanic Operator switch-board, telephone (R.Signals)	Driver I.C. Hairdresser (A.T.S.) Issuer, petrol (R.A.S.C) Mess steward Orderly - House Medical Office Officer's servant Telephon Misc. duties Plotter .T. Instructor (A.T.S) Provost - duties (A.T.S)
5 A.T.S. 4 SOLDIERS			Storewoman Technical and Department al (R.A.OC) Nursing orderly		Issuer(Ra.S.C. supplies) Issuer, Petrol at Base Petrol Filling Centres)
3 A.T.S. 2 SOLDIERS	Cook, hospital	+Cook +Cook,	Baker		+Cook (non-tradeswoman) +Orderly mess

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 735016

			Operator (office machine) Projectionist cinema Storewoman-Tech and Depth (Railway). Tech (other than Rly. and R.A.O.C.) Tailoress	Plotter .T. Instructor (A.T.S) Provost - duties (A.T.S)
5 A.T.S. 4 SOLDIERS			Storewoman Technical and Department al (R.A.OC) Nursing orderly	Issuer (R.A.S.C. supplies) Issuer, Petrol at Base Petrol Filling Centres)
3 A.T.S. 2 SOLDIERS	Cook, hospital, Cl.I.	+Cook +Cook, hospital Cl II & III Postal orderly	Waiter	+Cook (non-tradeswoman) +Orderly, mess + "

+ 3:2 ratio for cooks [illegible] establishments to be adopted only when normal scales notified in A.O.Is 122 and 122A of 1942 are not applicable.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 733016

Acc to 6

6

Rec'd 6 Apr.

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. 106

5 Apr 44.

Addendum to H.Q., A.A.I. ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTION No.3
dated 19 MAR 44.

SUPPLIES (RATIONS) FOR THE ITALIAN ARMED FORCES.

Reference para 5(b). The below mentioned list of depots in SICILY and SARDINIA should be added to Annexure 1 of the above Administrative Instruction.

SARDINIA

Ordnance

Main Depots.	Sub Depots
SORGONE	INGLESIAS
ISILI	ORISTANO
SASSARI	MACOMER
SIRACUSA	NUORO
	ALGHERO
	TEMPIO
	OLBIA
	OZIERI
	La MADDALENA

Rations

MORES	INGLESIAS
CAGLIARI	ORISTANO
SASSARI	MACOMER
	NUORO
	OZIERI
	TEMPIO

Forage

MONTI
MORES

1940

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 772016

Ordnance

Main Depots.	Sub Depots
SORGONE	INGLESIAS
ISILI	ORISTANO
SASSARI	MACOMER
SIRACUSA	NUORO
	ALGHERO
	TEMPIO
	OLBIA
	OZIERI
	La MADDALENA

Rations

MORES	INGLESIAS
CAGLIARI	ORISTANO
SASSARI	MACOMER
	NUORO
	OZIERI
	TEMPIO

Forage

MONTI	
MORES	
CAGLIARI	
SASSARI	

1940

Petrol

CAGLIARI	INGLESIAS
SASSARI	ORISTANO
	MACOMER
	NUORO
	OZIERI
	TEMPIO

22

SICILY

Ordnance

SIRACUSA

Rations

PALERMO	PALERMO
	ENNA
	CALTANISETTA
	CATANIA

Major General,
Chief Administrative Officer.

DISTRIBUTION:- As for MQ AAI Administrative Instruction No.3 dated 19 Mar 44.

45

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 772016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

HCCLO 73

SECRET

H.Q. A.A.I (Adm Ech).
C.M.F.

AAI/3078/1/A(O).

5 Apr 44.

Rec'd 6 Apr

AMENDMENT NO 3 to ADM INSTRUCTION NO 28 DATED 11 FEB 44.

Add to Para 20 POSTAL

"All correspondence for despatch will be placed in a separate cover by the O.C. Unit or User Service and addressed to Prisoner of War Censorship Section, A.P.O. 759. U.S. Army."

for Major-General.
Chief Administrative Officer.

Distribution:- As for Adm Instruction No 28.

1939

ACC H.Q

5

S E C R E T

Copy No.....

3 Apr 44

Rec'd 4 Apr

AMENDMENT NO.3 TO HQ., AAI ADM INSTR NO.5

APPENDIX "A"

1. ST

(a) Sup Units

57 DID DELETE (for 1 Cdn Corps)

(b) POL Units

DELETE ..... 5 Sec 6 BPSC
INSERT ..... 7 Sec 6 BPSC

(c) Tpt Units

1. DELETE ..... Two pls 1 Cdn MAC
INSERT ..... One pl 1 Cdn MAC

2. AGAINST ..... Four coys with 1 Cdn Div
INSERT ..... (withdraw with 1 Cdn Div)

3. DELETE ..... Three Coys with 5 Cdn Armd Div
83 Cdn Armd Bde Coy
31 Cdn Comp Coy RCASC
32 Cdn Comp Coy RCASC
1 LAA PL (Cdn)
7 A/Tk PL (Cdn)
348 Tipper Coy
309 GT Coy
2 Ind Pack Tpt Coy RIASC) incl
34 Ind Pack Tpt Coy RIASC) twice

4. INSERT ..... Two pls 347 Inf Div Tpt Coy
1533 (66) Med Regt Pl) while 66 Med Regt
1562 (111) Med Regt Pl) and 111 Fd Regt

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 788016

(c) Tpt Units

1. DELETE ..... Two pls 1 Cdn MAC
INSERT ..... One pl 1 Cdn MAC

2. AGAINST ..... Four coys with 1 Cdn Div
INSERT ..... (withdraw with 1 Cdn Div)

3. DELETE ..... Three Coys with 5 Cdn Armd Div
83 Cdn Armd Bde Coy
31 Cdn Comp Coy RCASC
32 Cdn Comp Coy RCASC
1 LAA PL (Cdn)
7 A/Tk PL (Cdn)
348 Tipper Coy
309 GT Coy
2 Ind Pack Tpt Coy RIASC) incl
34 Ind Pack Tpt Coy RIASC) twice

4. INSERT ..... Two pls 347 Inf Div Tpt Coy
1533 (66) Med Regt Pl) while 66 Med Regt
1562 (111) Med Regt Pl) and 111 Fd Regt
are under comd
5 Corps.
1503 Arty Pl For 70 Med Regt

1938

2. MED

(a) DELETE ..... 19 Fd Hyg Sec
16 Cdn FDS
36 ACMU
157 Mob Dental Centre

(b) AGAINST ..... 18 and 30 Ind Staging Secs
INSERT ..... Temp under comd 2 District

(c) INSERT ..... 35 FSU
One pl 567 AFS ACC temp under comd 5 Corps
4 CCS)
14 UK Fd Amb) temp under comd 5 Corps
2 FSU) at call EIGHTH ARMY
9 FTU)

22

3./.....

875

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773016

3. ORD

(a)	AGAINST	1 Cdn Div Sub Park 1 Cdn Inf Bde Wksps Stores Sec 1 Cdn Inf Bde Wksps Div Sec 3 Cdn Inf Bde Wksps Div Sec 1 Cdn Armd Bde Sub Park 1 Cdn Armd Bde Wksps Stores Sec	withdraw with 1 Cdn Div
(b)	DELETE	22 FAS 3 FAS 13 Corps Stores Convoy Unit Dets 3 Ord RH Coy	
(c)	INSERT	48 MBU 3 Mob Offrs Shop 2 Mob Amn Lab 5 Corps Tps Wksp Stores Sec 1 Cdn Inf Tps Wksps Stores Sec (withdraw with 1 Cdn Div) 321 Armd Tps Wksps Stores Sec SCU to be provided by AAI 1 Ord RH Det 3 Amn RH Det 44 MBU 2 Mob Offrs Shop 2 Mob Amn Repair Unit	

4. RE ME

(a)	DELETE	1 Cdn Lt Rec Sec 13 Corps Tps Wksps	
(b)	INSERT	3 Cdn Lt Rec Sec 5 Corps Tps Wksps HQ 5 Rec Sec 4 Hy Rec Sec 622 Lt Rec Sec 23 Armd Tps Wksps	

5. EW

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 783016

2 Mob Amn Dep
5 Corps Tps Wksp Stores Sec
1 Cdn Inf Tps Wksps Stores Sec (withdraw with 1 Cdn Div)
321 Armd Tps Wksps Stores Sec
SCU to be provided by AAI
1 Ord RH Det
3 Amn RH Det
44 MBU
2 Mob Offrs Shop
2 Mob Amn Repair Unit

4. REME

(a) DELETE ..... 1 Cdn Lt Rec Sec
13 Corps Tps Wksps

(b) INSERT ..... 3 Cdn Lt Rec Sec
5 Corps Tps Wksps
HQ 5 Rec Sec
4 Hy Rec Sec
622 Lt Rec Sec
23 Armd Tps Wksps

5. FW

DELETE ..... 13 Corps Pro Coy and detail

10. MISC

(b) INSERT ..... 202 Transit Camp

(d) DELETE ..... 75 Town Major

(f) DELETE ..... 75 Cash Office

for Major General.
Chief Administrative Officer.

DISTRIBUTION

As for AAI ADM INSTR No.5

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

ACC LO A.A.I/GB

Rec'd 6 Apr

AMENDMENT No. 3
to
A.F.H.Q. ADV ADM ECHELON, CMF, ADM INSTR No. 24.

RATES OF PAY FOR CIVILIANS DIRECTLY EMPLOYED BY ALLIED FORCES.

(a) DESTROY Appendix "A", as amended by Local Resources Section Adm Circulars 2 and 3.

(b) SUBSTITUTE new Appendix "A" herewith, incorporating all additions and alterations to basic wage rates for NAPLES Area up to 1 Apr.44.

(c) A Routine Order will be published bringing into line the table of basic wage rates set out as Appendix "A" to the publication "Instructions regarding the employment of Civilian labour (ITALY and SICILY)" notified in A.A.I. Routine Order No.39 of 31 Mar.44.

H.Q., A.A.I.
(Adm Echelon).
1 Apr.44.

Major-General,
Chief Administrative Officer.

DISTRIBUTION:

H.Q., A.A.I. (6)
H.Q., FIFTH ARMY (4)
" " " (Br Increment)(2)
Main EIGHTH ARMY (5)
Rear EIGHTH ARMY (5)
5 Corps (5)

HQ TAF
HQ DAF
AAFSC/MTO (10)
HQ 214 Gp RAF (10)
A.C.C.
ARMY Sub Commission, A.C.C

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 733016

H.Q., A.A.I.
(Adm Echelon).
1 Apr.44.

Major-General,
Chief Administrative Officer.

DISTRIBUTION:

H.Q., A.A.I. (6)
H.Q., FIFTH ARMY (4)
" " " (Br Increment)(2)
Main EIGHTH ARMY (5)
Rear EIGHTH ARMY (5)
5 Corps (5)
H.Q. 2 District (16)
H.Q., 3 District (16)
CG, P.B.S. (4)
A.F.H.Q. (30)
G.H.Q., M.E.F. (2)
No.1 District (2)
C-in-C Med.
FOWIT
FOTALI
OIC Combined HQ NAPLES
HQ MAAF (2)
HQ TAF
HQ DAF
AAFSC/MTO (10)
HQ 214 Gp RAF (10)
A.C.C.
Army Sub Commission, A.C.C.
PSTO Med
DCMRS
Movements, Flambo (10)
Tn., Flambo (10)
Local Resources (10)
List "A" Flambo
War Diary (2)
File

22

1957

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 783016

APPENDIX "A"

APPENDIX "A"

RATES OF PAY - CIVILIAN LABOUR

CLERICAL & SUPERVISORY GRADES

	Lire Min	Lire Max	
Accountant	2,100	4,500	per month
Assistant Purchasing Agent	3,000	5,500	" "
Assistant to Port Labour Officer	100	150	per day
Band Leader	3,000	5,000	per month
Bookkeeper (Male)	2,000	4,000	" "
Bookkeeper (Female)	1,800	3,500	" "
Cinema Manager	80	120	per day
Chief Clerk, R.N. Labour Office.	2,100	4,000	per month plus overtime
Clerk, Office, Male.	70	110	per day
Clerk, Office, Female.	60	90	" "
Cashier, Chief (Male).	2,500	3,500	per month
Draughtsman	2,000	4,000	" "
Draughtsman, Chief.	2,500	4,500	" "
Electrical Engineer	4,000	9,600	" "
Interpreter, Oral & Translating	70	120	per day
Professional Man (doctor, lawyer, dentist, construction, civil, mechanical engineer)	4,000	9,600	per month
Supervisor of Labour (Navy)		150	per day
Typist (Male)	70	110	" "
Typist (Female)	60	90	" "
Typist, Shorthand (Stenog.) English speaking (Male or Female)	80	120	" "
Telephone Operator, English Speaking (Female).	70	110	" "
Telephone Operator, Non-English Speaking (Female).	55	75	" "
Shop Superintendent	3,000	5,000	per month
Warehouseman Superintendent	2,500	4,000	" "

CLASSIFIED ARTISAN & SKILLED GRADES

Foreman: (artisan and skilled labour) 10 Lire per day more than highest paid man under his supervision

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773014

Cashier, Chief (Male).	2,000	3,000	per month.
Draughtsman	2,000	4,000	" "
Draughtsman, Chief.	2,500	4,500	" "
Electrical Engineer	4,000	9,600	" "
Interpreter, Oral & Translating.	70	120	per day
Professional Man (doctor, lawyer, dentist, construction, civil, mechanical engineer)	4,000	9,600	per month
Supervisor of Labour (Navy)		150	per day
Typist (Male)	70	110	" "
Typist (Female)	60	90	" "
Typist, Shorthand (Steneg.) English speaking (Male or Female)	80	120	" "
Telephone Operator, English Speaking (Female).	70	110	" "
Telephone Operator, Non-English Speaking (Female).	55	75	" "
Shop Superintendent	3,000	5,000	per month
Warehouseman Superintendent	2,500	4,000	" "

CLASSIFIED ARTISAN & SKILLED GRADES

Foreman: (artisan and skilled labour) 10 Lire per day more than highest paid man under his supervision.

Chief Foreman: (artisan and skilled labour) 10 Lire per day more than highest paid foreman under his supervision.

	Lire Min	Max	
Ammunition Mechanic	80	120	per day
Anti-Malarial Labourers (Male)		70	
Anti-Malarial Labourers (Female)		55	
Apprentices, all grades.	30	60	
Artisan's Mate (helper)	70	90	
Armature Winder	90	150	
Armourer	90	130	
Asphalt Layer	80	105	
Barber	70	100	
Blacksmith	80	110	
Battery worker	80	106	
Baker	80	105	
Boilermaker	90	110	
Bookbinder	85	110	
Bookbinder's Assistant	70	85	

1936

(To Page 2)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773016

	Lire Min	Lire Max
Boot Machinist	80	105 per day
Boot Machine Operator Mechanic	90	110
Bricklayer	80	105
Brakeman	80	105
Butcher	70	95
Boilerman	80	105
Caretaker (Cemetery)	80	120
Carpenter	80	105
Caulker	80	105
Closers (Female) (Boot repairing)	60	85
Clothing Classifier	55	65
Checker	65	80
Coach Builder	80	105
Cobbler	80	110
Coppersmith	80	120
Compositor	90	110
Compositor's Assistant	60	90
Compositor, Chief.	100	120
Chairman	80	100
Concreter	70	105
Cooper	80	105
Chauffeur Mechanic	80	110
Chauffeur or Driver	70	90
Chauffeur or Mechanic	80	100
Cutters (Male)	75	110
Cutters (Female)	70	90
Core Maker (foundry)	80	105
Dental Mechanics	90	110
Drier, m/c and Preparers (Male).	70	90
Drier, m/c and Preparers (Female).	50	60
Driver, Truck.	80	100
Driver, Truck and Trailer.	85	120
Driver, Mechanic, Truck.	85	105
Driver, Crane or Winch.	80	100
Driver, M.R., Electric.	80	100
Driver, Engine, Loco.	80	110
Driver, Steam Roller or I.C. Stationary.	80	100
Electricians	85	120
Elevator repairer mechanic	85	120
Farrier	80	100
Fireman Oil Fuel	80	105
Fireman, Coal, Steam Loco.		

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773016

Concreter	80	100
Cooper	70	105
Chauffeur Mechanic	80	105
Chauffeur or Driver	80	110
Chauffeur or Mechanic	70	90
Cutters (Male)	80	100
Cutters (Female)	75	110
Core Maker (foundry)	70	90
Dental Mechanics	80	105
Drier, m/c and Preparers (Male).	80	110
Drier, m/c and Preparers (Female).	70	90
Driver, Truck.	50	60
Driver, Truck and Trailer.	80	100
Driver, Mechanic, Truck.	85	120
Driver, Crane or Winch.	85	105
Driver, M.R., Electric.	80	100
Driver, Engine, Loco.	80	100
Driver, Steam Roller or I.C. Stationary.	80	110
Electricians	80	100
Elevator repairer mechanic	85	120
Farrier	85	120
Fireman Oil Fuel	80	100
Fireman, Coal, Steam Loco.	80	105
Fitter or Mechanic, Automobile.	80	105
Fitter Aero (RAF)	90	120
Foundryman	100	130
Glazier	70	100
Greaser	75	100
Grinder, Precision.	70	90
Grooms	90	120
Gunfitter	65	75
Hammerman or Striker	80	120
Joiner	70	90
Lineman	85	110
Linotype Operator	90	120
Lighthouse Keeper	90	130
Markers & Sorters (Female)		80
Messenger, English speaking (under 17).	55	70
Messenger, English speaking (over 17).		50
Laboratory & Dispensary Assistant (Male)	60	70
Laboratory & Dispensary Assistant (Female)	90	110
Lithographer	80	100
Lithographer's Assistant	90	130
Machinist	80	90
Masons	80	120
	80	110

(To Page 3)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773016

	Lire Min	Lire Max
Mechanics, Instrument, Sewing Machine, Typewriter, Wireless.	90	120 per day
Mechanics, Marine Engineer (RN).		120
Mechanics, Marine Instrument (RN).		120
Mechanic, MT.	90	120
Mechanic's Assistant	60	90
Moulders	80	120
Machine Minders	70	90
Machine Minder's Assistant	50	70
Occupational Therapist	80	100
Motion Picture Operator	80	120
Painter, Varnisher, Signwriter.	85	105
Pavement Layer	80	100
Parquet Layer	80	100
Pattern Maker	80	110
Pier Supervisor	95	125
Pointsman	60	80
Plater (Printing)	90	110
Plumber	80	105
Plasterer	85	105
Printer	90	120
Platelayer Railroad.	70	90
Permanent Way Inspector	75	95
Pressers, Machine (Male).	80	110 *
Pressers, Machine (Female).	60	90 *

* Hoffman Steam Press

Quarryman	80	100
Rigger	85	105
Rivet Heater	70	90
Riveter	85	105
Rivetter, Holder up.	70	90
Roadworker	60	70
Road Supervisor	80	110
Saddler	75	100
Sawyer	80	100
Saw Repairer & Sharpener	80	100
Sheet Metal Worker	80	120
Shoe Maker (Special Boot & Surgical Work)	90	110
Smelterer (Ore Smelting)	80	105
Shunter	70	90

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773016

Printer	85	105	
Platelayer Railroad.	90	120	
Permanent Way Inspector	70	90	
Pressers, Machine (Male).	75	95	
Pressers, Machine (Female).	80	110	*
	60	90	*

* Hoffman Steam Press

Quarryman	80	100	
Rigger	85	105	
Rivet Heater	70	90	
Rivetter	85	105	
Rivetter, Holder up.	70	90	
Roadworker	60	70	
Road Supervisor	80	110	
Saddler	75	100	
Sawyer	80	100	
Saw Repairer & Sharpener	80	100	
Sheet Metal Worker	80	120	
Shoe Maker (Special Boot & Surgical Work)	90	110	
Smelterer (Ore Smelting)	80	105	
Shunter	70	90	
Slater	70	90	
Stone hand cutter	85	105	
Stone hand cutter (Assistant)	80	100	
Stevedore	80	85	
Stevedore; Head.	90	100	
Stevedore, Coaling, Ore.	90	95	
Tailors (With Machine)	80	110	
Tailors (Without Machine)	60	90	
Tailoresses (With Machine)	60	80	1935
Tailoresses (Without Machine)	45	70	
Tent mende	70	90	
Tinsmith	80	105	
Toolmaker	80	110	
Trimmer Coal	70	90	
Turner	80	110	
Time Keeper	70	120	
Track Walker (Railroad)	70	90	
Tile Layer	80	100	
Truck Master	100	120	
Truck Master's Assistant	90	110	
Upholsterer	80	105	
Vulcaniser	80	105	

(To Page 4)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 795016

	Lire Min	Max	
Welder	85	120	per day
Watchman	60	70	
Warehouseman or Storekeeper	80	120	
Washer Machine (Male)	70	90	
Washer Machine (Female)	50	60	
Washer Hand (Female)	50	60	
Storewoman	55	70	
Wheelwright	80	100	
Wireless Operator (Sender & Receiver)	3,000	4,500	per month

UNCLASSIFIED GRADES

Foreman or Ganger, unskilled: 10 Lire per day more than rate paid to his men.

Chief Foreman, or Chief Ganger: 10 Lire per day more than rate paid to Ganger or Foreman.

	Lire Min	Max	
Unskilled Labour (Male)		65	per day *
Unskilled Labour (Female)		50	
Boys up to 17		35	

* Labourers on main drains 10 Lire per day extra whilst actually employed on drains.

HOTEL GRADES

		Lire Min	Max	
Hotel Manager	(These minimum and maximum	3,900	7,400	per month
Waiter	wages include additional	2,700	3,400	
Head Waiter	900 Lire per month which	3,400	4,400	

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 123514

		Lire Min	Lire Max	
Unskilled Labour (Male)			65	per day *
Unskilled Labour (Female)			50	
Boys up to 17			35	

* Labourers on main drains 10 Lire per day extra whilst actually employed on drains.

HOTEL GRADES

		Lire Min	Lire Max	
Hotel Manager	(These minimum and maximum wages include additional 900 Lire per month which will be deducted for food provided)	3,900	7,400	per month
Waiter		2,700	3,400	
Head Waiter		3,400	4,400	
Assistant Waiters		2,100	2,600	
Head Cook		2,900	4,400	
Cook		2,700	3,600	
Assistant Cook		1,800	2,100	
Dishwasher		1,600	1,900	
Housekeeper (Female)		2,400	3,400	
Chambermaid		2,100	2,700	
Porter		2,400	2,900	
Linen Keeper		1,900	2,400	
Ironing Women		1,600	2,000	
Washer (Male)		2,000	2,500	
Washer (Female)		1,500	1,800	
Elevator Operator		1,700	2,100	
Handyman		1,900	2,400	
Skilled Labour (permanent)		2,300	3,000	
Waitresses		2,200	2,800	
Cashiers (Female)		1,800	2,400	

(To Page 5)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 735016

MESSES

		Lire Min	Lire Max	
Head Cook	(These minimum and maximum wages include additional 900 Lire per month which will be deducted for food provided)	2,700	4,400	per month
Cook		2,700	3,600	
Assistant Cook		1,800	2,100	
Head Waiter		2,700	4,400	
Waiter		2,700	3,400	
Assistant Waiter		2,100	2,600	
Dish Washer		1,600	1,900	
Handyman		1,900	2,400	
Orderly (British Mess)		2,400	3,000	

MARINE GRADES

	Lire Min	Lire Max	
Able Seaman	70	80	per day
Assistant Bo'sun (Navy)		140	
Boathand	60	70	
Cooks and Stewards aboard ship	70	90	
Coxswain (Helmsman)	80	100	
Diver (Plus 35 Lire per hour under water)		110	
Draughtsman (Marine)	2,000	4,000	per month
Linesman (Navy) (5 Lire per hour extra whilst tending diver)		80	per day
Pumpman (Navy)		80	
Rope Splicer	80	100	
Salvage Hand	70	90	
Salvage Hand (Master)	85	110	
Sailmaker	85	110	
Security Patrol Officer & Deputy Harbour Master		150	
Tugboat Engineer	90	120	
Tugboat Master	100	130	
Shipwright	80	100	
Stoker & Fireman	80	100	

	Ships of 300 Tons or more	Ships under 300 Tons
Captain	L 180 per day	L 150 per day
1st Officer	150	110

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773016

Cooks and Stewards aboard ship		60	70
Coxswain (Helmsman)		70	90
Diver	(Plus 35 Lire per hour under water)	80	100
Draughtsman (Marine)			110
Linesman (Navy)	(5 Lire per hour extra whilst tending diver)	2,000	4,000 per month 80 per day
Pumpman (Navy)			
Rope Splicer			80
Salvage Hand		80	100
Salvage Hand (Master)		70	90
Sailmaker		95	110
Security Patrol Officer & Deputy Harbour Master		85	110
Tugboat Engineer			150
Tugboat Master		90	120
Shipwright		100	130
Stoker & Fireman		80	100
		80	100

	Ships of 300 Tons or more	Ships under 300 Tons
Captain	L 180 per day	L 150 per day
1st Officer	150	110
1st Engineer	150	110
2nd Engineer	110	110
3rd Engineer	110	-
Bo'sun	110	110
Cook	90	80
Seaman	80	80

NOTES:- 1. For female rates where not specified 15% shall be deducted from the male rate in the same classification.

2. The daily rates of pay may be increased if necessary not more than 10 Lire for all classes of labour engaged on night shifts and overtime, if applicable, will be paid on this increased rate.

3. The cost of food when issued will be deducted as follows:-
   (a) One Lire per meal for dehydrated soup.
   (b) Ten Lire per meal or thirty Lire per day for rations.

---oOo---

31 MARCH 44

95/128. 7MDS/400 - 4/44 (Stencils supplied)

WGM

1964

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 787016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Acc LO 120

AMENDMENT NO. 2
to
H.Q. A.A.I. ADM INSTR NO.7 31 Mar 44

APPENDIX "A"

Para 4(c) DELETE and SUBSTITUTE:-

"	Western L of C	Eastern L of C
For Medical Stores	Command Medical Stores	No. 4 Base Depot Medical Stores

H.Q. A.A.I.
(Adm. Section)

Major-General,
Chief Administrative Officer.

DISTRIBUTION: As for H.Q., A.A.I. Adm Instr No. 7, dated 16 Mar 44.

1933

ACC 10

CONFIDENTIAL.

Rec'd 3/Mear.

30 Mar 44.

HQ AAI (ADM ECHELON)

ADM INSTRUCTION NO.10

PRESERVATION OF PROPERTY OF HISTORICAL OR EDUCATIONAL IMPORTANCE IN ITALY.

1. Attention is directed to the personal letter to all Commanders issued by the GOC-in-C dated 17 Feb 44 on the above subject. The following instructions are issued as a guide to Commanders and in amplification of the letter above referred to.

2. Tactical considerations must obviously influence the occupation of historical buildings etc. during actual fighting, but a rigid control over such occupation will be imposed by Commanders as soon as fighting has ceased.

3. It is not proposed to forbid the occupation by troops of any specific buildings except that churches will NOT be used for normal troop accommodation. In cases of extreme necessity churches may be used temporarily to shelter wounded personnel awaiting evacuation. This authority is not to be interpreted that they may be used as Casualty Clearing Stations or Hospitals. The responsibilities for decision as to whether an historical building is to be occupied or not is delegated to Commanders, not below the rank of Divisional Commander or officer of equivalent status, except that during actual fighting, in cases of extreme operational urgency, lower Commanders may have to act.

4. To assist Commanders in their decisions ACC/AMG have prepared lists of the principal historical monuments, deposits of important documents (archives), and artistic treasures of ITALY, with the degree of their importance indicated by stars. These lists will be known as "Lists of Protected Monuments" and will supersede the lists printed in the Zone Handbook of Italy, and AFHQ General Order No.68 of 29 Dec 43 insofar as it refers to the Zone Handbook. For easy reference these Lists are printed in sections on a regional basis, and will be issued by ACC/AMG on demand as follows:-

(a) HQ Armies, independent formations, Districts and Base sections

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 775016

specific buildings except that churches will NOT be used for normal troop accommodation. In cases of extreme necessity churches may be used temporarily to shelter wounded personnel awaiting evacuation. This authority is not to be interpreted that they may be used as Casualty Clearing Stations or Hospitals. The responsibilities for decision as to whether an historical building is to be occupied or not is delegated to Commanders, not below the rank of Divisional Commander or officer of equivalent status, except that during actual fighting, in cases of extreme operational urgency, lower Commanders may have to act.

4. To assist Commanders in their decisions ACC/AMG have prepared lists of the principal historical monuments, depcsits of important documents (archives), and artistic treasures of ITALY, with the degree of their importance indicated by stars. These lists will be known as "Lists of Protected Monuments" and will supersede the lists printed in the Zone Handbook of Italy, and AFHQ General Order No.68 of 29 Dec 43 insofar as it refers to the Zone Handbook. For easy reference these Lists are printed in sections on a regional basis, and will be issued by ACC/AMG on demand as follows:-

(a) HQ Armies, independent formations, Districts and Base sections will demand sufficient copies now to hold a complete set at their HQ and to issue to the undermentioned those sections which affect their areas of occupation or administrative control:-

HQ Corps	HQ Sub Areas
HQ Divisions	Town Majors
HQ Areas	Real Estate Officers.

22

(b) It will be the responsibility of Army, independent formations, District or Base section commanders when planning the capture or eventual occupation of territory to demand and distribute the relative sections down to all battalion or equivalent Units. 1943

Attached as Appendix A to this Instruction, as a guide for demanding, is an index showing the subdivision of the Lists by areas.

...../5.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773016

5. All buildings listed in the "Lists of Protected Monuments" will be deemed "historical buildings" and will not be occupied when alternative accommodation is available or without the express authority in writing of the appropriate commander as laid down in paragraph 3 above.

6. As by far the greater part of the damage is likely to occur between the time the battle moves forward and the time reserve formations and administrative units assume full control, it will be the responsibility of commanders to place guards on all historical buildings during this phase, in-so-far as their resources allow, so that their eventual occupation will be planned and orderly.

7. Whenever it is found essential for operational reasons to occupy any such buildings, the commander of the occupying troops will be responsible for seeing that ACC/AMG are informed at the earliest opportunity and that every reasonable precaution is taken to prevent careless or wilful damage and especially souvenir hunting. In the case of museums, galleries, libraries, repositories of documents and other cultural institutions, the contents will be stored separately from the parts occupied, communicating doors between the occupied and unoccupied parts of the building will be blocked, as will also all unnecessary entrances from outside whether to the occupied or unoccupied parts. Notice boards will be erected, and all troops billeted in the building will be issued with passes and will be the only troops permitted to enter.

Responsible Italian officials will, if available, be consulted when such measures are being considered.

8. Partial occupation of a large historical building, i.e. the occupation of only a small corner, or occupation by troops of more than one Allied Nation will be avoided wherever possible. In the past buildings so occupied have suffered a high proportion of loss and damage, not necessarily attributable to the occupying unit(s).

9. ACC/AMG has a staff of officers with expert knowledge of such matters who should be consulted in all cases of doubt. Where such officers rule that specific items e.g. of furniture should be included in those stored separately, their ruling will be binding subject to the right of appeal of the occupying unit to this HQ through the normal channels.

10. In addition to the monuments etc. mentioned in the lists, there are known to exist repositories to which the more valuable treasures of museums and galleries have been removed for safety. The sites of such repositories are not at present known; when found they are to be regarded

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773016

outside whether to the occupied or unoccupied parts. Notice boards will be erected, and all troops billeted in the building will be issued with passes and will be the only troops permitted to enter.

Responsible Italian officials will, if available, be consulted when such measures are being considered.

8. Partial occupation of a large historical building, i.e. the occupation of only a small corner, or occupation by troops of more than one Allied Nation will be avoided wherever possible. In the past buildings so occupied have suffered a high proportion of loss and damage, not necessarily attributable to the occupying unit(s).

9. ACC/AMG has a staff of officers with expert knowledge of such matters who should be consulted in all cases of doubt. Where such officers rule that specific items e.g. of furniture should be included in those stored separately, their ruling will be binding subject to the right of appeal of the occupying unit to this HQ through the normal channels.

10. In addition to the monuments etc. mentioned in the lists, there are known to exist repositories to which the more valuable treasures of museums and galleries have been removed for safety. The sites of such repositories are not at present known: when found they are to be regarded as starred monuments, and their location reported.

11. In the case of written papers and books it is to be noted that even those which do not appear to be ancient may be of great importance, not only historically but as containing information necessary for the practical purposes of the war. Casual destruction or dispersal of such collections, wherever found, will not be permitted.

12. All Operation and Administrative Orders involving the occupation of territory containing historical buildings will contain clear and specific instructions to troops on the lines indicated in this instruction.

H.H. Robertson

Major General,
Chief Administrative Officer.

...../DISTRIBUTION.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773016

DISTRIBUTION:-

FIFTH ARMY
FIFTH ARMY (BR. INCREMENT)
MAIN EIGHTH ARMY
REAR EIGHTH ARMY
5 CORPS
NO.1 DISTRICT
NO.2 DISTRICT
NO.3 DISTRICT
PENINSULAR BASE SECTION
AFHQ
C-IN-C MED.
FCWIT
FOTALI
NOIC COMBINED HQ NAPLES
MAAF
MATAF
DAF
NACAF
AAFS/MTC
ACC
G(OPS) AAI
LIST "A" FLAMCO
WAR DIARY (2)
FILE

APPENDIX "A" TO HQ AAI (ADM ECHELON)
ADM INSTRUCTION NO.10 DATED 30 MAR 44

LIST OF REGIONAL SECTIONS.

1. Sardinia and Sicily
2. Apulia, Calabria, Campania, Lucania
3. Abruzzi and Lazio
4. Le Marche, Toscana, Umbria
5. Liguria and Piedmont
6. Emilia and Lombardia

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 789016

ACC
G(OPS) AAI
LIST "A" FLAMPC
WAR DIARY (2)
FILE

APPENDIX "A" TO HQ AAI (ADM ECHELON)
ADM INSTRUCTION NO.10 DATED 30 MAR 44.

LIST OF REGIONAL SECTIONS.

1. Sardinia and Sicily
2. Apulia, Calabria, Campania, Lucania
3. Abruzzi and Lazio
4. Le Marche, Toscana, Umbria
5. Liguria and Piedmont
6. Emilia and Lombardia
7. Le tre Venezie

1931

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773016

Allied Control Commission 2.0

Rec'd 28 Mar.

SUBJECT: Supply of Food to Italian Civilians

HQ, AAI (Adm Ech)
CMF

1047/17/Q1

27 Mar 44

2 District	(6)
3 District	(6)
PBS	(6)
FOWIT	(1)
FOTALI	(1)
AAFSC/MTO	(4)
Adv 214 Gp RAF	(4)

AFHQ ADV ADM ECH MEMORANDUM 47/Q of 6 FEB 44.
AMENDMENT No. 3.

1. Memoranda 47/Q of 16 and 17 Feb 44 will be respectively numbered as Amendments Nos 1 and 2 to AFHQ Adv Adm Ech Memorandum 47/Q of 6 Feb 44. A consolidated edition of that memorandum will be published as soon as certain questions of principle now under discussion have been settled. This will be published in letter form and, for British units and formations, in AAI Routine Orders.

2. Issue of Soup and Bread Alone.

Where there is a strong local desire for soup and bread only to be issued, this may be done with the approval of Base Section, District and Area or equivalent Commanders at the scales laid down in para 6 of this HQ memorandum 47/Q of 6 Feb 44. In such cases the charge will be 3 (three) lire per person per day to be recovered by reduction in daily wage scales. Base Section, District and Area or equivalent Commanders will ensure that the full scale is made available where local conditions make this desirable.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 772016

AMENDMENT No. 3.

1. Memoranda 47/4Q of 16 and 17 Feb 44 will be respectively numbered as Amendments Nos 1 and 2 to AFHQ Adv Adm Ech Memorandum 47/4Q of 6 Feb 44. A consolidated edition of that memorandum will be published as soon as certain questions of principle now under discussion have been settled. This will be published in letter form and, for British units and formations, in AAI Routine Orders.

2. Issue of Soup and Bread Alone.

Where there is a strong local desire for soup and bread only to be issued, this may be done with the approval of Base Section, District and Area or equivalent Commanders at the scales laid down in para 6 of this HQ memorandum 47/4Q of 6 Feb 44. In such cases the charge will be 3 (three) lire per person per day to be recovered by reduction in daily wage scales. Base Section, District and Area or equivalent Commanders will ensure that the full scale is made available where local conditions make this desirable.

Major General,
Chief Administrative Officer.

1930

Copy to:

DCMRS	(2)	
Fifth Army	(2)	
Fifth Army (Br Incr)	(1)	
Main Eighth Army	(1)	
Rear Eighth Army	(2)	
5 Corps	(2)	- with 2 copies of 47/4Q of 6 Feb 44 and Amendments Nos 1 & 2 thereto.
10 Corps	(2)	
52 Area	(6)	
57 Area	(6)	
6 Sub Area	(6)	
71 Sub Area	(6)	
94 Sub Area	(6)	
151 Sub Area	(6)	
ACC	(1)	
MMIA	(1)	
List "B" Flambo		
War Diary	(2)	

22

158

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 775016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Allied Control Commission 20.
~~H.Q. 5 Div~~ 1

Rec'd 24 Mar.

SECRET

HQ, AAI ~~(Adm Sec)~~
CMF

19/9

22 Mar 44

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTION No. 9 of 1943
AMENDMENT No. 1

AFHQ Adv Adm Echelon Adm Instruction No 9 of 16 Nov 43 is cancelled. The provisions of AFHQ Adm Memorandum No 11 of 1944 now govern the supply of Petroleum Products for Italian Military and Civil Use.

for Major General,
Chief Administrative Officer.

DISTRIBUTION:

As for AFHQ Adv Adm Echelon Adm Instruction No 9 of 1943.

22

1929

ACC 40

20 Mar 44

AAI ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTION NO. 8

LOCAL RESOURCES IN ITALY - MAINLAND AND ISLANDS

Rec'd 22 Mar

1. Further to ACMF Administrative Instruction No.1 and with special reference to para 9, the following procedure will be adopted, as far as local conditions permit, by:-

AFLR (ITALIAN) BOARD
AFLR (SICILIAN) BOARD
AFLR (SARDINIAN) BOARD

in order to co-ordinate the procurement and allocation of Local Resources within the territory under command HQ AAI.

2. This co-ordination will be performed by the Local Resources Section of this HQ - this Staff Section is responsible to the CAO, through the D/CAO or DQMG, for carrying out the policies laid down by this HQ or by AFHQ. It may correspond with and receive instructions from Allied Force Local Resources Section, AFHQ, direct on matters of a technical nature as laid down in AFHQ Administrative Memorandum No. 77 of 11 Nov 43.

Generally, this Section will supervise the activities of the three Boards in their respective territories and will co-ordinate their relations with one another and with HQ ACC.

3. DEFINITIONS

The following definitions, as applied to commodities/materials required by the Procurement Services and Agencies of the Allied and Co-belligerent Forces, will be adopted in all communications regarding Local Resources:-

(a) FROZEN. Stocks of a commodity/material in short supply, located in civilian hands, required by the Allied or Co-belligerent Forces, will be FROZEN by ACC/ANC if so requested by the appropriate Committee of the Local Resources Board concerned, i.e., direct procurement by civilians will be prohibited.

(b) CONTROLLED items are those the allocation of which as between all consumers, military and civilian, must be made by the appropriate Local Resources Board, or by a duly authorised Committee of that

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 775016

with and receive instructions from Allied Force Local Resources Section, AFHQ, direct on matters of a technical nature as laid down in AFHQ Administrative Memorandum No. 77 of 11 Nov 43.

Generally, this Section will supervise the activities of the three Boards in their respective territories and will co-ordinate their relations with one another and with HQ ACC.

3. DEFINITIONS

The following definitions, as applied to commodities/materials required by the Procurement Services and Agencies of the Allied and Co-belligerent Forces, will be adopted in all communications regarding Local Resources:-

(a) FROZEN. Stocks of a commodity/material in short supply, located in civilian hands, required by the Allied or Co-belligerent Forces, will be FROZEN by ACC/AMG if so requested by the appropriate Committee of the Local Resources Board concerned, i.e., direct procurement by civilians will be prohibited.

(b) CONTROLLED items are those the allocation of which as between all consumers, military and civilian, must be made by the appropriate Local Resources Board, or by a duly authorised Committee of that Board.

27 (c) RESTRICTED items are those which can only be procured by the Allied and Co-belligerent Forces after the essential needs of the civilian population have been met. Available balances, within its territory, will be declared and allocated by the Board, or by a duly authorised Committee of the Board.

(d) UNCONTROLLED items are those in sufficient supply to meet both military and civilian needs, and, consequently, not scheduled as either CONTROLLED or RESTRICTED.

4. Schedules of CONTROLLED and RESTRICTED items will be issued through Command Channels on the recommendation of the Board concerned and will be 1929 circulated, in triplicate, by each Board to the other two Boards. Separate lists of CONTROLLED and RESTRICTED items will be maintained in respect of each Committee established. Each schedule will bear a serial number, and every item in a schedule will also bear a running serial number. They will be frequently reviewed by the Committee concerned and every effort will be made to keep the lists as small as possible.

An item declared RESTRICTED or CONTROLLED in one territory need not necessarily be either controlled or restricted in another.

2/..... PROCEDURE: .....

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 783016

5. PROCEDURE

The following procedure in connection with allocations will be adopted:-

(i) Applications for controlled and restricted items in regular demand will be submitted by interested Services and Agencies monthly on a day to be fixed, but not less than 72 hours before the date of meeting of the Local Resources Board or of the Committee concerned, as the case may be. Bulk demands for civil requirements will be submitted by HQ ACC.

At the same time the organisation responsible for the submission of figures of availabilities will lodge particulars.

Applications for items not in regular demand, or emergency requirements, may be submitted at any time.

(ii) Applications will be submitted in duplicate on a proforma similar to that at Appendix "A". The stock on hand will be listed together with the estimated days of supply. To aid in assessing priorities, applications will indicate whether requirements are:-

(a) Urgent operational
(b) Normal maintenance
(c) Stockpiling requirements

(iii) After allocation by the Board/Committee, the Board will issue release orders, in duplicate, signed by a Vice-Chairman, endorsed, where necessary, by ACC/AMG or other appropriate agency, to the Demanding Service or Agency, copy to ACC or other controlling agency. Any balance not drawn within the specified period will be forfeited.

(iv) When Services or Procurement Agencies are unable otherwise to obtain stocks of items required by them which are manufactured by, or held under the control of, a particular Service or Agency, the Board or Committee concerned may direct that such stocks will be held either in whole or part pending allocation. This allocation will be evidenced by the issue of an official Release Note signed by a Vice-Chairman of the Board. This authority does not extend to the case of items imported from outside the command by Services on military tonnage.

6. In general, when assessing the relative priorities of demands for CONTROLLED or RESTRICTED items, the following table should be used as a guide:-

CATEGORY	PRIORITY	
	Restricted	Controlled
Requirements of the Armed Forces within,		

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 775016

(a) Urgent operational
(b) Normal maintenance
(c) Stockpiling requirements

(iii) After allocation by the Board/Committee, the Board will issue release orders, in duplicate, signed by a Vice-Chairman, endorsed, where necessary, by ACC/AMG or other appropriate agency, to the Demanding Service or Agency, copy to ACC or other controlling agency. Any balance not drawn within the specified period will be forfeited.

(iv) When Services or Procurement Agencies are unable otherwise to obtain stocks of items required by them which are manufactured by, or held under the control of, a particular Service or Agency, the Board or Committee concerned may direct that such stocks will be held either in whole or part pending allocation. This allocation will be evidenced by the issue of an official Release Note signed by a Vice-Chairman of the Board. This authority does not extend to the case of items imported from outside the command by Services on military tonnage.

6. In general, when assessing the relative priorities of demands for CONTROLLED or RESTRICTED items, the following table should be used as a guide:-

CATEGORY	PRIORITY	
	Restricted	Controlled
Requirements of the Armed Forces within, or based upon, the territory for which the Board is responsible.	2	1
Essential civilian requirements within the territory for which the Board is responsible.	1	2
Those of the Armed Forces, other than 1, under command AAI.	4	3
Essential civilian requirements in other Italian territory.	3	4
Those of the Armed Forces, other than 1 and 3, under command AFHQ	5	5
Exportation, other than 3, 4 and 5.	6	6

All proposals for exportation of RESTRICTED or CONTROLLED items accepted by any one of the three Boards will first be referred to the Local Resources Section, this HQ, who, on approval, will issue the appropriate release instruction to HQ ACC.

3/..... 7. SUPLUS STOCKS .....

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 775016

7. SURPLUS STOCKS

Stocks surplus to requirements under priorities 1 and 2 (para 6 above) of items appearing in lists of CONTROLLED and RESTRICTED items issued through the intermediary of another Board, will be notified to the interested Board on proforma as Appendix "B", with two copies to Local Resources Section, this HQ.

Interested Boards will notify their demands, in duplicate, for such items direct to Local Resources Section, this HQ, stating the purposes for which the items are required. Local Resources Section will collate such demands and make allocations between Boards as necessary.

Surplus stocks of items not appearing on any CONTROLLED or RESTRICTED lists, but which might possibly be of interest to other Boards, should also be promptly notified to Local Resources Section, this HQ, in duplicate.

8. AFHQ has agreed that the Local Resources of SICILY shall be made available to the islands of MALTA and GOZO. For the purpose of assessing priorities MALTA and/or GOZO shall be deemed to be a part of SICILY. Demands should be submitted direct to the Sicilian Board by the Lieut-Governor, Malta.

9. Questions within the scope of the TO/WE of AFLRS, AFHQ, regarding officer and enlisted other rank personnel, arms and equipment, vehicles and the like - other than those of local administration - will be referred to the Local Resources Section, this Headquarters.

10. AFHQ Adv Adm Echelon letter 59/19 of 21 Nov 43, and Administrative Instruction No. 26, of 7 Feb 44, are cancelled.

11. INTERCOMMUNICATION

All communications intended for the Allied Force Local Resources (Italian) Board, or its Committee, will be addressed to Local Resources Section, this HQ.

F. L. Hamblen
Brig Gen
for
Major General
Chief Administrative Officer

JAF/AEM

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 775016

9. Questions within the scope of the TO/WE of AFLRS, AFHQ, regarding officer and enlisted other rank personnel, arms and equipment, vehicles and the like - other than those of local administration - will be referred to the Local Resources Section, this Headquarters.

10. AFHQ Adv Adm Echelon letter 59/10 of 21 Nov 43, and Administrative Instruction No. 26, of 7 Feb 44, are cancelled.

11. INTERCOMMUNICATION

All communications intended for the Allied Force Local Resources (Italian) Board, or its Committee, will be addressed to Local Resources Section, this HQ.

F. L. Hamblen
Brig Gen
for
Major General
Chief Administrative Officer

JAF/AEM

DISTRIBUTION

	Copies		Copies
Fifth Army	5	TAF	1
Fifth Army (Br.Increment)	5	DAF	1
Main Eighth Army	5	AAFSC/MTO	10
Rear Eighth Army	5	211 Group RAF	10
No.1 District	10	Allied Control Commission	10
No.2 District	16	PSTO Mod	1
No.3 District	6	DGMRS	1
CG, Peninsular Base Section	3	Movements	12
Allied Commander, Sardinia	5	Transportation	10
AFHQ	25	Local Resources Section	20 *
GHQ MEF	2	List "A" Flambo	1 each
C-in-C Med	1	Adminrep AAI	10
FOWIT	1	DC EFI	2
FOTALI	1	File	2
NCIC Combined HQ Naples	1	War Diary	2
MAAF	2	Spares	10

* For distribution to other Boards and interested parties.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 789016

APPENDIX "A" TO MAI ADMINISTRATIVE
INSTRUCTION NO. 8 DATED 20 MAR 44.

SUPPLIES AND STORES DEMAND ON AFLR (ITALIAN) BOARD

Demanding Service or Agency:

Commodity Demanded:

Quantity required:
(In metric tons, or
other suitable unit)

Place delivery required: Town:

Province:

Compartment:

Date delivery required: Stock on hand:

Any special request: Equivalent to: days supply

Certified that these supplies and stores are required for urgent operational/normal maintenance/ stockpiling purposes

..... Rank

..... Appointment

Date:

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 787016

Compartment:

Date delivery required: Stock on hand:

Any special request: Equivalent to: days supply

Certified that these supplies and stores are required for urgent operational/normal maintenance/ stockpiling purposes

..... Rank

..... Appointment

Date:

For use of Local Resources Section only

Prefix:

Demand No.

Serial:

1926

Passed to ASC/ACC..... Release Order No.....

Allocated by Committee..... Date.....

Approved by Board..... All notified.....

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773016

APPENDIX "B" TO AAI ADMINISTRATIVE
INSTRUCTION NO. 6 DATED 20MAR 44.

ALLIED FORCE LOCAL RESOURCES (.) BOARD

NOTIFICATION OF SURPLUS STOCKS

REF:- No:-

DATE:- (Notifications to be numbered serially with prefixes as follows:- Sicily - Si
Sardinia - Sa
Italy - It)

To:- AFLR ( ) BOARD

The following stocks have been declared surplus to requirements by the Allied Force Local Resources ( ) Board:-

Nature of Goods:-
(Exact description, giving specifications as to type etc.)

Amount available

When available

Price

Method of payment

Present Location

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 787016

The following stocks have been declared surplus to requirements by the Allied Force Local Resources ( ) Board:-

Nature of Goods:-
(Exact description, giving specifications as to type etc.)

Amount available

When available

Price

Method of payment

Present Location

Channel through which goods may be obtained:

Demands for goods listed herein will be forwarded, in duplicate, to Local Resources Section, AAI (Adm Echelon)

Vice Chairman
Allied Force Local Resources ( ) Board

Copy to AFLRS
Local Resources (Italian) Board (2)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 788116

ACC 100 1/dc

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No ...100

19 March 44

H.Q., A.A.I. ADM INSTR No 3.

SUPPLIES (RATIONS) FOR THE ITALIAN ARMED FORCES

Rec'd 20 Mar.

1. Forces to be supplied

The following forces are covered by this instruction:-

(a) Italian Army
(b) Italian Navy
(c) Italian Air Force
(d) Caribinieri and Guardia Finanza

2. Demands for Import of Supplies

Army Sub-Commission ACC will arrange for rep to attend the normal tonnage bidding meetings held at HQ, A.A.I. (Adm Ech).

3. Reserves

A reserve of 20 days supplies, including working margin, will be held under Italian control.

4 Handling of Supplies at Port of Entry

(a) AFHQ have been asked to notify Army Sub-Commission of the details of contents of ships carrying Italian supplies.

(b) Mov this HQ will inform Army Sub-Commission of ETA of ships carrying Italian supplies and Port of Entry.

(c) Army Sub-Commission will establish port dets at ports of entry for the purpose of identifying Italian supplies and for notifying depots to which supplies shall be consigned.

5. Movement of Supplies from Dock to Depots

(a) The movement of supplies from docks to Italian Depots will be accepted as an Allied responsibility for the time being

(b) Annexure I shows a list of Italian Supply Depots and Supply

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773016

tonnage binding meetings held at HQ, A.A.I. (Adm Ltr).

3. Reserves

A reserve of 20 days supplies, including working margin, will be held under Italian control.

4 Handling of Supplies at Port of Entry

(a) AFHQ have been asked to notify Army Sub-Commission of the details of contents of ships carrying Italian supplies.

(b) Mov this HQ will inform Army Sub-Commission of ETA of ships carrying Italian supplies and Port of Entry.

(c) Army Sub-Commission will establish port dets at ports of entry for the purpose of identifying Italian supplies and for notifying depots to which supplies shall be consigned.

5. Movement of Supplies from Dock to Depots

(a) The movement of supplies from docks to Italian Depots will be accepted as an Allied responsibility for the time being.

(b) Annexure I shows a list of Italian Supply Depots and Supply Sub-Depots.

(c) Supplies arriving at ports shown will be distributed to depots as follows:-

(i) TARANTO — Italian Supply Depot, TARANTO.

(ii) NAPLES — Italian Supply Depot NAPLES up to capacity of of depot. Excess over capacity of depot will be railed under Mov arrangements to Italian Sub-Depot TARANTO or other depot when requested by Army Sub-Commission. A minimum of 20 days for Italian units assigned Fifth Army and PBS, and units drawing supplies from these depots, will be held in NAPLES.

22

(iii) BARI — Italian Sub-Depot BARI up to capacity of depot. Excess over capacity of depot will be railed under Mov arrangements to Italian Sub-Depot TARANTO or other depot when requested by Army Sub-Commission.

(iv) BRINDISI — Railed under Mov arrangements to Italian Supply Depot TARANTO.

6./ .....

369

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773016

6. Distribution of supplies to Italian Forces

(a) In Army Areas

(i) Italian Forces with British formations

Supply will continue through normal supply channels from British depots to RHs. SS this HQ will demand monthly on Army Sub-Commission for compensating supplies.

(ii) Italian Forces with US formations

Supply will continue through normal supply channels from US depots to RHs. FeS will demand every ten days on Army Sub-Commission for compensating supplies.

(b) Italian Forces behind Army Rear Boundaries

(i) The distribution of supplies from Italian depots to Italian units and dets located in rear of army boundaries will be an Italian responsibility.

(ii) Where, in isolated cases or in emergency, it becomes necessary for an Italian unit or det to be supplied from an Allied depot, compensating supplies will be demanded as in para 6(a) (i) and (ii) above.

7. Rail Movement

Any movement requiring rail transportation will be bid for according to AFHQ Adv Adm Echelon Adm Instruction No.6 dated 25 Nov 43.

8. Ration Scales

There will be two ration scales in operation for the Italian Armed Forces:-

(a) Combat Scale (see annexure 2)

The Combat Scale will be issued to:-

(i) Italian Army personnel in front of rear army boundaries.
(ii) Elements of the Italian Air Force performing combat duties.
(iii) Ships of the Italian Navy performing combat duties.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 775016

units and data located in rear of army boundaries will be an Italian responsibility.

(ii) Where, in isolated cases or in emergency, it becomes necessary for an Italian unit or det to be supplied from an Allied depot, compensating supplies will be demanded as in para 6(a) (i) and (ii) above.

7. Rail Movement

Any movement requiring rail transportation will be bid for according to AFHQ Adv Adm Echelon Adm Instruction No.8 dated 25 Nov 45.

8. Ration Scales

There will be two ration scales in operation for the Italian Armed Forces:-

(a) Combat Scale (see annexure 2)

The Combat Scale will be issued to:-

(i) Italian Army personnel in front of rear army boundaries.
(ii) Elements of the Italian Air Force performing combat duties.
(iii) Ships of the Italian Navy performing combat duties.

(b) Basic Ration (see Annexure 3)

The Basic Scale will be issued to:-

(i) Italian Army personnel in rear of army boundaries.
(ii) Elements of the Italian Air Force other than those referred to in sub-para (a)(ii) above.
(iii) Ships of the Italian Navy other than those referred to in sub-para (a)(iii) above.

9. Hospital Patients.

Italian Army, Naval and Air Force personnel who are patients in British or US hospitals will be provided with the normal hospital ration, including the hospital ration supplement issued to other patients in the hospital.

10./.....

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 772016

10. Extra Rations

(a) Provision is made in the ration scales for the issue of 2 ozs preserved meat to Italian Forces on the Basic Scale employed on heavy manual labour.

(b) This extra ration will be issued by the Allied Employing Agency.

11. Cigarettes and Tobacco

(a) Cigarettes and tobacco for all Italian Armed Forces will be provided from Italian sources.

(b) The scale of issue will be as laid down for the Italian Army.

(c) PBS and ST this HQ will demand in advance 10 and 30 days supply respectively of cigarettes and tobacco as in para 6(a)(i) and (ii) above in respect of Italian Forces forward of Army rear boundaries. Issues will not be made from Allied stocks. Army Sub-Commission will notify PBS and ST the scale to be issued.

12. Strength Return

Army Sub-Commission will furnish Q, G-4 and ST this HQ, and PBS, with a Strength Return in accordance with the pro-forma shown at Annexure 4 attached. This return will arrive by the 12th of each month and will show the position on the last day of the preceding month.

13. Effective date of this Instruction

This instruction will become effective on the mainland of Italy on 25 Mar 44. In SICILY and SARDINIA the effective date will be notified by signal to all concerned as soon as the date has been agreed. Until this date has been notified, supply will continue through present channels.

for Major-General,
Chief Administrative Officer.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 787216

12. Strength Return

Army Sub-Commission will furnish Q, G-4 and ST this HQ, and PBS, with a Strength Return in accordance with the pro-forma shown at Annexure 4 attached. This return will arrive by the 12th of each month and will show the position on the last day of the preceding month.

13. Effective date of this Instruction

This instruction will become effective on the mainland of Italy on 25 Mar 44. In SICILY and SARDINIA the effective date will be notified by signal to all concerned as soon as the date has been agreed. Until this date has been notified, supply will continue through present channels.

for Major-General,
Chief Administrative Officer.

HQ, A.A.I. (Adm Ech)
C.M.F.

DISTRIBUTION:-

	Copy No
Fifth Army	1 - 5
Fifth Army (Br Increment)	6 - 10
Eighth Army	11 - 20
1 District	21 - 25
2 District	26 - 30
3 District	31 - 35
A.F.H.Q.	36 - 40
ACC (copies 41-42 to MMIA direct)	41 - 45
MAAF	46 - 50
CG PBS	51 - 55
CG IBS	56 - 60
DGMRS	61
FOWIT	62 - 63
FOTALI	64 - 65
AAFSC/MTO (NAPLES)	66 - 70
Adv 214 Gp RAF	71 - 75
Comd SARDINIA Garrison	76 - 80
Adv Force 133	81
List B, FLAMBO	
War Diary (2) Spares (20)	

1924

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 787016

ANNEXURE 1.

LOCATION OF ITALIAN SUPPLY DEPOTS

M A I N L A N D

NAPLES BULK DEPOT	AVELLINO AVERSA BENEVENTO CASERTA NOLA SALERNO
BARI BULK DEPOT	BARLETTA BENVALDA CANOSA DI PUGLIA GIOIA DEL COLLE LOCOROTONDO MOLFETTA MONOPOLI POTENZA SPINAZZOLA TRANI
TARANTO MAIN DEPOT	
LECCE BULK DEPOT	BRINDISI GALATINA MAGLIE OTRANTO S. PANCRAZIO SALENTINO TRICASE ZOLLINO
	CASTROVILLARI COSENZA

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 795016

BARI BULK DEPOT	CASTELLANA GROTTE CASTELLANETA CEGLIA DEL COLLE LOCOROTONDO MOLFETTA MONOPOLI POTENZA SPINAZZOLA TRANI
TARANTO MAIN DEPOT [illegible]	
LECCE BULK DEPOT	BRINDISI GALATINA MAGLIE OTRANTO S. PANCRAZIO SALENTINO TRICASE ZOLLINO
CATANZARO BULK DEPOT	CASTROVILLARI COSENZA CROTONE NICASTRO PETILIA POLICASTRO REGGIO CALABRIS SPEZZANO ALBANESE VIBO VALENTIA

S I C I L Y

To follow

S A R D I N I A

To follow

1923

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773016

ANNEXURE 2.

COMBAT RATION SCALE FOR ITALIAN ARMED FORCES

ITEM	UNIT	COMBAT RATION
Flour	oz	18 *
Pulses	"	1½
Canned Meat		
OR		
Preserved Fish	"	4
Cheese	"	1
Sugar	"	1
Macaroni	"	3
Rice	"	2
Beans, dried	"	2
Tomato catsup or paste	"	½
Coffee	"	½
Pepper	"	1/200
Onions	"	2
Matches (weekly issue)	book OR	2
	box	1

* Bread or biscuits to scale may be substituted as necessary

Additional to be procured, stocked and furnished by Italian Military:-

ITEM	UNIT	COMBAT RATION
Fruit	oz	4
Fresh Vegetables	"	8
Olive Oil	"	1
Wine	litre	½
Nuts	oz	1
Salt	"	1

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773016

Preserved Fish	"	4
Cheese	"	1
Sugar	"	1
Macaroni	"	3
Rice	"	2
Beans, dried	"	2
Tomato catsup or paste	"	1/2
Coffee	"	1/2
Pepper	"	1/200
Onions	"	2
Matches (weekly issue)	book OR	2
	box	1

x Bread or biscuits to scale may be substituted as necessary

Additional to be procured, stocked and furnished by Italian Military:-

ITEM	UNIT	COMBAT RATION
Fruit	oz	4
Fresh Vegetables	"	8
Olive Oil	"	1
Wine	litre	1/2
Nuts	oz	1
Salt	"	1/2

Yeast and other bread making ingredients as required. Where it is impracticable to supply the above items from Italian sources to Italian troops forward of Army rear boundaries, substitutions from Allied stocks of suitable equivalents except for canned fruit, are authorized.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 775016

ANNEXURE 3

BASIC RATION SCALE FOR ITALIAN ARMED FORCES

ITEM	UNIT	BASIC RATION
Whole wheat		16
OR		
Flour	oz	12
Pulses	"	2
Canned Meat	"	2
Preserved Fish	"	4
Sugar	"	1
Coffee	"	1/2
Pepper	"	1/200

x May be increased to 4 ozs when engaged in heavy manual labour.

Additional to be procured, stocked and furnished by Italian Military.

ITEM	UNIT	BASIC RATION
Fruit	Oz	4
Fresh Vegetables	"	12
Olive Oil	"	1
Wine	litre	1/2
Nuts	oz	1
Salt	"	1/2

Yeast and other bread making ingredients as required.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 775016

× May be increased to 4 ozs when engaged in heavy manual labour.

Additional to be procured, stocked and furnished by Italian Military.

ITEM	UNIT	BASIC RATION
Fruit	Ozs	4
Fresh Vegetables	"	4
Olive Oil	"	1
Wine	litre	¼
Nuts	ozs	1
Salt	"	½

Yeast and other bread making ingredients as required.

1922

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 789016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

STRENGTH RETURN OF I T A L I A N

SERIAL (a)	LOCATION (b)	ITALIAN ARMY On Combat Scale (c)	ITALIAN ARMY On Basic Scale (d)	ITALIAN NAVY On Combat Scale (e)	ITALIAN NAVY On Basic Scale (f)	ITALIAN AIR FORCE On Combat Scale (g)	ITALIAN AIR FORCE On Basic Scale (h)	CA On Combat Scale (i)
1	With British formations with Eighth Army							
2	With British formations with Fifth Army							
3	With US formations with Fifth Army.							
4	In Rear of Army Boundaries ITALY							
5.	S A R D I N I A							
6	S I C I L Y							
7	C O R S I C A							
8	T O T A L							

(a) TOTAL RATIONS: [illegible] Combat Scale .....

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

STRENGTH RETURN OF I T A L I A N A R M E D F O R C E S

ANNEXURE 4.

ITALIAN ARMY		ITALIAN NAVY		ITALIAN AIR FORCE		CARABINIERI		REGIA GUARDIA FINANZA		T O T A L
	On Basic Scale (d)	On Combat Scale (e)	On Basic Scale (f)	On Combat Scale (g)	On Basic Scale (h)	On Combat Scale (i)	On Basic Scale (j)	On Combat Scale (k)	On Basic Scale (l)	(m)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

AMENDMENT No. 1
to
H. Q., A. A. I. ADM INSTR NO. 7 31 Mar. 44.

APPENDIX "A".

Para 6(f). DELETE last sentence and SUBSTITUTE :

"Requests for alterations must be received at least five days before delivery is required at RH."

Major-General,
Chief Administrative Officer.

H. Q., A. A. I.,
(Adm Echelon).

DISTRIBUTION: As for H. Q., A. A. I. Adm Instr No. 7, dated 16 Mar. 44.

1921

ACC 42

SECRET

Copy No. 118...

16 Mar. 44.

H.Q., A.A.I. ADM INSTR No.7.

REGROUPING OF FIFTH AND EIGHTH ARMIES.

Ref Maps 1/200,000 - Sheets 17, 18 and 19.

Rec'd 18 Mar

1. SCOPE OF INSTRUCTION.

This instruction deals with the changes in the present administrative layout necessitated by the regrouping as between FIFTH and EIGHTH Armies, as defined in Operation Instruction No.46, dated 5 Mar 44, and is in continuation of this H.Q. Adm Instr No.5 of 9 Mar 44.

2. BOUNDARIES.

These are defined in Operation Instruction No.46, dated 5 Mar 44, para 3(b) and (c).

3. G.H.Q., ARMY A/D L of C TROOPS.

EIGHTH Army will make application to this H.Q. for any adm units now under comd FIFTH Army (Br Increment) and still unallocated which are required by them in their new location. The remainder of these adm units will be withdrawn into A.A.I. reserve pending re-allocation.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH (Br).

4. REINFORCEMENTS (Br).

Adv Reinforcement units will be located in the personnel RH area as follows :-

22

1 C.R.U.	-	Inf, M.G. and Sp.
4 C.R.U.	-	Other Arms.
Y Indian Transit Camp	-	Indian personnel.
N.Z. Rft Camp	-	N.Z. personnel (already est forward).

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

2. BOUNDARIES.

These are defined in Operation Instruction No. 46, dated 5 Mar 44, para 3(b) and (c).

3. G.H.Q., ARMY AND L of C TROOPS.

EIGHTH Army will make application to this H.Q. for any adm units now under comd FIFTH Army (Br Increment) and still unallocated which are required by them in their new location. The remainder of these adm units will be withdrawn into A.A.I. reserve pending re-allocation.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH (Br).

4. REINFORCEMENTS (Br).

Adv Reinforcement units will be located in the personnel RH area as follows :-

22

1 C.R.U.	-	Inf, M.G. and Sp.
4 C.R.U.	-	Other Arms.
Y Indian Transit Camp	-	Indian personnel.
N.Z. Rft Camp	-	N.Z. personnel (already est forward).

5. PRISONERS OF WAR.

P.W. will be evacuated to 372 P.W. Camp, SCAFATI.

6. REFUGEES.

1920

Refugees will be evacuated to Allied Control Commission Camps at CAPUA and AVERSA.

7. EVACUATION OF CASUALTIES (Br).

(a) British and Imperial Troops - direct by road under arrangements D.D.M.S. EIGHTH Army as follows :-

2 Gen Hosp CASERTA	-	Br Troops.
2 N.Z. Gen Hosp CASERTA	-	N.Z. Troops.
2 Gen Hosp (Ind Wing)	-	Ind Troops.
14 and 15 Cdn Gen Hosps CASERTA	-	Cdn Troops.

Cont/...Sheet 2....

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 783016

7. Cont.

(b) Polish Forces - by road to CAMPOBASSO under arrangements D.D.M.S. EIGHTH Army, and thence by road to ambulance trains at TERMOLI under arrangements D.D.M.S. 2 District.

(c) The present system of evacuation by hospital carriers and LST from the ANZIO Bridgehead will continue.

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH (Br).

8. DISPOSAL OF STOCKS (Br).

All stocks of Br stores held by FIFTH Army in the area now falling within the new EIGHTH Army boundary will be handed over to EIGHTH Army under mutual arrangements.

9. MAINTENANCE (Br).

(a) Eastern L of C.
The Polish Corps will be maintained from Adv Base installations in Eastern ITALY with RH at LUCERA. EIGHTH Army will submit their maintenance demands as laid down in Appendix "A".

(b) Western L of C.
EIGHTH Army less 2 Polish Corps will be maintained from Adv Base installations in Western ITALY with RHs at VAIRANO, TORA and MIGNANO. EIGHTH Army will submit their maintenance demands as laid down in Appendix "A".

10. RAILHEADS.

(a) Available RHs are allotted as between FIFTH and EIGHTH Armies as follows :-

(i)	FIFTH ARMY.		
	SPARANISE	-	1,500 t.p.d.
	TEANO	-	700 t.p.d.
	PIGNATURO	-	Ambulance and personnel RH.
(ii)	EIGHTH ARMY.		
	VAIRANO	-	2,000 t.p.d.
	TORA	-	600 t.p.d.
	MIGNANO	-	900 t.p.d.
	LUCERA	-	1,000 t.p.d.
	REARDO	-	Ambulance and personnel RH.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773016

(b) Western L of C.
EIGHTH Army less 2 Polish Corps will be maintained from Adv Base installations in Western ITALY with RHs at VAIRANO, TORA and MIGNANO. EIGHTH Army will submit their maintenance demands as laid down in Appendix "A".

10. RAILHEADS.

(a) Available RHs are allotted as between FIFTH and EIGHTH Armies as follows :-

(i) FIFTH ARMY.

SPARANISE	-	1,500 t.p.d.
TEANO	-	700 t.p.d.
PIGNATURO	-	Ambulance and personnel RH.

(ii) EIGHTH ARMY.

VAIRANO	-	2,000 t.p.d.
TORA	-	600 t.p.d.
MIGNANO	-	900 t.p.d.
LUCERA	-	1,000 t.p.d.
REARDO	-	Ambulance and personnel RH.

(b) The tonnages represent the present capacity of RHs, but these may increase with development.

(c) Br stocks at existing FIFTH Army (Br Increment) RHs will be moved to the RHs now allotted to EIGHTH Army, likewise U.S. stocks at the present FIFTH Army RHs will be moved therefrom. These moves will be arranged mutually between the two Armies.

(d) Br RHs will be operated, as far as Movements are concerned, by Railhead Sub Area West (telegraphic address MOV VAIRANO), a subordinate formation of Movements Western Italy, carrying out the requirements of Movements FIFTH and EIGHTH Armies.

11. RESERVES (Br).

Reserves held under Army control at RH and in the forward area will not exceed normal holdings. The extent of these holdings will be decided by this H.Q., in consultation with EIGHTH Army, in light of the operational role allotted to EIGHTH Army.

Cont/...Sheet 3...

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

12. LOCAL ADMINISTRATION.

(a) Br and U.S. units or formations quartered in U.S. or Br areas respectively will be administered in accordance with the provisions contained in A.F.H.Q. Adm Memo No.11 (Revised), dated 24 Jan.43, e.g. a Br unit or formation located in a U.S. area will be in the position of a Co-operating Allied unit and the U.S. formation or Base Section concerned will be the Controlling Agency, and vice versa.

(b) No permanent installation at present occupied by either FIFTH ARMY or P.B.S. will be affected by the change of boundaries. Attention is drawn to A.C.M.F. Adm Instr No.2, dated 7 May 44.

13. TRAFFIC CONTROL AND ROAD MOVEMENT.

(a) U.S. Army convoys proceeding into or out of FIFTH Army Area will use route 7 bis over CAPUA Bridge.

(b) Br Army convoys entering or leaving EIGHTH Army Area will use the route CASERTA - TRIFISCO Bridge.

(c) Casual traffic of both Armies (incl tank transporters) is allowed to use CAPUA Bridge.

(d) Route 7 between road junction N 1679 and the junction of Route 6 and 7 is common to both FIFTH and EIGHTH Armies, who will arrange for joint movement and provost control on this road.

(e) EIGHTH Army will continue the FIFTH Army system of route marking so far as main routes are concerned.

14. RETURNS (Br).

EIGHTH Army will submit daily to this H.Q. an Adm Bulletin giving the adm situation as at 1800 hours on the previous day.

ACK.

for Major-General, A 1919
Chief Administrative Officer.

DISTRIBUTION: See attached.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

DISTRIBUTION:-

	Copy No.
Fifth Army	1 - 10
Main Eighth Army	11 - 18
Rear Eighth Army	19 - 26
5 Corps	27 - 31
No. 2 District	32 - 37
No. 3 District	38 - 43
PBS	44 - 46
FOTALI	47 - 48
FOWIT	49 - 50
Adv 214 Gp RAF	51 - 52
214 Gp RAF	53 - 54
HQ MATAF	55 - 56
LO AASAC	57
AFHQ	58 - 87
HQ AAI	88 - 97
Adminrep HQ AAI	98
List "A" AAI (Adm Ech)	99 - 130
MOVEIT	131 - 132
MOVWIT	133 - 134
ADWS No. 2 District	135
14 BPO	136
23 BPO	137
CRASC No. 10 Pet Installations	138
CRASC No. 2 Pet Installations	139
16 BAD	140
10 Adv Depot Medical Stores	141
COO 557 ACD	142
COO 500 ACD	143
DC EFI NAPLES	144
DC EFI BARI	145
6 BAPO BARI	146
File 19/31	147
War Diary	148 - 149
Spares	150 - 190

APPENDIX "A" TO HQ AAI ADM INSTR No.7

DEMAND PROCEDURE FOR MAINTENANCE EIGHTH ARMY.

1. (a) EIGHTH Army, less 2 Polish Corps, will be maintained on the Western L of C.

(b) 2 Polish Corps will be maintained on the Eastern L of C.

2. EIGHTH Army will require to submit two tonnage demands every seven days, one covering EIGHTH Army less 2 Polish Corps, and one covering 2 Polish Corps.

3. Detailed procedure will be as follows :-

(a) H.Q., EIGHTH Army will submit their tonnage demands for seven days periods, in the case of EIGHTH Army less 2 Polish Corps, to reach MOVWIT and "Q" Branch this H.Q., and in the case of Polish Corps, to reach MOVEIT and "Q" Branch this H.Q., eight days in advance of each seven daily period.

(b) By the same date as in (a) above, Services H.Q., EIGHTH Army will submit direct to Services at this H.Q., with copies, in the case of EIGHTH Army less 2 Polish Corps, to Supplying Agencies on the Western L of C, and in the case of 2 Polish Corps, to Supplying Agencies on the Eastern L of C, the detailed breakdowns within the tonnage allotted at (a) above.

(c) Services this H.Q. will then issue executive supply orders to the Supplying Agencies after consultation with Q(Mov).

(d) Supplying Agencies will supply MOVWIT and MOVEIT respectively with their loading programmes showing depots from which stores will be provided. MOVWIT and MOVEIT respectively will inform Supplying Agencies by what time, and in what form, the information is required.

(e) MOVWIT and MOVEIT respectively will produce rail programmes to cover the complete seven days period and issue to all concerned.

(f) Any alteration to the pack or rail programmes during the seven daily period required by EIGHTH Army will be notified by them direct to the Supplying Agency concerned, MOVWIT and MOVEIT as necessary, and "Q" this H.Q. Requests for alterations must be received at least three days before delivery is required at

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 772016

Agencies on the Western L of C, and in the case of 2 Polish Corps, to Supplying Agencies on the Eastern L of C, the detailed breakdowns within the tonnage allotted at (e) above.

(c) Services this H.Q. will then issue executive supply orders to the Supplying Agencies after consultation with Q(Mov).

(d) Supplying Agencies will supply MOVWIT and MOVEIT respectively with their loading programmes showing depots from which stores will be provided. MOVWIT and MOVEIT respectively will inform Supplying Agencies by what time, and in what form, the information is required.

(e) MOVWIT and MOVEIT respectively will produce rail programmes to cover the complete seven days period and issue to all concerned.

(f) Any alteration to the pack or rail programmes during the seven daily period required by EIGHTH Army will be notified by them direct to the Supplying Agency concerned, MOVWIT and MOVEIT as necessary, and "Q" this H.Q. Requests for alterations must be received at least three days before delivery is required at RH - five days notice should be given whenever possible.

4. Supplying Agencies are as follows :-

		Western L of C	Eastern L of C.
(a)	for RE Stores	DDW AAI (Adm Ech)	ADWS c/o HQ 2 District.
(b)	for Sups	14 BPO	22 BPO
(c)	for POL	CRASC No.10 Pet Installations	CRASC No.2 Pet Installations.
(d)	for Amn	16 BAD	DDOS HQ 2 District
(e)	For Medical Stores	10 Adv Depot Medical Stores	DDMS HQ 2 District
(f)	for Ord Stores	COO 557 AOD	CCC 500 AOD
(g)	for EFI Stores	DC EFI NAPLES	DC EFI BARI
(h)	for Postal	ADAPS AAI (Adm Ech)	6 BAPO BARI

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 783016

0135

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

U. S. SECRET
(Equals British SECRET)

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
APO 512

22 October 1943

GENERAL ORDERS)
)
NUMBER 80)

DEVELOPMENT AND OPERATION OF ALL ITALIAN RAILWAYS

1. Brigadier General CARL R. GRAY, JR., O-129452, USA, Director General, Military Railway Service, this headquarters, will be responsible for the rehabilitation, technical development and operation of all Italian State and privately owned railways, except for those portions which may from time to time be returned to civilian operation under the supervision of the Transportation Sub-Commission of the Allied Commission.

2. All United States Railway Service Troops, the Railway portion of the British Transportation Service, and Italian Railway personnel and material will be at his disposal and will operate under his direction. So far as Italian Railway personnel is concerned, this will be accomplished by having General di Raimondo, together with all of the Italian military railway organization, report to the Director General to carry out the duties prescribed. The command and administration of British Railway Transportation Units referred to above will be exercised through normal British channels.

3. In the reconstruction and operation of the Italian Railways the Director General will be governed by priorities established by this headquarters, presently represented on the mainland of Italy by the Deputy Chief Administrative Officer, Advanced Administrative Echelon, AFHQ, who will coordinate and present to the Director General the railway requirements of Allied Forces and of all Italian civilian and military users.

4. The Director General will continue to be governed in the operation of military railways in North Africa by the provisions of General Order Number 19, this headquarters, as.

By command of General EISENHOWER:

J. F. M. WHITELEY
Major General, GS, Acting Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:

T. J. DAVIS
Brigadier General, United States Army
Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION
See other side

U. S. SECRET
(Equals British SECRET)

1917

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

U. S. SECRET
(Equals British SECRET)

GENERAL ORDERS no. 60 (cont'd)

DISTRIBUTION
2 - CGC-in-C, 15 Army Group
2 - CGC, Eighth Army
2 - CG, Fifth Army
1 - CG, Seventh Army
6 - AFHQ Adv Adm Echelon
4 - No. 2 District
2 - No. 1 District
4 - A.M.G.
1 - D.T.C., NATOUSA
1 - C.A.C.
1 - SG/S
2 - G-2
3 - G-3 (Ops)
2 - Log Plans
2 - G-4 (A)
2 - G-4 (B)
2 - G (Maint)
6 - G-4 (Mov & Tn)
3 - Tn (A)
3 - Tn (Br)
6 D.C.M.P.
1 - M.G.S.
1 - Chief Engineer, AFHQ
2 - AG Records

U. S. SECRET
(Equals British SECRET)

A.F.H.Q. ADV ADM ECHELON.

SECRET
EQUALS U.S.SECRET.

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTION NO. 15.

AFHQ Adv Adm Echelon,
GMF.

THE USE OF PORT AND RAILWAY PREMISES AND MATERIALS.

19/Q.

17 Dec. 43

Copy No 144

1. Since it is of the utmost importance that the railways of Southern Italy are rehabilitated with the minimum delay, the following orders on the use of railway premises and materials and the materials of contractors engaged on work for the railway or ports, will be taken into effect forthwith.

2. All Railway premises including transit sheds, sidings, Station buildings and yards and all that portion of the Port which is specifically set aside for Tn purposes by agreement of Naval and Military Authorities are RESERVED TRANSPORTATION AREAS. No depots or installations will normally be set up within Reserved Transportation Areas and no stores or material will be stored in them except those which are required for port or railway operation.

This does not apply to special installations such as Bulk Petrol or Cold Storage Plants.

3. No equipment or materials of an essentially railway nature or specially designed for railway or port working may be acquired except after application to British Movements or U.S. Transportation Staff Services of the H.Q. concerned or the local Movement Control Area in British Districts and Sub Areas.

The Mov and Tn., branch of the [illegible] will then make all necessary arrangements with D.G.M.R., or in the case of Ports with the Port Transportation authorities.

This applies to all materials of this category wherever they are situated whether on Port or Railway premises or in private sidings or yards.

4. No general engineering stores or equipment which belongs to the Italian State Railways or to Port Authorities may be acquired without previous reference as in para 3.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773016

operation.

This does not apply to special installations such as R.A.F. Petrol or Cold Storage Plants.

3. No equipment or materials of an essentially railway nature or specially designed for railway or port working may be acquired except after application to British Movements or U.S. Transportation Staff Services of the H.Q. concerned or the local Movement Control Area in British Districts and Sub Areas.

The Mov and Tn., branch of the staff will then make all necessary arrangements with D.G.M.R., or in the case of Ports with the Port Transportation authorities.

This applies to all materials of this category wherever they are situated whether on Port or Railway premises or in private sidings or yards.

4. No general engineering stores or equipment which belongs to the Italian State Railways or to Port Authorities may be acquired without previous reference as in para 3.

5. As a general rule, port and railway buildings must not be occupied as billets except by personnel of Transportation Units engaged in repair or operating the port or railway or by Movements Staff. In these cases the offices and living accommodation of the civilian staff who are actually employed on the premises will be encroached upon as little as possible. The approval of Mov and Tn., who will work in consultation with D.G.M.R., (or D.Tn., in the case of British operated ports) will be obtained prior to occupation by any other units.

When such premises are occupied by Military units or when adjoining sites are occupied, civilian railway employees will not be prevented from working on the premises, nor will they be denied access to dumps or sub-stores or materials required for their work. All railway employees carry an Idendity Card, on the outside of which appear the words :-

"FERROVIE DELLO STATO".

6. The private homes of railway employees will not be requisitioned, except in extreme emergency, in which case notification will be given made to this HQ.

1916

...../2

22

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773016

7. The above orders mainly apply to areas where railways and ports are operating normally behind the actual combat zones. It must however be emphasised that any interference with railway and port installations, or the removal or diversion to other use of railway and port equipment, actually in the fighting area may have serious consequences on the reopening of forward railway communications and of ports.

Where special port or railway equipment or tools are used by units in forward areas they must either be returned when finished with, or their whereabouts reported to Mov Eighth Army or to Transportation Fifth Army.

K H Major General,
Deputy Chief Administrative Officer.

DISTRIBUTION:-

	Copy Nos.
HQ 15 Army Group	1 - 6
HQ Fifth Army	7 - 10
HQ Fifth Army (Br.Increment)	11 - 12
Main HQ Eighth Army	13 - 17
Rear HQ Eighth Army	18 - 22
HQ No.2 District	23 - 38
CG, Peninsular Base Section	39 - 43
AFHQ	44 - 73
GHQ, MEF	74 - 75
No.1 District	76 - 77
C-in-C Med	78
FOWIT	79
FOTALI	80
NOIC Combined HQ Naples	81
HQ NAAF	82 - 83
HQ TAF	84
HQ DAF	85
NAASC	86
XII AFSC	87 - 89
NASAF	90
Allied Control Commission	91

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 775016

DISTRIBUTION:-

	Copy Nos.
HQ 15 Army Group	1 - 6
HQ Fifth Army	7 - 10
HQ Fifth Army (Br.Increment)	11 - 12
Main HQ Eighth Army	13 - 17
Rear HQ Eighth Army	18 - 22
HQ No.2 District	23 - 38
CG, Peninsular Base Section	39 - 43
AFHQ	44 - 73
GHQ, MEF	74 - 75
No.1 District	76 - 77
C-in-C Med	78
FOWIT	79
FOTALI	80
NOIC Combined HQ Naples	81
HQ NAAF	82 - 83
HQ TAF	84
HQ DAF	85
NAASC	86
XII AFSC	87 - 89
NASAF	90
Allied Control Commission	91
MMIA	92
PSTO Med	93
DGMRS	94
Movements FLAMBO	95 - 106
Transportation FLAMBO	107 - 126
List "A" (Less Mov and Tn)	127 - 154
War Diary	155 - 156
Spares	157 - 160

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 772016

acc to

EB

MOST SECRET

AAI, ADM ECH, G.F.

Rec'd 16 Mar

AAI/3064/A(O)

15 Mar 44.

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTION NO 6

POWERS AND RIGHTS OF ALLIED FORCES AND ALLIED MILITARY GOVERNMENT IN UNOCCUPIED ITALY

1. On 11 Feb 44, that portion of ITALY South of Northern boundaries of the Provinces of SALERNO, POTENZA and BARI, together with SICILY and the adjacent islands, was handed over to the Italian Government and jurisdiction, subject to the guidance and instruction of the Allied Control Commission under the Chief Commissioner acting for the Commander-in-Chief A.A.I. The following paragraphs indicate the more important rights possessed by Allied troops in the territory mentioned above, which is referred to in this instruction as 'unoccupied ITALY'.

2. General

Full powers of government will be possessed by the Italian authorities in unoccupied ITALY, subject only to such rights as have been reserved by the Commander-in-Chief by agreement with the Italian Government. The most important of these rights are given in paras 3 - 9 below.

Apart from these rights, Allied Military Government in unoccupied ITALY comes to an end. All Proclamations and Orders of the Military Governor and those made by his authority cease and are no longer operative; no such Proclamations or Orders can be issued in the future.

Although there will be officers of the Allied Control Commission in unoccupied ITALY they will be there to advise and control the Italian Government and not as governors. One of the most important functions of the Regional and Provincial Officers of A.C.C. will be liaison between Allied military formations in the area and the Italian administrative officials. And but the most routine dealings between the Italian administration and the Allied Military authorities must be conducted through the A.C.C. When the Italian Government is directly represented on a control board or committee, the Military may, of course, deal directly with that organisation without the intervention of A.C.C.

3. Requisitioning

The Allied Forces have retained the power and right to requisition private and public property and services in unoccupied ITALY - this right must be exercised

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

2. General

Full powers of government will be possessed by the Italian authorities in unoccupied ITALY, subject only to such rights as have been reserved by the Commander-in-Chief by agreement with the Italian Government. The most important of these rights are given in paras 3 - 9 below.

Apart from these rights, Allied Military Government in unoccupied ITALY ceases to exist. All Proclamations and Orders of the Military Governor and those made by his authority cease and are no longer operative; no such Proclamations or Orders can be issued in the future.

Although there will be officers of the Allied Control Commission in unoccupied ITALY they will be there to advise and control the Italian Government and not as governors. One of the most important functions of the Regional and Provincial Officers of A.C.C. will be liaison between Allied Military formations in the area and the Italian administrative officials. All but the most routine dealings between the Italian administration and the Allied Military authorities must be conducted through the A.C.C. When the Italian Government is directly represented on a control board or committee, the Military may, of course, deal directly with that organisation without the intervention of A.C.C.

3. Requisitioning

The Allied Forces have retained the power and right to requisition private and public property and services in unoccupied ITALY - this right must be exercised sparingly and only for reasons of genuine military necessity. This right will be exercised through the Italian authorities. If, for example, a building is needed by the military it should be requisitioned through the Sindaco of the town where the building is situated, with the assistance of the Provincial officer of the A.C.C. The usual formalities of requisitioning used in occupied territory should be strictly followed in unoccupied ITALY. The property of dissolved fascist societies must not be seized without giving a receipt and then only if required for reasons of military necessity.

1915

22

4. Allied Military Courts

As the Proclamation of the Military Governor ceases to operate in unoccupied ITALY, all crimes will normally be tried under Italian law and in Italian courts. The Allied Forces, however, have reserved to themselves the right to hold Allied Military Courts in unoccupied ITALY for the trial of civilians who commit acts seriously hostile to the Allied Forces and to punish them in accordance with the Italian Penal Codes.

The reservation of this right is not intended to encourage the trial of civilian offenders by Allied Courts but only to deal with the most serious offences against Allied personnel or property which cannot be properly dealt with by the Italian Courts. If such an offence has been committed the military authorities should give a full statement of the facts to the local representative of the A.C.C. with the request that an Allied Military Court be convened to hear the charges. It will be the responsibility of A.C.C. to frame the charges and constitute the Court.

...../2

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 733016

Consequent on reservation of the power to try such offenders there is reserved to the Allied Forces the power to arrest persons who are believed to have committed such offences. High ranking Italian officials and officers of the Italian armed forces should, however, only be arrested in collaboration with the appropriate Italian official (e.g. the Prefect or the Commanding Officer of the officer concerned). In all cases of arrest the agreement of the local A.C.C. officer will be obtained beforehand, except in an emergency, when he should be informed immediately after the arrest.

5. Military Zones

The right is reserved by the Commander-in-Chief to declare specific areas in unoccupied ITALY to be Military Zones. Upon the issue of such a declaration, the right to exercise the powers of military government in the Zone in question becomes once more vested in the Commander-in-Chief. It is hoped that the need for the establishment of such Zones will never arise, but should the situation in any area become such as to convince the District Commander that such action is necessary, he should, after consulting the Regional Commissioner, report accordingly to HQ A.A.I. giving full reasons to justify his view. The Allied Forces may also re-occupy any part of Italian territory but the right to constitute a Military Zone will render it unnecessary to exercise this right in respect of any local disorders.

6. Prisoners of War and Civilian Internees.

The Allied Forces may continue to hold or require the Italian Government to hold in custody military or civil prisoners of war in unoccupied ITALY. If the Allied Forces require to arrest any person for security or other reasons such arrest should, be carrid out in collaboration with Italian officials unless in any particular case it is thought that a request to the Italian police to arrest a suspect would be ineffective. In all cases, except in emergency, the local A.C.C. officer must be informed of the intention to make any such arrest, whether by the Allied or Italian authorities. If he is not in agreement the matter will be referred to higher authority. Normally such persons will be detained in 371 P.W. Camp.

7. Use of Troops in aid of the Civil Power.

It may happen that the local Italian authorities may ask for the assistance of Allied troops in quelling civil disturbances.

If such request is made the local commander will point out that the quelling of civilian riots or disturbances is a matter for the Italian Administration and he will refuse such assistance unless he is of the opinion that it is necessary for the protection of Allied Military interests. Furthermore, before rendering such assistance the local commander will warn the local official requesting his assistance that the territory in question will be made forthwith an Allied

(see page 6 above).

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 733016

Forces may also re-occupy any part of Italian territory [illegible] constitute a Military Zone will render it unnecessary to exercise this right in respect of any local disorders.

6. Prisoners of War and Civilian Internees.

The Allied Forces may continue to hold or require the Italian Government to hold in custody military or civil prisoners of war in unoccupied ITALY. If the Allied Forces require to arrest any person for security or other reasons such arrest should, be carrid out in collaboration with Italian officials unless in any particular case it is thought that a request to the Italian police to arrest a suspect would be ineffective. In all cases, except in emergency, the local A.C.C. officer must be informed of the intention to make any such arrest, whether by the Allied or Italian authorities. If he is not in agreement the matter will be referred to higher authority. Normally such persons will be detained in 371 P.W. Camp.

7. Use of Troops in Aid of the Civil Power.

It may happen that the local Italian authorities may ask for the assistance of Allied troops in quelling civil disturbances.

If such request is made the local commander will point out that the quelling of civilian riots or disturbances is a matter for the Italian Administration and he will refuse such assistance unless he is of the opinion that it is necessary for the protection of Allied Military interests. Furthermore, before rendering such assistance the local commander will warn the local official requesting his assistance that the territory in question will be made forthwith an Allied Military Zone (see para. 5 above).

If time permits the local commander will consult the local A.C.C. officer and seek instructions from his Superior Commander before giving assistance; in any event he will inform his Superior Commander of any request made to him and the action taken thereon without delay.

8. Process in Italian Courts.

No member of the Allied Forces may be prosecuted or sued in Italian Courts.

9. Provinces of APULIA.

Heretofore, the Allied Forces had none of the powers of Military Government in the Provinces of LECCE, TARANTO, BRINDISI and BARI. The agreement now reached with the Italian Government makes the rights of the Allied Forces in these provinces identical with their rights in the areas recently transferred from Allied Military Government to Italian control. Accordingly, all the rights described above as reserved to the Allied Forces, such as the right of requisitioning and of convening Military Tribunals for the trial of acts hostile to the Allied Forces, may be exercised hereafter in the four Provinces named above.

..../3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 733014

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

10. Emergency Action.

It is appreciated that an emergency may arise which requires immediate action by the Allied Forces for their protection and security but except in such emergency all action required from the Italian Administration should invariably be taken through the medium of the Regional or Provincial Commissioner. Where immediate action is taken without previous reference to A.C.C. for emergency reasons, the appropriate A.C.C. officer will be informed as soon as possible.

W.D. Morrison

Major-General,
C.A.C.

DISTRIBUTION

5 (U.S.) Army	(5)
8 Army	(5)
5 Corps	(5)
1 District	(5)
2 District	(5)
3 District	(5)
HQ 2 N.A.A.F.	
4th H. USAF G.F	
Rear Polcorps	
F. N.S.	(5)
I.B.S.	(5)
C-in-C. Med	(5)
HQ MAAF	(5)
MAF/AFO	(5)
26 B.L.U.	

Copies to:-

G-1(Br), AFHQ	(25)
HQ AAI	(6)
ACC	(2)
List 'B'	
War Diary	(2)

1914

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773016

96

SECRET

HQ AAI ADM ECH.
CMF.

AAI/3078/1/A(O)

15 Mar 44

Rec'd 16 Mar

AMENDMENT NO 1 TO ACMF ADMINISTRATION INSTRUCTION NO 5

RE-GROUPING OF FIFTH AND EIGHTH ARMIES

The following amendments will be made to ACMF Adm Inst No 5 dated 9 March 44

(a) delete para 5 and substitute

5. Channels of Communication

"A" matters (other than "A" matters involving general policy or adm) will be referred to AFHQ (vide Adm Inst No 1 of 24 Oct 43) with the following exceptions :-

(a) Welfare matters will be referred to DD Welfare, AAI (Adm Ech) who will provide a welfare officer to be attached HQ 5 Corps.

(b) Education matters will be referred to HQ Eighth Army.

(c) Legal matters outside the delegated powers of Comd 5 Corps will be referred to HQ AAI (Adm Ech)".

A separate instruction will be issued on the channels of communication to be followed in respect of MS matters.

1913

(b) Appendix "A"

(a) delete para 5 and substitute

5. Channels of Communication

"A" matters (other than "A" matters involving general policy or adm) will be referred to AFHQ (vide Adm Inst No 1 of 24 Oct 43) with the following exceptions :-

(a) Welfare matters will be referred to DD Welfare, AAI (Adm Ech) who will provide a welfare officer to be attached HQ 5 Corps. 1913

(b) Education matters will be referred to HQ Eighth Army.

(c) Legal matters outside the delegated powers of Comd 5 Corps will be referred to HQ AAI (Adm Ech)".

A separate instruction will be issued on the channels of communication to be followed in respect of MS matters.

22

(b) Appendix "A"

Delete 374 PW Camp
75 Town Major

Appendix "E"

Add 74 Town Major

Major-General,
Chief Administrative Officer.

TDG/Adm

DISTRIBUTION : As for Adm Inst No 5

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773014

Rec'd 9 Mar.

Acc Lo

MOST SECRET

Copy No 108

9 Mar 44.

A.C.M.F. ADM INSTR No. 5

(Issued in conjunction with OP INSTR No. 46 dated 5 Mar)

Reference maps: 1:200,000 sheets 17, 18, 19.

REGROUPING OF FIFTH AND EIGHTH ARMIES

GENERAL.

1. As a result of the regrouping of Fifth and Eighth Armies, 5 Corps will be directly administered as an independent Corps by this H.Q. w.e.f. 0001 hrs 9 Mar 44.

BOUNDARIES.

2. As defined in para 3(a) and (c) of Op Instr No. 46 of 5 Mar 44.

G.H.Q., ARMY, COR S AND L of C TROOPS.

3. (a) Appx "A" shows the adm units placed under comd 5 Corps.

(b) Appx "B" shows adm units of Eighth Army which come under comd No. 2 District.

1912

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH.

4. The normal procedure will be followed and existing machinery used in respect of all "A" matters, except as laid down in the succeeding paras.

CHANNELS OF COMN.

5. All M.S. matters and "A" matters (other than "A" matters involving general policy or adm) will be referred to A.F.H.Q. (vide Adm Instr No. 1 of 24 Oct 43) with the following exceptions :-

(a) Appointments and promotions to Lt-col and above will normally be referred to H.Q. Eighth Army.

(b) Welfare matters will be referred to D.D. Welfare, A.C.M.F. (Adm Sch) who will provide a welfare off to be att H.Q. 5 Corps.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 787016

2. As defined in para 3(a) and (c) of Op Instr No. 46 of 5 Mar 44.

G.H.Q., ARMY, COR S AND L of C TROOPS.

3. (a) Appx "A" shows the adm units placed under comd 5 Corps.

(b) Appx "B" shows adm units of Eighth Army which come under comd No. 2 District.

1912

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH.

4. The normal procedure will be followed and existing machinery used in respect of all "A" matters, except as laid down in the succeeding paras.

CHANNELS OF COM.

5. All N.S. matters and "A" matters (other than "A" matters involving general policy or adm) will be referred to A.F.H.Q. (vide Adv Instr No. 1 of 24 Oct 43) with the following exceptions :-

(a) Appointments and promotions to Lt-col and above will normally be referred to H.Q. Eighth Army.

(b) Welfare matters will be referred to D.D. Welfare, A.C.M.F. (Adm Ech) who will provide a welfare off to be att H.Q. 5 Corps.

(c) Education matters will be referred to H.Q. Eighth Army.

(d) Legal matters outside the delegated powers of Comd 5 Corps will be referred to H.Q. A.C.M.F. (Adm Ech).

REINFORCEMENTS - A.F. W 3008/9.

6. A.F.W. 3008/9 will be rendered by all units and formations under comd 5 Corps to Adv Rfts Sec 5 Corps, c/o 60 Sub Area, who will be responsible for the control of rfts for 5 Corps from C.R.Us.

SOLDIERS UNDER SENTENCE.

7. (a) For soldiers under sentence over 28 days F.P. and under 6 months detention, application for vacancies will be made to :-

(i) 25 F.P. and D.C. (SAN SEVERO).

(ii) 3 F.P. and D.C. (when established LUCERA probably about 25 Mar).

22

/ (b) .....

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(b) For soldiers under sentence of 6 months detention and over, application will be made to H.Q. No. 2 District for admission to 56 Military Prison.

J.A.G.

8. Legal staff of one captain and clerk will be att.

COURTS MARTIAL.

9. Initially a Permanent President will be provided on loan. Later a Court Martial and Holding Centre may be provided.

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH.

DISPOSAL OF STOCKS.

10. (a) All stocks on the ground in the area now allotted to 5 Corps will be handed over by Eighth Army under mutual arrangements. Details will be reported to this H.Q.

(b) All stocks held by Eighth Army in the area now falling within the revised No. 2 District boundary will pass to control of this H.Q. Eighth Army will submit a return of stocks concerned to this H.Q.

(c) Separate instrs will be issued as to the disposal of stocks taken over in 10(b) by this H.Q. from Eighth Army.

MAINTENANCE.

11. 5 Corps will submit maintenance demands in accordance with details given in Appx "C". As Eighth Army have already covered 5 Corps maintenance demands for the period 13 to incl 19 Mar 44, 5 Corps will assume responsibility for their maintenance demands as from incl 20 Mar 44.

R.Hs.

12. The following R.Hs are allotted to 5 Corps :-

(i) SAN VITO.
(ii) CASAL BORDINO.
(iii) TORINO DI SANGRO.
(iv) FOSSACESIA.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 795016

(b) All stocks held by Eighth Army in the area now falling within the revised No. 2 District boundary will pass to control of this H.Q. Eighth Army will submit a return of stocks concerned to this H.Q.

(c) Separate instrs will be issued as to the disposal of stocks taken over in 10(b) by this H.Q. from Eighth Army.

MAINTENANCE.

11. 5 Corps will submit maintenance demands in accordance with details given in Appx "C". As Eighth Army have already covered 5 Corps maintenance demands for the period 13 to incl 19 Mar 44, 5 Corps will assume responsibility for their maintenance demands as from incl 20 Mar 44.

R.Hs.

12. The following R.Hs are allotted to 5 Corps :-

(i) SAN VITO.
(ii) CASAL BORDINO.
(iii) TORINO DI SANGRO.
(iv) FOSSACESIA.

H.Q. 5 Corps will notify this H.Q. as soon as possible which of the above R.Hs they wish to use and for what purpose.

RESERVES.

13. (a) 5 Corps will arrange to eat down all stocks taken over by them under para 10(a) above until normal holdings are reached. The extent of these holdings will be decided by this H.Q. on receipt of a recommendation from 5 Corps as to the level which they consider necessary. Balancing items only will be demanded from Adv Base Depots during this period.

(b) The stocks taken over by this H.Q. under para 10(b) above with the installations now in charge will remain in situ and will form nucleus of a ten days res holding of stps, P.O.L. and amn for five equivalent divisions.

The amn res holding will be based on F.F.O. rates for all natures except 25 pr H.E., 4.5 in gun and 5.5 in gun, which will be based on double F.F.O. rates.

/ These res .....

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 787016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

AMENDMENT No. 2
to
A.C.M.F. ADM INSTR No. 5

20 Mar. 44.

APPENDIX "C".

Para 2(f). DELETE last sentence and SUBSTITUTE :-

"Requests for alterations must be received at least five days before delivery is required at RH."

Major-General,
Chief Administrative Officer.

H.Q., A.A.I.,
(Adm Echelon).

DISTRIBUTION:- As for A.C.M.F. Adm Instr No.5, dated 9 Mar.44.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

These res holdings will be controlled by this H.Q. and will count as part of the theatre target res as laid down in A.F.H.Q. Adv Adm Ech Adm Instrs No. 20 and 22 dated 7 and 20 Jan 44 respectively.

(c) In emergency 5 Corps may draw on the A.C.M.F. res referred to in para 13(b) above. Such drawings will be reported immediately to this H.Q. and to the Supplying Agency on the Eastern L of C.

RETURNS.

14. 5 Corps will submit daily to this H.Q. an Adm Bulletin giving the adm situation as at 1800 hrs on the previous day. This bulletin will be submitted on the pro-forma shown in Appx "D".

MOVEMENTS.

15. Movements representation at H.Q. 5 Corps and necessary Movements staff at R.Hs will be provided under arrangements this H.Q. Detailed instrs will be issued by Q(Mov) this H.Q.

ACK.

for Major-General, A.G.
Chief Administrative Officer.

1910

DISTRIBUTION : See over.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

DISTRIBUTION

	Copy No
Fifth Army	1 - 2
Main Eighth Army	3 - 5
Rear Eighth Army	6 - 8
5 Corps	9 - 14
No.2 District	15 - 20
No.3 District	21 - 26
PDS	27 - 29
FOTALI	30 - 31
FOWIT	32 - 33
214 Group RAF	34 - 35
HQ MATAF	36 - 37
LO AASAC	38
AFHQ	39 - 68
HQ ACMF	69 - 78
Admiralty ACMF	79
List "A"	
SOVEIT	111 - 112
MOVWIT	113 - 114
AEWS No.2 District	115
22 EFO	116
CRASC No.2 Petrol Installations	117
DDOS No.2 District	118
500 AOD	119
DC EFI (NAPLES)	120
DC EFI (BARI)	121
6 BAFO	122
File 19/G1	123
War Diary	124 - 125
Spares	126 - 150

1909

Copy No.....

Appx 'A' to
ACMF Adm Instr No 5 dated 9 Mar 44.

Units to be transferred from
EIGHTH ARMY to
5 CORPS

ORDER OF BATTLE

1. ST

(a) Supply Units

57 DID (for 1 Cdn Corps)
47 Mob Fd Sky
'G' Sec 'L' Ind Fd Schy
20 DID (ARCHI)
11 Fd Sky

(b) POL Units

259 Pet Depot (c)
17 MPFC
210 Pet Depot (c) (TORINO)
18 MPFC (TORINO)
5 Sec 6 MPSC (adm only) (ORTONA)
78 Bulk Pet Tpt Coy

(c) Tpt Units

4 Coys with 1 Cdn Div
7 Coys with 5 Cdn Armd Div
33 Cdn Tk Bde Coy
31 Cdn Comp Coy
32 Cdn Comp Coy
41 Cdn Gen Tpt Coy
Two pls 1 Cdn MAC
2 Ind Pack Tpt Coy } Indian - belong 'A' Gp.
34 Ind Pack Tpt Coy }
31 Arty Coy (Cdn)
1 LAA Pl (Cdn)
1 Med Regt Pl (Cdn)
2 Med Regt Pl (Cdn)

1908

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 795016

239 Pet Depot (c)
17 MPPC
210 Pet Depot (c) (TORINO)
16 MPPC (TORINO)
5 Sec 6 MPSC (adm only) (ORTONA)
78 Bulk Pet Tpt Coy

(c) Tpt Units

4 Coys with 1 Cdn Div
3 Coys with 5 Cdn Armd Div
33 Cdn Tk Bde Coy
31 Cdn Comp Coy
32 Cdn Comp Coy
41 Cdn Gen Tpt Coy
Two pls 1 Cdn MAC
2 Ind Pack Tpt Coy } Indian - belong 'A' Gp.
4 Ind Pack Tpt Coy }
31 Arty Coy (Cdn)
LAA Pl (Cdn)
1 Med Regt Pl (Cdn)
2 Med Regt Pl (Cdn)
3 Med Regt Pl (Cdn)
A Tk Pl (Cdn)
11 Fd Regt Pl (Cdn)
CRASC 5 Corps Tps
171 Corps Tps Comp Coy
235 Corps Tps Comp Coy
CRASC 5 Corps Tps Tpt Coln
276 Corps Tpt Coy
1531 Arty Pl
1532 Arty Pl LAA
112 MAC
365 Gen Tpt Coy (DUKWS) (less one pl)
1800 Bt Pl.
6 MAS
Two pls 425 Tipper Coy
346 Tipper Coy
309 Gen Tpt Coy
345 Gen Tpt Coy
93 Gen Tpt Coy
Pack 'A' Gp - 2, 15, 26 & 34 Pack Tpt Coys (Indian)
HQ & Wksp 317 Arty Coy

1903

....2/2. MEDICAL

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 783016

2. MEDICAL

4 Cdn CCS
5 CCS
16 Cdn FDS
1,3 & 4 Cdn FSUs
1 & 3 FTUs
1 Cdn Mob Bact Lab
1 CCS
9 Indian Mob CCS
1 Indian FSU
18 Indian Staging Sec
48 Indian Staging Sec
30 Indian Staging Sec
3 FTU
34 FTU
7 FSU
21 FSU
22 FSU
32 FSU
3 Mob Opthalmic Unit
7 Adv Depot Med Stores
157 Mob Dental Unit
165 Mob Dental Unit
202 Mob Dental Unit
Det 1 Maxillo Facial Unit
Det 4 Mob Neuro-surgical Unit
19 Fd Hyg Sec
5 VDTC
132 Fd Amb
2 Dental Surg Unit
15 Indian Dental Surg Unit
36 AMCU
3 Indian Dental Mech Unit
50 Gen Hosp

3. ORD

HQ 13 C Tps Ord (temp to be relieved by 5 Corps Tps Ord)
HQ & 13 C Tps Ord Fd Pk (temp to be relieved by 5 Corps Tps Ord Fd PK)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

3 Mob Opthalmic Unit
7 Adv Depot Med Stores
157 Mob Dental Unit
163 Mob Dental Unit
202 Mob Dental Unit
Det 1 Maxillo Facial Unit
Det 4 Mob Neuro-surgical Unit
19 Fd Hyg Sec
5 VDTC
132 Fd Amb
2 Dental Surg Unit
15 Indian Dental Surg Unit
36 AMCU
3 Indian Dental Mech Unit
50 Gen Hosp

3. ORD

HQ 13 C Tps Ord	(temp to be relieved by 5 Corps Tps Ord)
HQ & 13 C Tps Ord Fd Pk	(temp to be relieved by 5 Corps Tps Ord Fd PK)
1 Cdn Div Sub Pk	
13 Corps Stores Convoy Unit	(temp)
1 Cdn Inf Bde Wksp Stores Sec	
1 Cdn Inf Bde Wksps Div Sec	
3 Cdn Inf Bde Wksps Div Sec	
1 Fwd Maint Stores Sec	
1 Cdn Army Tk Bde Sub Pk	
Det 32 Kinema Sec	
1 Cdn Army Tk Bde Wksps Stores Sec	
Dets 3 Ord RH Coy	
10 Cdn Mob Bath Unit	
'B' Pl. 1 Mob Laundry Coy	
1 Cdn Mob Laundry & Bath Unit	
48 Mob Bath Unit	
49 Mob Bath Unit	
3 Mob Offrs Shop	(temp)
22 FAS	
3 FAS	
23 FAS	
6 FAS	
6 Indian Div Ord Fd Pk	
2 Mob Amn Lab	

...3/4. REME

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 782016

4. REME

13 Corps Tps Wksp & Rec Sec
321 Armd Tps Wksp
1 Cdn Inf Tps Wksp
1 Cdn Lt Rec Sec
627 Armd Tps Rec Unit
625 RH Evacuation Unit
16 Lt Rec Sec

5. PRO

13 Corps Pro Coy (temp) to be relieved by 5 Corps Pro Coy
49 Coy CMP (TC)
101 Pro Coy

6. LABOUR

66 Gp HQ
One Civil Team
1966 (Bech) Coy PC
1990 (Bech) Coy PC
2030 Mauritius Coy PC
2033 Mauritius Coy PC
1204 Indian Coy PC
1213 Indian Coy PC
1233 Indian Coy PC
1382 Indian Coy PC

7. V & RS

1 V & R Conducting Sec
2 V & R Conducting Sec

8. SALVAGE

17 Salvage Unit (for move overseas later)
126 Salvage Unit

9. POSTAL

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

1990 (Beeh) Coy PC
2030 Mauritius Coy PC
2033 Mauritius Coy PC
1204 Indian Coy PC
1213 Indian Coy PC
1233 Indian Coy PC
1382 Indian Coy PC

7. V & RS

1 V & R Conducting Sec
2 V & R Conducting Sec

8. SALVAGE

17 Salvage Unit (for move overseas later)
128 Salvage Unit

9. POSTAL

Det EIGHTH ARMY Postal Unit

1907

10. MISC

(a) PW Camps

374 PW Camp
6 Indian PW Cage
7 Indian PW Cage

(b) TRANSIT CAMPS

11 Indian PW Cage (Indian Transit Camp)

(c) GRUs

19 GRU

...4/10 (d) Town Majors

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 775016

10. MISC

(d) Town Majors

'E' Town Major
23 Town Major
75 Town Major
233 Town Major
251 Town Major

(e) FMCs

200 FMC
201 FMC

(f) Pay

75 Fd Cash Office

(g) CRUs

2 CRU
5 CRU

(h) EFI

13 EIS
17 EIS

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 787016

Appx 'B' to
ACMF Adm Instr No 5 dated 9 Mar 44.

Units to be transferred from EIGHTH Army to 2 District.

ORDER OF BATTLE

HQ 60 Sub Area

1. ST

(a) Supply Units

87 DID	
11 DID	(TERMOLI)
11 BSD	(LEBB..)
40 Fd Hyg	(TERMOLI)

(b) POL Units

205 Pet Depot (C)	(VASTO)
220 Pet Depot (C)	(TERMOLI)
20 MFPC	(TERMOLI)
19 MFPC	

(c) Tpt Units

HQ & two pls 347 GT Coy	
73 GT Coy	(3rd line 56 Div)
97 GT Coy	(for LE constr work)
537 Tk tptr Coy	(adm. cond)
1 pl 146 MAC	(temp under cond)
HQ & Wksps 421 ..rty Coy	

2. MEDICAL

11 Fd Hyg Sec
12 Fd Hyg Sec
3 Mob Hyg Lab
8 Malaria Fd Lab
151 Lt Fd ..nc

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 788016

220 Pet Depot (C) (TERMOLI)
20 MFFC (TERMOLI)
19 MFFC

(c) Tpt Units

HQ & two pls 347 GT Coy
73 GT Coy (3rd line 56 Div)
97 GT Coy (for LE constr work)
537 Tk tptr Coy (rdu cond)
1 pl 146 MAC (temp under cond)
HQ & Wkshps 421 Arty Coy

2. MEDICAL

11 Fd Hyg Sec
12 Fd Hyg Sec
3 Mob Hyg Lab
8 Malaria Fd Lab
151 Lt Fd Amb

3. ORD

Dets 3 Ord Rft Coy
3 AAD
101 Veh Gp
4 Veh Pk
24 Ord Amn Coy
51 Mob Bath Unit

4. REME

78 Lt Aec Sec
8 Port Wkshps

5. PRO

509 Indep Mob Pro Coy

6. LABOUR

87 Gp HQ
One Civil Labour Team
96 Coy PC
198 Coy PC

1906

.....2

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773016

6. LABOUR (contd)

1918 (Basuto) Coy AAPC
1928 (Basuto) Coy AAPC
1967 (Bech) Coy AAPC

7. POSTAL

Det EIGHTH Army Postal Unit (To be relieved by 'J' L of C Postal Unit - 2 District).

8. MISC

(a) PW Camps

209 PW Camp

(b) Town Majors

36 Town Major
73 Town Major

(c) Fd Punishment Centres

25 FCP (temp)
'B' Transit Camp
202 Transit Camp (later)

(d) EFI

4 BIS
29 BIS
54 BCD

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773016

APPENDIX "C" TO ACMF ADM.INSTR.No.5

DEMAND PROCEDURE FOR MAINTENANCE OF 5 CORPS

1. For the maintenance period incl 13 to incl 19 Mar. 44, Eighth Army have submitted demands for rail maintenance to cover the requirements of the formations now coming under comd of 5 Corps. 5 Corps will amend such demands as necessary with MOVEIT and supplying agencies in accordance with para 2(f) below.

2. Commencing with the maintenance period incl. 20 to incl.26 Mar. 44, 5 Corps will submit their demands in accordance with the following detailed procedure :-

(a) 5 Corps will submit their tonnage demands for seven-day periods to reach MOVEIT (Movements, Eastern Italy) and "Q" Branch this HQ eight days in advance of each seven-day period. Annexure I gives a suggested pro-forma for the submission of these demands.

(b) By the same date as in (a) above, Services 5 Corps will submit direct to Services at this HQ with copies to supplying agencies, their detailed breakdowns within the tonnage allotted at (a) above.

(c) Services this HQ will then issue executive supply orders to the supplying agencies after consultation with Q(Mov).

(d) The supplying agencies will supply MOVEIT with their loading programmes showing depots from which stores will be provided. MOVEIT will inform supplying agencies by what time, and in what form, this information is required.

(e) MOVEIT will then produce a rail programme to cover the complete seven-day period, and issue to all concerned.

(f) Any alteration to the pack or rail programme during the seven-day period required by 5 Corps will be notified by them direct to the supplying agencies concerned, MOVEIT and "Q" this HQ. Requests for alterations must be received at least three days before delivery is required at RH - five days notice should be given wherever possible.

3. The supplying agencies on the Eastern L.of C. are -

(a) For Supps..... 22 BPO (BARI)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

their detailed breakdowns within the [illegible] above.

(c) Services this HQ will then issue executive supply orders to the supplying agencies after consultation with Q(Mov).

(d) The supplying agencies will supply MOVEIT with their loading programmes showing depots from which stores will be provided. MOVEIT will inform supplying agencies by what time, and in what form, this information is required.

(e) MOVEIT will then produce a rail programme to cover the complete seven-day period, and issue to all concerned.

(f) Any alteration to the pack or rail programme during the seven-day period required by 5 Corps will be notified by them direct to the supplying agencies concerned, MOVEIT and "Q" this HQ. Requests for alterations must be received at least three days before delivery is required at RH - five days notice should be given wherever possible.

3. The supplying agencies on the Eastern L.of C. are -

(a) For Sups..... 22 BPC (BARI)

(b) For POL..... CRASC No.2 Pet Installations.

(c) For Amn..... DDOS No.2 District.

(d) For Ord. Stores..... COO, 500 AOD.

(e) For RE Stores..... ADWS Eastern L of C. c/o CE No.2 District.

(f) For EFI Stores..... DC, EFI, BARI.

(g) For Postal..... 6 BAPO, BARI.

/emb

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 787016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(SUGGESTED PRO-FORMA) Annex

RAIL PROGRAMME ..... to .....

SERIAL (a)	COMMODITY (b)	IN TONS PER DAY ? RH (c)	? RH (d)	? RH (e)	? RH (f)	DAILY TOTAL (g)
1	SUPS					
2	POL (Bulk) / (Packed)					
4	ORD STORES (INCL SIG. STORES)					
5	RE STORES					
6	EFI					
7	POSTAL					
	TOTAL					

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

190

PRO-FORMA)

Annexure 1 to ACE Adm Instruction No 5

RAIL PROGRAMME..... to.....

IN TONS PER DAY			DAILY TOTAL	REMARKS
? RH (d)	? RH (e)	? RH (f)	(g)	(h)

MOST SECRET

Appendix "D" to ACMF Adm. Instruction No. 5 dated 9 MAR 1944

5 CORPS ADMINISTRATIVE BULLETIN NO.....

Information as at 1800 hrs.....

1. AMMUNITION

(a) Issues, Receipts, Expenditure and Holdings:

Nature	No. of Guns	Corps Holdings				Forward Holdings excl. 1st. & 2nd. lines		Expenditure	
		Receipts No. of Rounds	Issues No. of Rounds	Remains No. of Rounds	R.P.G.	No. of Rounds	R.P.G.	No. of Rounds	R.P.G.
25 Pr. HE									
Smoke									
S/Carts									
4.5" Gun									
5.5" Gun									
105mm HE									
M48									
M54									
Smoke									
75mm HE									
Super M41									
AP M61									
Smoke									
40mm HE									
8 See Trac									
12 " "									
3.7" AA HE									
Fuze 199									
" 207									
" 206									
6 Pr. HE									
AP									
AP HV									
APC									
APC HV									
17 Pr. AP									
APC									
7.2" How									
4.2" Mor									
HE									

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773016

75mm HE									
Super M41									
AP M61									
Smoke									
40mm HE									
8 Sec Trac									
12 " "									
3.7" AA HE									
Fuze 199									
" 207									
" 208									
6 Pr. HE									
AP									
AP HV									
APC									
APC HV									
17 Pr. AP									
APC									
7.2" How									
4.2" Mor									
HE									
HE S/L									
Smoke									
155 mm									
HE M51									
3" Gun									
S.P. HE									
Mines G.S.									
Gens Smoke									
Red									
Blue									
Yellow/									
Orange									
Green									
Hawkins									
Fuze 222									

(b) Natures in Short Supply:

	No. of Rounds	R.P.G.
.....		
.....		
.....		

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

2. RATIONS

	Days
F.M.C.	
? Div.	
? Div.	

3. P.O.L.

	ME. 80 Miles	DERV. Miles
F.M.C.		
? Div.		
? Div.		

4. RAILHEAD RECEIPTS

Commodities	? Railhead (Tons)	? Railhead (Tons)	? Railhead (Tons)	Total (Tons)
Packed POL				
Bulk POL				
Amn				
Sups				
R.E.				
Ord				
E.F.I.				
Coal				
Forage				

5. PERSONNEL STATE -As at 1800 hrs. .....

	Offrs.	O.Rs.
Deficiencies		
Reinforcements received		
Killed		
Wounded		
Sick and wounded evacuated from Corps area		
P.W. captured		
P.W. held in cages.		

6. TANK STATE

Fit	:
Under Repair	:
Lost to date	:

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 795016

Bulk POL
Amn
Sups
R.E.
Ord
E.F.I.
Coal
Forage

5. PERSONNEL STATE -As at 1600 hrs. .....

	Offrs.	O.Rs.
Deficiencies		
Reinforcements received		
Killed		
Wounded		
Sick and wounded evacuated from Corps area		
P.W. captured		
P.W. held in cages.		

6. TANK STATE

Fit :
Under Repair :
Lost to date :

7. ITEMS OF SPECIAL ADMINISTRATIVE INTEREST.

(a) State of important Roads and Bridges.
(b) Ordnance Stores in short supply
(c) Any Administrative difficulties encountered.
(d) Other items of special interest.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773016

Pte d
8 Mar

BRITISH SECRET = U.S. SECRET.

H.Q., A.C.M.F. (ADM ECH).

AMENDMENT NO 2 TO A.F.H.Q. (ADV. ADM. ECH)
ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTION No. 8.

Mov. 3/116
7 Mar 44.

1. Reference para 2(b). Delete all detail and substitute the following :-

Class B. Over 50 personnel or more than 3 wagon loads of stores.

(1) All such demands, having been approved by the Military Mission to the Stato Maggiore, will be referred to the Direzione Superiore Trasporti dil Stato Maggiore, who will pass to the British Movements Liaison Officer to the M.M.I.A., for onward transmission to British Movements and U.S. Transportation at this H.Q.

(2) These demands will be submitted for seven day periods, Monday to Sunday inclusive, and must reach this H.Q. by the previous Tuesday, for consideration at the Priority of Movement Conference held each Thursday.

(3) This procedure will also be used for submitting Class "A" demands which have been refused but which the applicant wishes to press.

(4) Demands which have been accepted will be notified immediately after the Conference to the Direzione Superiore Trasporti and British Movements Liaison Officer to the M.M.I.A.

22

W.B. Rycroft
Major-General.
Chief Administrative Officer.

Distn.
Mov E. Italy
" W. Italy
" Rear Eighth Army
" " Fifth Army (Br Incr)
" Taranto
" Brindisi
" Bari
" Barletta
" Bagnio

Internal Distn
C.A.O.
A.D.C.
D.D.C.A.O.
D.A.A.G. (2)
D/C.O.T. (5)
D.D. Tn.
Mov 1
" 2
" 3

Copy to :-
A.F.H.Q. (12)
C.G., P.B.S. (6)
HQ. ACMF.
Main Eighth Army (6)
Rear " " (6)
Fifth Army (6)
2 District (12)
3 District
D.T.N. 2 District (12)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 735016

(3) This procedure will also be used for [illegible] which have been refused but which the applicant wishes to press.

(4) Demands which have been accepted will be notified immediately after the Conference to the Direzione Superiore Trasporti and British Movements Liaison Officer to the M.M.I.A.

22

for Major-General.
Chief Administrative Officer.

Distn.
Mov E. Italy
" W. Italy
" Rear Eighth Army
" " Fifth Army (Br Incr)
" Taranto
" Brindisi
" Bari
" Barletta
" Reggio
" Rlhead Sub-area (Vasto)
" Naples
" Salerno
" Torre Annunziata
" Castellamare
D.G.M.R.S.
Allied Control Comm (10)
M.M.I.A.
A.C.C. Palermo
A.C.C. Tn Sub Comm
M.G.S.—
Mov. L.O. M.M.I.A.
HQ. No 1 Dist.

Internal Distn
C.A.O.
A.D.C.
D.D.C.A.C.
D.A.M.G. (M)
D/C.O.T. (3)
D.D. Tn.
Mov 1
" 2
" 3
" 4
" 5
" 6
" 7
G(SD)
A
Q
S T
Med
Ord
EME
Works
F & L
G-4
War Diary

Copy to :-
A.F.H.Q. (12)
C.G., P.B.S. (6)
HQ. ACMF.
Main Eighth Army (6)
Rear " " (6)
Fifth Army (6)
2 District (12)
3 District
D.T.M. 2 District (12)
57 Area (2)
86 "
71 sub-area
151 " "
6 Base Sub-area
52 Area
94 Sub-area
103 " "
FOWIT
FOTA
NAAF
NASC
XII A.F.S.C.
XV A.F.S.C.

1902

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 775016

Rec'd 9 Mar

MOST SECRET

HQ ACMF ADM ECH,
CMF.

ACMF/3152/9/A(O)

6 Mar 44

Copy No 63

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTION NO 4

RFT PROCEDURE

GENERAL

1. This instruction modifies and will be read in conjunction with Adm Inst No 25 dated 5 Feb 44, in relation to the control of forward flow of rfts and establishment of forward holdings.

RFTS SECS - ALLOCATION

2. Rfts Secs will be established and allocated to Armies and Corps etc as shown below w.e.f. dates indicated.

Rfts Sec	Formation	Date 1944
(a) Rfts Sec 6 US Corps	Allied Bridgehead Force (Br component)	10 Mar
(b) Rfts Sec 8 Army c/o Main HQ 8 Army	(i) 5 Army (exal Allied Bridgehead Force)	10 Mar
	(ii) 8 Army	as hitherto
(c) Rfts Sec 5 Corps	5 Corps	7 Mar
(d) HQ Rfts AFI	(i) Formations in ACMF reserve	7 Mar
[illegible]	(ii) Units under comd 2 and 3 District	as hitherto

AFs W3008/9

3. AFs W3008/9 will be rendered to the Rfts Sec appropriate to the formation as detailed in para 2 above. In addition one copy of AF W3008/9 will invariably be sent to O2E HMF.

CRUs

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 787016

Rfts Sec	Formation	Date 1944
(a) Rfts Sec 6 US Corps	Allied Bridgehead Force (Br component)	10 Mar
(b) Rfts Sec 8 Army c/o Main HQ 8 Army	(i) 5 Army (excl Allied Bridgehead Force)	10 Mar
	(ii) 8 Army	as hitherto
(c) Rfts Sec 5 Corps	5 Corps	7 Mar
(d) HQ Rfts AFI	(i) Formations in ACMF reserve	7 Mar
(... AFI	(ii) Units under comd 2 and 3 District	as hitherto

AFs W3008/9

3. AFs W3008/9 will be rendered to the Rfts Sec appropriate to the formation as detailed in para 2 above. In addition one copy of AF W3008/9 will invariably be sent to O2E BNAF.

CRUs

4. Rfts will be supplied in bulk to CRUs as follows:-

(a) 5 Corps	2 CRU 3 CRU	} CHIEUTH Sta.
(b) 8 Army and Br element 5 Army (excl Allied Bridgehead Force)	(2 Rec Camp. (4 CRU) (1 CRU	}To be est forward near }personnel RH. ANZIO
(c) Allied Bridgehead Force		

1901

for Lt-Col
Major-General,
Chief Administrative Officer.

TW/FA

Distribution:	Copy No
HQ 8th Army	1 - 4
HQ 5th Army (Br Inc)	5 - 8
HQ NZEF	9
5 Corps	10 - 11
6 US Corps (Br Inc)	12 - 17
2 District	18 - 22
3 District	23 - 25
1 District	26 - 27
PBS	28
AFHQ	29
O2E BNAF	30
HQ ACMF	31
Adv Adm HQ UDF	32
HQ Mov West Italy	33
HQ Mov East Italy	34
HQ Adv Rfts AFI	35
Adv Rfts Sec 5 Army	36
Adv Rfts Sec 8 Army	37
List "B"	38 - 83
War Diary	84 - 85
Spares	86 - 90

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 775016

per 26 Feb. ACC HQ

A/le/EP

ACMF ADM INSTRUCTION NO.1 ISSUED IN CONJUNCTION WITH ACMF OPERATION INSTRUCTION NO 45 DATED 25 FEB 44.

MOST SECRET

Copy No. 169

26 Feb 44

ORGANISATION

1. With effect from 0001 hrs 26 Feb 44 this HQ, formerly known as AFHQ Advanced Administrative Echelon became part of HQ ACMF.

2. Consequent upon this re-organisation the following changes in titles will become effective:-

DCAO AFHQ Adv Adm Echelon ..... BECOMES ... CAC., ACMF
D/DCAO " " " " ..... BECOMES ... DCAO., ACMF

CHANNELS OF COMMUNICATION

3. Correspondence intended for Administrative Branches of the Staff and Services will be addressed HQ ACMF (Adm Ech). Signals will continue to be addressed to FLAMBO.

4. Until further notice correspondence and signals having administrative implications addressed to HQ ACMF will be copied to ACMF (Adm Ech) or repeated to FLAMBO respectively. This procedure will not absolve officers of all branches of the staff and services at HQ ACMF from their normal responsibility for ensuring that correspondence and signals received by them if representing the action branch, are circulated to others affected by their contents.

5. When Adm Ech ACMF moves from its present location to join ACMF, certain portions of the administrative staff both US and British, and of British Services, will remain in NAPLES. (Instructions concerning their system of communication will be notified later.)

MAINTENANCE PROCEDURE

6. The re-organisation of command does not involve any change in maintenance procedure. No.1 District will continue to submit their demands to AFHQ. A copy will be sent to this HQ. IBS and SARDINIA Garrison will follow normal channels of supply.

7. A specimen copy of the Adm Bulletin issued by this HQ is attached for the information of No.1 District, IBS and SARDINIA Garrison. These HQs

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 775016

Services will be addressed HQ ACMF (Adm Ech). Signals will continue to be addressed to FLAMBO.

4. Until further notice correspondence and signals having administrative implications addressed to HQ ACMF will be copied to ACMF (Adm Ech) or repeated to FLAMBO respectively. This procedure will not absolve officers of all branches of the staff and services at HQ ACMF from their normal responsibility for ensuring that correspondence and signals received by them if representing the action branch, are circulated to others affected by their contents.

5. When Adm Ech ACMF moves from its present location to join ACMF, certain portions of the administrative staff both US and British, and of British Services, will remain in NAPLES. Instructions concerning their system of communication will be notified later.

MAINTENANCE PROCEDURE

6. The re-organisation of command does not involve any change in maintenance procedure. No.1 District will continue to submit their demands to AFHQ. A copy will be sent to this HQ. IBS and SARDINIA Garrison will follow normal channels of supply.

7. A specimen copy of the Adm Bulletin issued by this HQ is attached for the information of No.1 District, IBS and SARDINIA Garrison. These HQs are required to submit a weekly return under the same headings as in the specimen so far as is applicable to them. The figures given will be the totals for the week, daily figures not being required. The return should be completed to show the position as at 1800 hrs on the THURSDAY of each week.

8. The functions of co-ordination previously performed by AFHQ Adv Adm Echelon under AFHQ Adm. Memo No.67 will pass to HQ ACMF (Adm Ech).

REPRESENTATION ON BOARDS AND COMMITTEES 1900

9. (a) Allied Force Local Resources Boards

The respective SICILIAN and SARDINIAN Boards will continue as at present. Their activities will be co-ordinated through the Local Resources Section of this HQ, and this channel will be used for all communications with the Allied Force Local Resources Section at AFHQ. The following will be submitted to this HQ, copy to Allied Force Local Resources Section AFHQ:-

(i) One copy of agendas and minutes of meetings of each Board and its various Committees and Sub-Committees.

(ii) The monthly report in duplicate called for under Allied Force Local Resources Section Adm Order No.2 dated 9 Jan 44.

(b)/.....

33

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 783016

9. (contd):-

(b) The SICILIAN and SARDINIAN Boards will not be represented on the Allied Force Local Resources (Italian) Board, but will be prepared to send representatives as requested.

(c) ACMF Central Electricity Board.

No.1 District and SARDINIA Garrison will not be represented on this Board but will be prepared to send representatives as requested.

BRITISH A.G. AND M.S. MATTERS.

10. Armies, Districts etc., under command of HQ ACMF will deal with that HQ on all British AG and MS matters. They will not deal with AFHQ direct.

NOTE :The effective date of this procedure will be notified to all concerned by AG and MS Branches. Pending this notification the procedure at present in force for dealing with these matters will continue.

SERVICE DIRECTORATES

11. The organisation of British Services within ACMF will be the normal one prescribed in F.S.R. Vol.I., the senior officer in each service at HQ ACMF being the head of that service within ACMF. Services at Army, District etc HQs will no longer correspond direct with AFHQ.

MILITARY RAILWAY SERVICE

12. The Director General of Military Railways is responsible for the co-ordination of all railway matters throughout the territory under operational control of AFHQ. For purposes of the control of railways operating in territories under the command of ACMF he will report to this HQ.

13. Director of Transportation (Br) remains responsible for British Transportation Service matters throughout the area controlled by AFHQ.

POSTAL

14. The postal address of this HQ now is

"HQ ACMF (AIM ECHELON) CMF."

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773016

will continue.

SERVICE DIRECTORATES

11. The organisation of British Services within ACMF will be the normal one prescribed in F.S.R. Vol.I., the senior officer in each service at HQ ACMF being the head of that service within ACMF. Services at Army, District etc HQs will no longer correspond direct with AFHQ.

MILITARY RAILWAY SERVICE

12. The Director General of Military Railways is responsible for the co-ordination of all railway matters throughout the territory under operational control of AFHQ. For purposes of the control of railways operating in territories under the command of ACMF he will report to this HQ.

13. Director of Transportation (Br) remains responsible for British Transportation Service matters throughout the area controlled by AFHQ.

POSTAL

14. The postal address of this HQ now is

"HQ ACMF (ADM ECHELON) CMF."

Major General,
Deputy Chief Administrative Officer.

AFHQ Adv Adm Echelon,
CMF.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773016

DISTRIBUTION

	Copy No
AFHQ	1 - 24
GHQ Middle East Forces	25 - 26
Fifth Army (incl Br Increment)	27 - 32
Main Eighth Army	33 - 35
Rear Eighth Army	36 - 38
No.1 District	39 - 41
No.2 District	42 - 44
No.3 District	45 - 47
PBS	48 - 49
IBS	50 - 51
Allied Control Commission	52 - 67
Commander SARDINIA Garrison	68 - 70
C-in-C Med	71 - 75
FOWIT	76 - 77
FOTALI	78 - 79
NOIC NAPLES	80 - 81
DSTO ITALY	82 - 83
MAAF	84 - 86
NATAF	89 - 90
DAF	91 - 92
MAOAF	93 - 94
ACMF List "A"	
FLAMCO List "B"	
War Diary (2)	
Spares (20)	

In lieu of Army Form A.16

RECEIPT FORM

TO:- HQ ACMF., (Adm Echelon), CMF

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 783016

FCTALI	78 - 79
NCIC NAPLES	80 - 81
DSTO ITALY	82 - 83
MAAF	84 - 88
MATAF	89 - 90
DAF	91 - 92
MAOAF	93 - 94
ACMF List "A"	
FLAMBO List "B"	
War Diary (2)	
Spares (20)	

In lieu of Army Form A.16

RECEIPT FORM

TO:- HQ ACMF., (Adm Echelon), CMF

RECEIPT is acknowledged of copy number(s).....
of ACMF ADM INSTRUCTION NO.1 dated 25 Feb 44.

1899

.....

.....

DATE .....

.....

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 783016

MGS

Rec'd 2-22

SECRET

AFHQ Adv Adm Ech,
CMF.

3152/9/A1

21 Feb 44

Copy No 98

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTION NO 31

CONTROL OF ESCAPED PRISONERS OF WAR OF ALLIED NATIONS

1. This instruction cancels all previous instructions regarding procedure to be followed in connection with the reception, administration and evacuation of escaped prisoners of war of Allied Nations.

2. This instruction refers only to such ex PW who have been in enemy hands or territory for a period of two months or over from the time of capture until reaching Allied lines.

3. Ex PW of less than two months duration (unless medical condition warrants evacuation) will be returned to their units in the normal way after a period of rest at the discretion of the formation concerned according to circumstances of the particular case and the period of captivity.

ORGANISATION AND FUNCTIONS

4. The PW Sub Commission is to be disbanded and responsibility for escaped PW of Allied nations will be taken over by this HQ using normal military channels and services, for reception, preliminary interrogation, administration and movement.

5. A small PW Administrative Directorate is being formed and will be attached to this HQ to give technical advice on all ex-PW matters and to undertake collection at a base camp, including detailed interrogation, documentation, welfare and repatriation.

6. This Directorate will have staging officers acting as fwd dets with Armies etc as required, and will administer its own collection camp (at present at RESINA) from which personnel for UK and the West will be embarked direct from NAPLES.

7. For as long as personnel for ME are embarked from TARANTO a small embarkation staff will be maintained there as a wing of 'X' Transit Camp to administer ex PW awaiting embarkation there.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 772016

warrants evacuation) will be returned to their units in the normal way after a period of rest at the discretion of the formation concerned according to circumstances of the particular case and the period of captivity.

ORGANISATION & FUNCTIONS

4. The PW Sub Commission is to be disbanded and responsibility for escaped PW of Allied nations will be taken over by this HQ using normal military channels and services, for reception, preliminary interrogation, administration and movement.

5. A small PW Administrative Directorate is being formed and will be attached to this HQ to give technical advice on all ex-PW matters and to undertake collection at a base camp, including detailed interrogation, documentation, welfare and repatriation.

6. This Directorate will have staging officers acting as fwd dets with Armies etc as required, and will administer its own collection camp (at present at PESCARA) from which personnel for UK and the West will be embarked direct from NAPLES.

7. For as long as personnel for ME are embarked from TARANTO a small embarkation staff will be maintained there as a wing of 'X' Transit Camp to administer ex PW awaiting embarkation there.

CHANNELS OF EVACUATION

8. The fwd det allocated to each Army will be located at a convenient staging point in the Army area (e.g. CRU, Reception Camp or Transit Camp) to which all ex-Allied PW will be directed for onward transit to Allied PW Collection Camp, PESCARA by the Fwd Det Officer.

9. Armies will be responsible for administration, preliminary interrogation, and transportation to the staging point.

10. Armies will be responsible for informing the Fwd Det Officer of the arrival of ex PW and this Officer will liaise frequently with Rear Army HQ.

11. Armies will be responsible for informing Fwd Det Officer, of ex PW evacuated to Medical Units. Such patients will be eventually discharged to the PW Collection Camp PESCARA, or evacuated overseas under medical arrangements according to the nature of the casualty.

...12.

22

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773016

12. Whenever an Allied ex PW is received in a General Hospital, the OC Hospital will immediately render the following information by signal to PW Repatriation Directorate:-

1. Surname
2. Christian name/s
3. Rank
4. Personal number
5. Unit
6. Date and place of capture
7. Last PW Camp

13. If the Allied ex PW is to be evacuated from the Hospital, and the information in para 12 has already been rendered, a further signal will be forwarded to PW Repatriation Directorate stating:-

(a) Name of ship on which evacuated
(b) Approx date of embarkation
(c) Destination

14. RELEASED PW OF US ARMY

14. PW Collection Camp will be responsible for informing PBS of the arrival of US Army ex PW personnel.

REPATRIATION

15. The PW Repatriation Directorate will be responsible for onward transmission from PW Collection Camp KESINA to Embarkation Camp, if necessary, and for making all arrangements for eventual repatriation.

INTERCOMMUNICATION

16. Signals address of the PW Repatriation Directorate is FREEPOW.

EFFECTIVE DATE

17. The above organisation will function with effect from 1 March and Fwd Det Officers will report to Rear Army HQ by that date.

for Major-General,
DCMO.

EW/P..

DISTRIBUTION

COPY NO

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773014

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

14. PW Collection Camp will be responsible for informing PBS of the arrival of US Army ex PW personnel.

REPATRIATION

15. The PW Repatriation Directorate will be responsible for onward transmission from PW Collection Camp RESINA to Embarkation Camp, if necessary, and for making all arrangements for eventual repatriation.

INTERCOMMUNICATION

16. Signals address of the PW Repatriation Directorate is FREEPOW.

EFFECTIVE DATE

17. The above organisation will function with effect from 1 March and Fwd Det Officers will report to Rear Army HQ by that date.

for Major-General,
DCMO.

TW/P.

DISTRIBUTION	COPY NO
5 Army (Br Incr)	1 - 4
6 Army	5 - 9
1 District	10 - 14
2 District	15 - 19
3 District	20 - 24
PBS	25 - 26
PW Repatriation Directorate	27 - 32
COPIES	
AFHQ - G-1(Br)	33 - 57
OZE ENAF	58
ACSEF	59 - 60
C in C Med	61 - 65
MACAF	66
MATAF	67
HQ 2 NZEF	68
Adv Adm HQ UEF	69
Rear Polish Corps	70
26 BDU	71
CCDIC	72
AOC/AOG	73 - 75
HQ Adv Rfts ACSEF	76
List 'A'	77 -110
War Diary	111 -112
Spares	113 -120

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

HQ ACMF AI[illegible] ECH,
CMF.

ACMF/3152/9/A(O)

5 Mar 44

Amendment No 1 to Adm Instruction No 31 dated 21 Feb 44.

CONTROL OF [illegible]CAPED PRISONERS OF WAR OF ALLIED NATIONS

1. Para 14. RE[illegible]ASED PW OF US [illegible]Y

Delete all detail and substitute :-

"This Instruction will not apply to personnel of U.S. Armed Forces who will continue to be dealt with under U.S. Army arrangements.
In the event of U.S. Army personnel arriving at the P.W. Collection Camp RESINA the U.S. Army Liaison Officer operating with the P.W. Repatriation Directorate will be informed".

2. Para 16. I[illegible]TERCOMMUNICATION

Delete all detail and substitute :-

"Signals address will be FL[illegible]30 for PW Repatriation Directorate".

for Major-General,
Chief Administrative Officer.

PW/JWM

Distribution :- As for Adm Instruction No 31.

0188

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

F.O. Allied Control Commission

97.

HQ ACMF AIM ECH,
CMF.

ACMF/3152/9/A(O)

2 Mar 44

Amendment to Adm Instruction No 31 dated 2 Feb 44

CONTROL OF ESCAPED PRISONERS OF WAR OF ALLIED NATIONS

1. The following amendments are made to the above Adm Inst :-

(a) Para 1

"The term Prisoners of War of Allied Nations will include ex PW of the Yugo-Slav National Army released (by the Allied Forces) or escaping from enemy captivity having been made prisoner of war by the Axis forces prior to or immediately after the capitulation of Yugo-Slavia

The PW Administrative Directorate will not be responsible for the administration of Yugo-Slav refugees, or members of the Yugo-Slav forces at present operating against the Axis forces, who may arrive in ITALY and for whom special arrangements have been made.

Lucian Truscott
Major-General,
Chief Administrative Officer.

TW/AJM

Distribution :- As for Adm Instruction No 31

22

SECRET

AFHQ Adv Adm Ech, CMF

3152/9/A1

11 Feb 44

Copy No 30

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTION NO 28

STATUS AND TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT
OF ITALIAN PRISONERS OF WAR IN CMF.

1. GENERAL

As a result of the Armistice, and in order to effect the maximum economy of British personnel, it has been decided to form from Italian PW in NORTH AFRICA a number of Italian units similar in War Establishment to British units but with the addition of a small British liaison element. Italian PW will also be used in Br units in dilution of Br personnel.

Such units are being employed in CMF at present on a limited scale and comprise:

(a) Italian units formed in North Africa District.
(b) British units whose WE provides for the employment of Italian PW.
(c) Units authorised to employ Italian PW within or in excess of WE.

2. STATUS

The status of the Italian personnel employed in such units will continue to be that of PW, but on signing the form of Declaration, attached at Appendix 'A', each individual will be regarded as released on parole. No British guard element will, therefore, be required.

The Declaration, when completed, will be kept with the individual's AF W3000 Pt I.

3. EMPLOYMENT

Italian personnel who have signed this Declaration may be employed on any type of non-combatant work, and such employment will no longer be subject to the restrictions contained in Articles 31 and 32 of the International Convention relative to the Treatment of Prisoners of War.

4. DISCIPLINE

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 183016

(b) British units whose WE provides for the employment of Italian PW.
(c) Units authorised to employ Italian PW within or in excess of WE.

2. STATUS
The status of the Italian personnel employed in such units will continue to be that of PW, but on signing the form of Declaration, attached at Appendix 'A', each individual will be regarded as released on parole. No British guard element will, therefore, be required.
The Declaration, when completed, will be kept with the individual's AF W3000 Pt I.

3. EMPLOYMENT
Italian personnel who have signed this Declaration may be employed on any type of non-combatant work, and such employment will no longer be subject to the restrictions contained in Articles 31 and 32 of the International Convention relative to the Treatment of Prisoners of War.

4. DISCIPLINE
"Regulations for the maintenance of discipline among Prisoners of War 1939" will continue to apply.

OC British unit or the 1895

5. Punishments and awards will only be made by the/British officer included in the Liaison element, but the Italian officers of the unit will be responsible to the British officer for the discipline of the Italian personnel under their commands.

6. In the case of deserters, absentees, or persistent offenders, the Parole given by them will be revoked and they will be sent to the nearest suitable PW Camp.

7. D/T PASSES
Italian personnel will NOT be entitled to leave, but those of proved good conduct may, at the discretion of the local Commander, be given day passes to visit the nearest town.

8. DOCUMENTATION
The User Service, under whose supervision an Italian unit is employed, will be responsible for the maintenance of all necessary records, and for the reporting of all casualties, for which detailed instructions have been issued by GHQ 2nd Echelon. The PW numbers allotted to Italian personnel will continue to be used for all purposes.

22

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

9. ACCOUNTING ON TRANSFER TO PW UNITS

On transfer from ordinary PW status to parole status under this scheme, the prisoners' AFs W3488 is balanced to the date of transfer and the original forwarded to the OC User Service. In addition, a nominal roll is prepared in duplicate at the time of transfer, which details the name and number of the transmitting camp, the rank, full name and number of each prisoner and the amount of the balance on his AF W3488, showing whether debit or credit. One copy is forwarded to the OC User Service and the other retained, with the duplicate AFs W3488 at the camp from which the prisoner was transferred.

The OC User Service will open a new duplicate AF W3488 for each prisoner which shall record thereon the balance notified in the nominal roll referred to above, and all transactions occurring after transfer.

10. PAY

Ordinary Pay will be credited at rates set out in Appendix 'B'.

11. Working Pay will be credited to Italian personnel as under:-

Skilled Hourly Rate	Unskilled Hourly Rate	Skilled Max Daily Rate	Unskilled Max Daily Rate
1½d	¾d	1/-	6d

Payment will only be made in respect of actual hours worked, and will NOT be admissible in respect of the weekly rest day, absence in hospital, or detention, etc. To receive a credit of a full day's working pay, a prisoner must have worked for 8 hours.

12. Both ordinary pay and working pay will be credited monthly in the case of officers, and weekly in the case of other ranks, up to and incl the last Friday in each month, on AF W3488 (maintained in duplicate). Entries on AF W3488 will be supported by a schedule as set out in Appendix 'C' in the case of ordinary pay, and Appendix 'D' in the case of working pay. AFs W3488 and schedules will be retained and be available for audit.

13. CANTEEN SUPPLIES

The issue of NAAFI supplies on the same current conditions as for British troops is authorised for all ranks employed in Italian units. Those supplies will be purchased by payments from the Imprest Account of the User Service under whose supervision the Italian unit is employed.

This will be carried out in accordance with Appendix 'E'.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 788016

Skilled Hourly Rate	Unskilled Hourly Rate	Skilled Max Daily Rate	Unskilled Max Daily Rate
1½d	½d	1/-	6d

Payment will only be made in respect of actual hours worked, and will NOT be admissible in respect of the weekly rest day, absence in hospital, or detention, etc. To receive a credit of a full day's working pay, a prisoner must have worked for 8 hours.

12. Both ordinary pay and working pay will be credited monthly in the case of officers, and weekly in the case of other ranks, up to and incl the last Friday in each month, on AF W3488 (maintained in duplicate). Entries on AF W3488 will be supported by a schedule as set out in Appendix 'C' in the case of ordinary pay, and Appendix 'D' in the case of working pay. AFs W3488 and schedules will be retained and be available for audit.

13. CANTEEN SUPPLIES

The issue of EFI supplies on the same current conditions as for British troops is authorised for all ranks employed in Italian units. Those supplies will be purchased by payments from the Imprest Account of the User Service under whose supervision the Italian unit is employed.

This will be carried out in accordance with Appendix 'E'.

Purchases of EFI supplies on behalf of Italian personnel will be kept entirely separate from those for British personnel, and separate receipts obtained from EFI.

Certificates in the form attached at Appendix 'F' will be forwarded to the Command Paymaster with the Imprest Account.

14. RATIONS

The ration scale will be that applicable to working PW.

Italian officer personnel are charged 4/- a day for messing and will be debited on AFs W3488 with the cost monthly. AFs 01680, in duplicate, showing days and amounts, will be rendered to the Command Paymaster and will be numbered serially.

A certificate will be endorsed on the vouchers to the effect that the AFs W3488 of the individuals concerned have been debited. The Command Paymaster, after examination, will return one form to the OC User Service.

Other rank personnel receive free messing. In addition they receive free weekly 35 cigarettes or 35 grammes of tobacco.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 772016

15. CLOTHING
The scale of clothing set out at Appendix V of War Clothing Regulations will continue to apply, and the special clothing now issued to PW will continue to be issued to Italian personnel in PW units.

16. REINFORCEMENTS
Instructions with regard to the provision of reinforcements for PW units will be issued later.

17. MEDICAL
Italian Medical personnel may be attached to Italian units on a scale of 2 Medical Officers and 6 Medical Orderlies per 1000 Italian personnel. Where the size of an Italian unit is so small as to make it impracticable for any Italian Medical personnel to be attached to it, arrangements will be made by the District, Area or Sub-Area concerned, for the Italian personnel to receive Medical care and attention from the Italian Medical personnel of the nearest Italian unit or PW Camp.

18. Italian personnel requiring hospital treatment will be admitted to the nearest British General Hospital. Italian wings are to be established later.

19. British units, under whose supervision Italian units are employed, will be responsible for ensuring that adequate arrangements are made for the health and well being of Italian personnel.

20. POSTAL
Full instructions as to the Postal facilities for PW employed in PW units will be issued shortly. In the meantime, the personnel of PW units will be restricted to the use of one AF W3493 (Postcard) per week, and should continue to use the same address as they now use until further instructions are issued.

21. WELFARE FUNDS
On the formation of Italian units, sums will be transferred from the Welfare Funds of the PW Camp or PW Labour Coy from which Italian personnel are posted to form the nucleus of the Welfare Fund of the Italian unit. The amount so transferred will depend upon the amount standing to the credit of the Welfare Fund of the PW Camp or Labour Coy, and will be worked out on a per capita basis with the consent and co-operation of the Italian Camp Leader concerned.
Amounts transferred should be forwarded in cash to the OC User Service and a receipt for the money obtained to support the transactions in the [illegible] on AF W3488 by the transmitting camp.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 783516

19. British units, under whose supervision Italian units are employed, will be responsible for ensuring that adequate arrangements are made for the health and well being of Italian personnel.

20. POSTAL

Full instructions as to the Postal facilities for PW employed in PW units will be issued shortly. In the meantime, the personnel of PW units will be restricted to the use of one AF W3493 (Postcard) per week, and should continue to use the same address as they now use until further instructions are issued.

21. WELFARE FUNDS

On the formation of Italian units, sums will be transferred from the Welfare Funds of the PW Camp or PW Labour Coy from which Italian personnel are posted to form the nucleus of the Welfare Fund of the Italian unit. The amount so transferred will depend upon the amount standing to the credit of the Welfare Fund of the PW Camp or Labour Coy, and will be worked out on a per capita basis with the consent and co-operation of the Italian Camp Leader concerned.

Amounts transferred should be forwarded in cash to the OC User Service and a receipt for the money obtained to support the transactions in the Welfare Account maintained on AF W3488 by the transmitting camp.

The User Service will open a Welfare Account on AF W3488, showing the amount received as a credit, and thereafter maintain this account in accordance with the instructions contained in Appendix 'F'. 1894

In the event of disbandment of a unit or the permanent dispersal of the PW element, the User Service will report to AFHQ (G-1(Br)) the amount of Welfare funds in hand in order that disposal instructions for the accounts and cash in hand may be given.

22. DEFINITION

OC User Service will be:-

(a) OC Unit in the case of a British unit by which PW are employed either within or in excess of WE.

(b) In the case of an Italian unit, the local controlling unit or establishment of the employing Service concerned, or Head of the Service at District, Area or Sub-Area.

for Major-General, i/c A&Q
DCAO.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 772016

DISTRIBUTION	COPY NO
2 District	1 - 4
3 District	5 - 8
COPIES	
AFHQ - G-1(Br)	9 - 33
02E BNAF	34
ACMF	35
Eighth Army	36 - 38
Fifth Army (G-1(Br))	39 - 41
HQ NZEF	42
Adv Adm HQ UDF	43
PBS	44
HQ Adv Rfts ACMF	45
Adv Rfts Sec 5 Army	46
Adv Rfts Sec 8 Army	47
ACC/AMG	48
MMLA	49 - 50
No. 1 District,	51
List 'B'	52 - 98
War Diary	99 -100
Spares	101 -110

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 123016



Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

DECLARATION

PW No..... Rank..... Name..... Christ

1863

ENGLISH

As a result of the Armistice concluded between the Allied Forces and the Kingdom of ITALY, I DECLARE that I am willing to work as directed on behalf of the Allied Forces in NORTH AFRICA and to assist them to the best of my ability in the war against GERMANY.

I UNDERTAKE not to abuse any liberty or privileges which may be granted to me as a result of making this Declaration.

I UNDERTAKE to obey any orders or regulations issued by the Allied Military Authorities, and I understand that if I do not do so my liberty and privileges may be taken away.

ITALIAN

Come risultato dell' Armist
le FORZE ALLEATE e il Regno
che desidero lavorare come
per conto delle FORZE ALLE
settentrionale, e aiutarle a
guerra contro la GERMANIA.
M'impegno di non abusare d
o privilegio che mi verra c
di aver fatto questa dichia
M'impegno di osservare tutt
regolamenti emessi dalle A
Alleate, e capisco che nel
osservarli, si potra ritir
liberta e i miei privilegi.

Signature of P.W.....

ACCEPTED

Issuing Officer.....

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

1363

ANNEXURE "A"

DECLARATION

..... Name..... Christian Names.....

ITALIAN

Come risultato dell' Armistizio concluso fra le FORZE ALLEATE e il Regno D'ITALIA, DICHIARO che desidero lavorare come mi si puo dirigere per conto delle FORZE ALLEATE nell'AFRICA settentrionale, e aiutarle al mio meglio nella guerra contro la GERMANIA.
M'impegno di non abusare qualsiasi liberta o privilegio che mi verra dato per ragione di aver fatto questa dichiarazione.
M'impegno di osservare tutti gli ordini e regolamenti emessi dalle Autorita Militari Alleate, e capisco che nel caso di non osservarli, si potra ritirarmi la mia liberta e i miei privilegi.

don
to
ed
dian to
Inst
or
as a
nry
I do
y be

Signature of P.W..... Date.....

ACCEPTED

Issuing Officer.....

APPENDIX "B" TO AFHQ ADV ADM ECH
AD. INSTR. NO. 28.

ORDINARY RATES OF PAY FOR PRISONERS OF WAR.

ITALIAN - OFFICERS.

Maresciallo D Italia, Generale D'Armata, and Generale Des D'Armata	£48 - 12 - 3	monthly.
Generale D Corpo D'Armata	£41 - 13 - 4	"
Tenente Generale including Generale D Divizione	£36 - 2 - 3	"
Maggiore Generale including Generale D Brigata	£27 - 15 - 7	"
Colonello	£22 - 4 - 6	"
Tenente Colonello	£19 - 8 -11	"
Maggiore	£18 - 1 - 2	"
Capitano	£15 - 5 - 7	"
Tenente	£13 - 3 -11	"
Sotto Tenente	£10 - 8 - 4	"

ITALIAN EUROPEAN OTHER RANKS

Sgt and above	2 - 9	weekly
Cpl and below	1 -11	weekly

extra 1d each third week.

ITALIAN NON-EUROPEAN OTHER RANKS.

Libyans	1 - 4	weekly
East Africans	10	weekly

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 787016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

T 8562

Pay due and credited on Army Form W. 3468 by No. Unit to each Italian Prisoner of War and each Italian other rank Prisoner of War for the period ended

P.W. No.	Rank	Name	OFFICERS Period From	To	No. of days	Rate	Pay £	s	d	Messing £	s	d	O W. s



Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

T.S.C.S.

APPENDIX "C" TO THE ADVANCE [illegible]
LETTER NO. 28.

8 by No. Unit to each Italian Officer
rank Prisoner of War for the period ended 194.

ed To	No. of days	Rate	Pay £	Pay s	Pay d	Messing £	Messing s	Messing d	OTHER RANKS w.e. s	w.e. d	W.e. s	W.e. d	W.e. s	W.e. d	W.e. s	W.e. d	W.e. s	W.e. d	Pay £	Pay s	Pay d	REMARKS e
		TOTALS							NOTES													

[illegible] in respect of pay have been credited, and messing charges debited, en
he prisoners concerned.

..... 194 .

..... O.C.

No. ..... Unit

e given in this column when the period for which pay is credited is more or less
the monthly period.



Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

WORKING PAY CREDITED AND EFI SUPPLIES DEBITED ON AF W3488 OF ITALIAN PERSONNEL OF

for the period ended 194 .

PW No	Rank	Name	Period From	Period To	No of Working Days.	Rate	Working Pay Credited £	s	d	Value of EFI supplies debited £	s	d	Re
						TOTAL							

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

APPENDIX "D" TO AFHQ ADV ADM ECH
ADM INSTRUCTION NO 28

ED ON AF W3488 OF ITALIAN PERSONNEL ON (Designation of Unit)

ied ended 19 .

o of rking ays.	Rate	Working Pay Credited £	s	d	Value of EFI supplies debited £	s	d	Remarks
TOTAL								

NOTE

1. An explanation will be given in the "Remarks" column when the period for which pay is credited is more or less than the monthly period.

CERTIFICATE

Certified that the amounts in respect of working pay have been credited, and in respect of EFI supplies debited, on the AFs W3488 (in duplicate) of the individuals concerned.

Date.....

.....OC,

.....
(Designation of Unit).

0205

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

P.W. - EFI Canteen Supplies. APPENDIX 'E' to Adm.Inst. No.28

1. In order to avoid the accumulation of a balance of stock, indents on EFI will be based on the actual requirements of the prisoners.

2. The gross amount of the EFI bill will be shown as two payments in the Imprest Account :

(a) Net payment to EFI, supported by EFI receipt.

(b) Rebate payment to OC User Service, supported by his receipt.

3. The amount of EFI rebate will be credited to the Welfare Account maintained on AF W3488 headed "WELFARE ACCOUNT", supported by all relevant vouchers and balanced monthly. This account must be available for audit at all times.

APPENDIX 'F' to Adm.Inst. No.28

CERTIFIED:

1. That EFI supplies to the value of £ : : have been sold to the Italian personnel of.....(denigantion of unit) during the week ending.....4 .

2. That the value of the goods purchased by each individual has been debited on his A.F.W.3488 and signed for by him.

3. That no individual has purchased goods to a value greater than the sum 1891 standing to the credit of his account.

Date.....4 .

O/C.....
(Designation of Unit).

MGS(Adv)

AFHQ Adv Adm Echelon
G&T

19/Q

7 Feb 44

AFHQ ADV ADM ECHELON ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTION NO. 26

PROCEDURE IN REGARD TO THE PROCUREMENT AND ALLOCATION OF LOCAL RESOURCES WITHIN THE ITALIAN MAINLAND

1. DEFINITIONS The following definitions, as applied to commodities/materials required by the Procurement Services and Agencies of the Allied and Co-belligerent Forces, will be adopted in all communications regarding Local Resources:-

(a) FROZEN. Stocks of a commodity/material in short supply, located in civilian hands, required by the Allied or Co-belligerent Forces, will be FROZEN by AFHQ/ASC if so requested by the appropriate Committee of the Local Resources Board, i.e., direct procurement by civilians will be prohibited.

(b) CONTROLLED items are those the allocation of which as between all consumers, military and civilian, must be made by the Local Resources Board, or by a duly authorised Committee of the Board.

Schedules of CONTROLLED items will be published by this HQ, on the recommendation of the Board, as annexures to this instruction.

(c) RESTRICTED items are those which can only be procured by the Allied and Co-belligerent Forces after the essential needs of the civilian population have been met. Available balances will be declared and allocated by the Board, or by a duly authorised Committee of the Board.

Schedules of RESTRICTED items will be published by this HQ, on the recommendation of the Board, as annexures to this instruction.

(d) UNCONTROLLED items are those in sufficient supply to meet both military and civilian needs, and, consequently, not scheduled as either CONTROLLED or RESTRICTED.

2. SCHEDULES: Separate lists of CONTROLLED and RESTRICTED items will be maintained in respect of each Committee established. Each schedule will bear a serial number, and every item in a schedule will also bear a running serial number. They will be frequently reviewed by the Committee concerned and every effort will be made to keep the lists as small as possible.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 775016

duly authorised Committee of the Board.

Schedules of CONTROLLED items will be published by this HQ, on the recommendation of the Board, as annexures to this instruction.

(c) RESTRICTED items are those which can only be procured by the Allied and Co-belligerent forces after the essential needs of the civilian population have been met. Available balances will be declared and allocated by the Board, or by a duly authorised Committee of the Board.

Schedules of RESTRICTED items will be published by this HQ, on the recommendation of the Board, as annexures to this instruction.

(d) UNCONTROLLED items are those in sufficient supply to meet both military and civilian needs, and, consequently, not scheduled as either CONTROLLED or RESTRICTED.

2. SCHEDULES: Separate lists of CONTROLLED and RESTRICTED items will be maintained in respect of each Committee established. Each schedule will bear a serial number, and every item in a schedule will also bear a running serial number. They will be frequently reviewed by the Committee concerned and every effort will be made to keep the lists as small as possible.

3. PROCEDURE: The following procedure in connection with allocations will be adopted:-

(i) Applications for controlled and restricted items in regular demand will be submitted by interested Services and Agencies monthly on a day to be fixed, but not less than 72 hours before the date of meeting of the Essential Resources Board or of the Committee concerned, as the case may be. Bulk demands for civil requirements will be submitted by the ACC.

1890

At the same time the organisation responsible for the submission of figures of availabilities will lodge particulars.

Applications for items not in regular demand, or emergency requirements, may be submitted at any time.

(ii) Applications will be submitted in duplicate on a proforma similar to that at Appendix "A". The stock on hand will be listed together with the estimated days of supply. To aid in assessing priorities, applications will indicate whether requirements are:-

(a) Urgent operational
(b) Normal maintenance
(c) Stockpiling requirements.

22

/2.....(iii).....

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 783014

(iii) After allocation by the Board/Committee, the Board will issue release orders in duplicate, endorsed, where necessary, by ACC/AMG or other appropriate agency, to the Demanding Service or Agency. The Demanding Service or Agency will, unless the items are already under military control, direct its local representative to approach the local representative of ACC/AMG concerning delivery. The order on the back of the two copies issued will be completed by the local ACC/AMG representative and returned to the representative of the Service or Agency, who, after collection of the items specified, will return one copy duly certified to the ACC/AMG representative and will attach the other to the cash receipt or Army Form (British) P.1922. Any balance not drawn within the specified period will be forfeited. If more than one supplier is concerned in any one release order, sub-orders quoting the original number of the release note will be issued by the ACC/AMG representative in the form shown on the reverse side of the original release note.

(iv) Whon Services or Procurement Agencies are unable otherwise to obtain stocks of items required by them which are manufactured by, or held under the control of, a particular Service or Agency, the Board or Committee concerned may direct that such stocks will be held either in whole or part pending allocation. This allocation will be evidenced by the issue of an official Release Note signed by a Vice-Chairman of the Board.

4. INTERCOMMUNICATION: All communications intended for the Board or its Committees will be addressed to Local Resources Section, this HQ.

Major General
Deputy Chief Administrative Officer

VLJ/AEK

DISTRIBUTION:

	Copy No.		Copy No.
HQ ACMF	1 - 6	HQ TAF	99
HQ Fifth Army	7 - 10	HQ MAF	100
[illegible]	11 - 12	[illegible]	101 - 110

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 775016

or held under the control of, a particular Service or Agency, the Board or Committee concerned may direct that such stocks will be held either in whole or part pending allocation. This allocation will be evidenced by the issue of an official Release Note signed by a Vice-Chairman of the Board.

4. INTERCOMMUNICATION: All communications intended for the Board or its Committees will be addressed to Local Resources Section, this HQ.

Major General
Deputy Chief Administrative Officer

VTJ/AEL

DISTRIBUTION:

	Copy No.		Copy No.
HQ ACSF	1 - 6	HQ TAF	99
HQ Fifth Army	7 - 10	HQ MAF	100
" " " (Br.Increment)	11 - 12	AAFSC/MTO+	101 - 110
Main Eighth Army	13 - 17	AAFSC/MTO(Prov)	111 - 120
Rear " "	18 - 22	HQ 214 Group RAF	121 - 130
No.2 District	23 - 38	Allied Control Commission	131
No.3 District	39 - 54	NATA	132
CC, Peninsular Base Section	55 - 58	PSTO Mod	133
AFHQ	59 - 88	DMES	134
G&Q MED	89 - 90	Movements Flambo	135 - 146
No.1 District	91 - 92	Transportation Flambo	147 - 156
C-in-C Med	93	Local Resources Section	157 - 166
FOWIT	94	List "A" Flambo	167 - 200
FOTALI	95	War Diary	201 - 202
NOIC Combined HQ NAPLES	96	File	203
HQ MAAF	97 - 98	Spares	204 - 250

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 772016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Provenance.....

Transport ant.....

Date delivery required..... Stock on hand.....

any special request..... equivalent to..... days supply.

.....

Certified that these supplies and stores are required for urgent operational/normal maintenance/stockpiling purposes

.....Rank

.....Appointment

Date / /44

For use of Local Resources Section only

Demand No. 1869

Profix.....

Serial.....

Passed to AHQ/ASC..... Release order No.....

Allocated by Committee..... Date.....

Approved by Board..... AG 9 (1) A.....

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 787016

AFHQ ADV ADM ECHELON ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTION NO. 26

ANNEXURE A.2.

CONTROLLED ITEMS - 4 February 1944

Miscellaneous Purposes Committee

1. Soap
2. Hemp, raw, tow and manufactured
3. Paper
4. Leather and Leather articles (excluding belting)
5. Matches

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773016

NOV.3/115
5 Feb 44.

ADV. ADM. ECHELON ..P.H.Q. - ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTION NO.14
AMENDMENT NO.1.

Procedure for obtaining transportation for Civilian Passengers and Freight.

Para.6 - Additional Movements over and above Basic Rail Schedule.

(a) DELETE from "Additional" in line 1 to "possible" in line 11 and substitute the following:-

(a) (i) Bids for movement of civilian freight will be submitted by Regions etc., to reach the Internal Transportation Sub-Commission, c/o. Movts. Br., AMHQ Adv. Adm. Echn. every Tuesday. Bids will cover the seven days commencing the following Monday. For the period 21st to 27th January, bids must be submitted to reach the Internal Tn. Sub-Commission by 15 Feb 44.

(ii) Additionally, where it is possible to forecast movements required for a longer period than seven days, this should be done and should include as much helpful information as possible.

(iii) The Internal Transportation Sub-Commission will collate bids and submit them to Q(Mov) - C-in-C.Tn., by 0900 hours on Wednesday.

(iv) The Transportation Sub-Committee will meet at 0900 hours each Thursday in the office of D/DC(M) Adv. Adv. Echelon. At this meeting the civilian bids will be considered. The Sub-Committee will decide which bids will be handled by the basic civilian rail service, by M.T. at the disposal of AMHQ or by Schooner, and which bids are not acceptable. It will also be decided what bids, if any, should be submitted for consideration at the Priority of Movements Meeting to be held at 0930 hours the same day, since they will have to be allocated part of the military lift if they are to be met.

[redacted]
Major-General.
Deputy Chief Administrative Officer.

DISTRIBUTION:

A.F.H.Q. (30)
M.C.H.Q. Adv. (2)
Mov. ADT.
" East Italy.
D/DC.O
D/QMG(M)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 733016

(ii) Additionally, where it is possible to forecast movements required for a longer period than seven days, this should be done and should include as much helpful information as possible.

(iii) The Internal Transportation Sub-Commission will collate bids and submit them to G(Mov) - G-4 Tn., by 0900 hours on Wednesday.

(iv) The Transportation Sub-Committee will meet at 0900 hours each Thursday in the office of D/AC(M) AFHQ, Adv. Adm. Echelon. At this meeting the civilian bids will be considered. The Sub-Committee will decide which bids will be handled by the Basic civilian rail service, by M.T. at the disposal of AFHQ or by Schocker, and which bids are not acceptable. It will also be decided what bids, if any, should be submitted for consideration at the Priority of Movements meeting to be held at 0930 hours the same day, since they will have to be allocated part of the military lift if they are to be met.

[signature]
Major-General.
Deputy Chief Administrative Officer.

DISTRIBUTION:

A.F.H.Q. (30)
A.F.H.Q. Adv. (2)
H.Q. ...C.S. (Brindisi) (
H.Q. A.M.G. (Palermo) (7)
H.Q. A.F.H.Q., A.E.M.F. (4)
A.A.G. Region 2 (10)
" " 3 (6)
" " 4 (6)
ACC. Int. Tn. Sub-Com (30)
ACC. Shipping Sub-Com (10)
DCAC (6)
MMBC Italy
H.Q. A.C.M.F. (2)
Adm. Hqr. AMMF.
5th Army (3)
8th Army (3)
CG, L. of S.
HQ No.2 District (16)
37 Area.
36 Area.
71 Sub-Area.
351 Sub-Area.
6 Base Sub-Area.
34 Sub-Area.
94 Sub-Area.
103 Sub-Area.

Nav. AMMF.
" East Sicily.
" West Sicily.
" Rear HQ Army.
" Taranto.
" Brindisi.
" Bari.
" Barletta.
" Naples.
" N.H. Sub-Area.
" Naples.
" Salerno.
" Torre Annunziata.
" Castellammare.
BOWIT
ROMALI
NAAF
NATOUSA
XII AFSC
15 AFSC.
Tn. Adriatic Base Area (Bari)
HQ 214 Group RAF.
MOIC Combined HQ Naples.
ACA HQ NATOUSA
DCAC
AFC

D/DCAC
D/AC(M)
S/COT
DUSTn.
Nov.1 - 5
Nov.1
"Q" (6)
G(SD)
G-4

1883

22

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 772016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 772016

11

NOV.3/145
5 Feb 44.

ADV. ADM. ECHELON ..F.H.Q. - ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTION NO.14
AMENDMENT NO.1.

Procedure for obtaining transportation for Civilian passengers and Freight.

Para.6 - Additional Movements over and above Basic Rail Schedule.

(a) DELETE from "Additional" in line 1 to "possible" in line 11 and substitute the following:-

(a) (i) Bids for movement of civilian freight will be submitted by Regions etc., to reach the Internal Transportation Sub-Commission, c/o. Mov & Tn., AFHQ Adv. Adm. Ech. every Tuesday. Bids will cover the seven days commencing the following Monday. For the period 21st to 27th February, bids must be submitted to reach the Internal Tn. Sub-Commission by 15 Feb 44.

(ii) Additionally, where it is possible to forecast movements required for a longer period than seven days, this should be done and should include as much helpful information as possible.

(iii) The Internal Transportation Sub-Commission will collate bids and submit them to Q(Mov) - G-4 Tn., by 0900 hours on Wednesday.

(iv) The Transportation Sub-Committee will meet at 0900 hours each Thursday in the office of D/MC(M) AFHQ Adv. Adm. Echelon. At this meeting the civilian bids will be considered. The Sub-Committee will decide which bids will be handled by the Basic civilian rail service, by M.T. at the disposal of AFHQ/30 or by Schooner, and which bids are not acceptable. It will also be decided which bids, if any, should be submitted for consideration at the Priority of Movements meeting to be held at 0930 hours the same day, since they will have to be allocated part of the military lift if they are to be met.

[signature]
Major-General.
Deputy Chief Administrative Officer.

DISTRIBUTION:

A.F.H.Q. (30)
A.C.S. Adv. (2)
Mov. & Tn.
" East Italy.
D/DC.O
DMC(M)

(ii) Additionally, where it is possible to forecast movements required for a longer period than seven days, this should be done and she do include as much helpful information as possible.

(iii) The Internal Transportation Sub-commission will collate bids and submit them to G(Mov)- G-4.Tn., by 0900 hours on Wednesday.

(iv) The Transportation Sub-Committee will meet at 0900 hours each Thursday in the office of DQMG(M) Mdy Adv. Adv. Echelon. At this meeting the civilian bids will be considered. The Sub-Committee will decide which bids will be handled by the Basic civilian mail service, by M.T. at the disposal of AFHQ 20 or by Schooner, and which bids are not acceptable. It will also be decided which bids, if any, should be submitted for consideration at the Priority of Movements Meeting to be held at 0930 hours the same day, since they will have to be allocated part of the military lift if they are to be met.

Major-General,
Deputy Chief Administrative Officer.

DISTRIBUTION:

A.F.H.Q. (30)
H.Q. Adv. (2)
H.Q. A.M.G. (Brindisi) (4)
H.Q. A.M.G. (Palermo) (7)
H.Q. A.M.G., A.F.H.Q. (4)
A.M.G. Region 2 (16)
" " 3 (6)
" " 4 (6)
ADC. Int. Tn. Sub-Com (30)
ADC. Shipping Sub-Com (10)
DCRS (6)
MMLSO Italy
H.Q. A.C.M.T. (2)
Adm. Rep. ACSF.
5th Army (5)
8th Army (5)
CG., P.B.S.
HQ No. 2 District (16)
37 Area.
36 Area.
71 Sub-Area.
151 Sub-Area.
6 Base Sub-Area.
88 Sub-Area.
94 Sub-Area.
103 Sub-Area.

Mov. ACC.
" East Italy.
" West Italy.
" Rear 5th Army.
" Taranto.
" Brindisi.
" Bari.
" Charlotte.
" Foggia.
" R.H. Sub-Area.
" Naples.
" Salerno.
" Torre Annunziata.
" Castellamare.
NCWTC
NCBALE
NAAF
NAASC
XII AFSC
15 AASC.
Tn. Adriatic Base Area (Bari)
HQ 214 Group RAF
NCOIC Combined HQ Naples.
ACA HQ NWAAF
DCAC
ADC

D/DCAC
DQMG(M)
D/COT
DDTn.
Mov. 1 - 5
Mov.1
" " (6)
G(Am)
G-4

1887

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 729016

SECRET. 631

AFHQ ADVANCED ADMINISTRATIVE ECHELON,
C.M.F.

3152/9/A.

4 Feb 44

Copy No. 63

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTION NO. 25

REINFORCEMENT

1. General
Except where specifically stated this Instruction refers to British installations and personnel.

2. Personnel Rft and Trg Depots and Schools.
Personnel Rft and Trg Depots and Schools are being est in ITALY as shown at Appx "A". These establishments will be under this HQ for general adm, and under District for local adm.

3. Rft holdings
The main rft holdings for the CMF theatre are being transferred to ITALY as Depots are est and in future CMF will be reinforced direct from the UK.
In the case of certain technical arms, a proportion of rft holdings will be held in Schools and att to Base Installations in order:
(a) to maintain an efficient standard of skill of tradesmen,
(b) to assist Base Depots, Base Workshops, and
(c) to further training where facilities do not exist in Rft and Trg Depots or Schools.

Rfts att to such installations will always be available for posting by HQ Adv Rfts CMF. No other attachments will be permitted unless authorised by HQ Adv Rfts CMF or an Adv Rfts Sec.

4. Rft Demands
The procedure laid down in GRO 564/43 will apply. Fortnightly demands by Eighth Army and 10 Corps will be discontinued forthwith. All rfts will be controlled by HQ Adv Rfts CMF, and Adv Rfts Secs concerned, except where it becomes necessary to allot priorities or in an emergency, when postings will be carried out at the direction of this HQ, and Eighth Army and 5 Army in the case of forward holdings.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773016

Appx "A". These establishments will be under this Hq for general admn, and under District for local admn.

3. Rft holdings

The main rft holdings for the CMF theatre are being transferred to ITALY as Depots are est and in future CMF will be reinforced direct from the UK.

In the case of certain technical arms, a proportion of rft holdings will be held in Schools and att to Base Installations in order:

(a) to maintain an efficient standard of skill of tradesmen,
(b) to assist Base Depots, Base Workshops, and
(c) to further training where facilities do not exist in Rft and Trg Depots or Schools.

Rfts att to such installations will always be available for posting by HQ Adv Rfts CMF.. No other attachments will be permitted unless authorised by HQ Adv Rfts CMF or an Adv Rfts Sec.

4. Rft Demands

The procedure laid down in GRO 564/43 will apply. Fortnightly demands by Eighth Army and 10 Corps will be discontinued forthwith. All rfts will be controlled by HQ Adv Rfts CMF, and Adv Rfts Secs concerned, except where it becomes necessary to allot priorities or in an emergency, when postings will be carried out at the direction of this HQ, and Eighth Army and 5 Army in the case of forward holdings.

5. Forward Rft holdings will be est at CRUs for all arms on the basis of two weeks intense wastage subject to availability.

6. Movement of Rfts

Movement of rfts forward to RH will be by rail, road or a combination of both. HQ Adv Rfts CMF will be responsible for arranging movement forward of drafts in conjunction with HQ Mov West Italy, HQ Mov East Italy and District concerned. In the case of urgent moves where lifting capacity is insufficient to meet demands, reference will be made to "A" Branch this HQ who will allot priorities.

Movement of rfts from ports to Transit Camps and Rft and Trg Depots will be the responsibility of the Area or Sub-Area concerned in conjunction with HQ Adv Rfts CMF. All Br. rfts and ex-hospital personnel arriving in Heel ports will be onward routed to IRTD and GRTD respectively.

7. Shipping Priority List

In order that shipping space may be reserved for rfts demanded from Middle East and North Africa, demanding authorities will submit bulk figures to "A" Branch FLAMPO by the 1st. of each month, representing demands for rfts required to arrive in CMF during the following month, viz:-

.... Demanding Authority..

22

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773016

7. Shipping Priority List (contd)

Demanding Authority	Type	Source
HQ Adv Rfts	British	North Africa
Adv O2E Indian	Indian	Middle East
Cdn Sec GHQ 2nd Ech	Canadian	North Africa
HQ 2 NZ EF	NZ	Middle East
"A" Main Eighth Army (through Polish Base)	Polish	Middle East

8. Rfts Procedure for Allied, Indian, Dominion and Colonial Forces.

The procedure for demanding rfts of Allied, Indian, Dominion and Colonial Forces forming part of Eighth Army and 5 Army will be carried out by the Adv 2nd Echelon or HQ of the Force concerned in accordance with detailed instructions issued by their respective HQs.

Personnel Depots and Rft Units est or being est in ITALY are shown at Appx "B"

9. Adv Rfts Sec. O2E.

Adv Rfts Sec of O2E BNAF has been est in ITALY to control the supply of rfts and disposal of personnel discharged from hospital to x(vi) list. Functions vis-a-vis Armies and Districts are shown at Appx. "C".

for Lucien Lt-Col
Major General,
Deputy Chief Administrative Officer.

DISTRIBUTION:-

	Copy No.
Eighth Army	1-4
Fifth Army (Br Inc)	5-8
HQ, NZEF	9
2 District	10-14
3 District	15-17
1 District	18-19
PDS	20
AFHQ	21
O2E BNAF	22
HQ ACIF	23

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 783016

Adv Rfts Sec of G2E Enbf has been est in Italy to control the supply of Rfts and disposal of personnel discharged from hospital to x(vi) list. Functions vis-a-vis Armies and Districts are shown at Appx. "C".

for Thacker Lt Col
Major General,
Deputy Chief Administrative Officer.

DISTRIBUTION:-	Copy No.
Eighth Army	1-4
Fifth Army (Br Inc)	5-8
HQ, MTOUSA	9
2 District	10-14
3 District	15-17
1 District	18-19
PRS	20
AFHQ	21
G2E ENBF	22
HQ ACSF	23
Adv Admin HQ UDF	24
HQ Mov West Italy	25
HQ Mov East Italy	26
HQ Adv Rfts CSF	27
Adv Rfts Sec 5 Army	28
Adv Rfts Sec 8 Army	29
List "D"	30-73
War Diary	74-75
Spares	76-80

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

APPENDIX "A"

BRITISH RFT & TRG DEPOTS AND SCHOOLS

Serial	Establishment	Location	Date to be established	
1	HQ I.R.T.D.	MONTESARCHIO		
	1 Bn I.R.T.D.	CERVINARA	Now	Foot
	3 Bn I.R.T.D.	ROTONDI	Not before March	Inf
	4 Bn I.R.T.D.	S. MARTINO	Now	
	5 Bn I.R.T.D.	CERVINARA	Now	
	6 Bn I.R.T.D.	PAOLISI	Now	
2	HQ G.R.T.D.	NOLA	Now	
	4 Bn G.R.T.D.	NOLA	Now	R.Eng
	5 Bn G.R.T.D.	-	Not before end of March	Rema
	6 Bn G.R.T.D.	NOLA	Now	All c
3	R.A.T.D.	FROLI	End of March	
4	R.A.C.T.D.	~~BUCCHIANICO~~ BOVINO	End of March	
5	C.M.T.C. (i) Tactical Sch. (ii) Allied Sch. of Inf (iii) Gas School (iv) P.T. School (v) Sch. of Administration (vi) Weapon Trg School (vii) Sch. of Hyg. (viii) Mechanics Sch	BENEVENTO	End of February	Scho
6	SIGNAL SCHOOL	LAURO	End of February	
7	S.M.E.	CAPUA	Mid-February	
8	REME SCHOOL	SCAFATI	Not yet known	
9	CMP Depot & School	OTTAVIANO	" " "	
10	CQMS SCH I.R.T.D.	I.R.T.D.	" " "	
11	INTELL. TRG. CTR	Not yet known	" " "	Loca
12	FD COOKERY TRG CTR	NOLA	" " "	

CR 8

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

SECRET.

APPENDIX "A" TO AFHQ ADV ADM ECH ADMIN INSTRUCTION NO. 25

RFT & TRG DEPOTS AND SCHOOLS

n	Date to be established	Remarks
HQ		
	Now	Foot Guards
	Not before March	Inf. Recce. MG Sp.
	Now	
	Now	
	Now	
	Now	
	Now	R.Engineers. Will move to CANADA end of March.
	Not before end of March	Remains in N.A. till end of March.
	Now	All other arms
	End of March	
HQ	End of March	
HQ	End of February	School of Admin will be established later than end of February.
	End of February	
	Mid-February	
	Not yet known	
	" " "	
	" " "	
known	" " "	Location not yet Firm
	" " "	

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

FORWARD HOLDING UNITS

Serial No.	Establishment	Location	Date to be est	
13	2 C.R.U.	TARANTO	Moving to CHIEUTI STA. early Feb.	
14	3 C.R.U.	TARANTO	-do-	
15	1 C.R.U.	TORRE EL GRECO	Moving to SPARANISE area early Feb.	
16	2 Rec Camp (4 C.R.U.)	SPARANISE		

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

APPENDIX "A" (contd)

cation	Date to be est	Remarks
R.NTO	Moving to CHIEUTI STA. early Feb.	Forward holding for Eighth Army, 3 C.R.U., Ft. Gds. Inf. MG. Recce & Sp. 2 C.R.U.- All other Arms.
RANTO	-do-	
RE EL ECO	Moving to SPARANISE area early Feb.	Forward holding for Br. element 5 Army. 1 C.R.U. - Ft.Gds. Inf. MG Recce & Sp. 4 C.R.U. - All other arms. 2 Rec Camp is to be formed into 4 C.R.U. at a later date.
RANISE		

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

APPENDIX "B" TO AFH, ADV AHQ ECH

ALLIED, INDIAN, DOMINION, & COLONIAL BASE DEPOTS AND RFT HOLDI

Serial No.	Establishment	Location
INDIAN		
1	8 Ind Rft Unit	BARLETTA - FOGGIA Area
2	16 Ind Rft Unit	
3	Transit Camp	TARANTO
4	"Y" L. & T. Camp	SPARANISE Area
4(a)	Transit Sec. (Ind P.W. Cage)	CHIEUTI Sta.
N.Z.		
5	Adv N.Z. Base	GIOIA Area
6	N.Z. Rft Unit,	SPARANISE Area
CANADIAN		
7	C.B.R.D.	AVELLINO
8	4 Bn C.B.R.D.	FOGGIA moving to
POLISH		
9	7 Rft Div.	POLISH Base Area,
NON-EUROPEAN (African & Colonial excl. Indian Pps).	African & Colonial Base Camp,	TARANTO,
	Transit Camp (att. 66 Pnr Cp)	NAPLES,
	Transit Camp (att. 87 Pnr Gp)	TERACLI,



Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

SECRET

APPENDIX "B" TO AFHQ ADV ADM ECH ADMIN INSTRUCTION NO. 25

N, DOMINION, & COLONIAL BASE DEPOTS AND RFT HOLDING UNITS.

	Location	Remarks
	)BARLETTA -)FOGGIA Area	Adv. Base Depot
	TARANTO	Rear link, to be est early Feb.
	SPARANISE Area	Forward link, to be est early Feb.
Cage)	CHIEUTI Sta.	Forward link, to be est early Feb.
	GIOIA Area	
	SPARANISE Area	Forward link to be est early Feb.
	AVELLINO	
	FOGGIA moving to TERACLI Area	Forward link.
	POLISH Base Area,	On arrival,
se Camp,	TARANTO,	Adv Base Depot.
Pnr Gp)	NAPLES,	Forward link,
Pnr Gp)	TERACLI,	-do-

APPENDIX "C" TO AFHQ ADV ADM ECH ADMIN INSTRUCTION NO 25 SECRET

HQ AND ADV RFT SECS

1. Adv Rfts Sec - 5 Army

This Section will control the forward flow of Rft personnel from No 1 CRU, No 4 CRU and from the unit of Tank Replacement Regt supplying RAC Rfts to Br formations and units of 5 Army.

2. Adv Rfts Sec - 8 Army

This Section will control the flow of Rfts from Nos 2 and 3 CRUs and the Tank Replacement Regt to Br formations and units of 8 Army.

3. HQ Adv Rfts ACMF

(a) HQ Adv Rfts will receive from the Adv Rfts Secs 5 and 8 Army the demands to maintain CRUs at their authorised holdings and demands for Rfts which cannot be supplied from the resources of the CRUs.

(b) In the case of Arms served by the IRTD and GRTD, it will supply rfts to the CRUs to meet the above demands, and in certain circumstances may send forward complete drafts posted to Units direct.

(c) It will demand on GHQ 2nd Echelon for Rfts to meet demands from the Adv Rfts Secs for RAC, RA, RAOC and REME, until these holdings are est with their respective depots in ITALY.

(d) It will supply Rfts to meet the demands of all Units under command No 2 and No 3 Districts, and such Units will accordingly demand direct on this Section by the normal method (AFs W3008/9).

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 788016

CONFIDENTIAL

AFHQ Adv Adm Echelon
CMF

19/9

24 Jan 44

Copy No. 187

AFHQ ADV ADM ECHELON ADMINISTRATIVE INCTRUCTION NO. 24

CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT AND WAGE SCALE FOR CIVILIANS EMPLOYED BY THE ALLIED ARMED FORCES IN ITALY

1. These instructions apply to the employment of civilian labour and will be observed by all Branches of the Allied Forces and by all contractors employed by them.

2. Labour will be engaged by the machinery normal to both the American and British Armies but working in consultation with the AMG/ACC, wherever the latter is operating.

3. All labour will be engaged at or below the minimum rate of pay laid down in Appendix "A" and will be paid at this rate for at least seven days. During this period they will be trade tested and thereafter receive a rate of pay, commensurate with their skill and ability, within the limits set out in appendix "A".

4. Provisional rates for trades not listed will be established by Labour officers in conjunction with AMG/ACC. The Labour officer will confirm in writing to the AMG/ACC the classification and rate of pay fixed. AMG/ACC will then submit such confirmation with comment to the Control of Wages Committee of the AFHQ Adv Adm Echelon, Local Resources (Italian) Board.

5. The rates of pay herein established will be basic for Naples area. Rates of pay for other areas will be the basic Naples rate altered by a percentage allowing for increase or decrease in the cost of living. This percentage will be promulgated by AFHQ Adv Adm Echelon based on recommendation submitted to it by the District or Command concerned.

6. The rates of pay herein established will apply to a day of 8 working hours exclusive of meal times or time required to travel to and from the job. Overtime will be paid for all time over 8 hours worked in one day, at the rate [illegible] half the regular rates.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 733016

2. Labour will be engaged by the machinery normal to both the American and British Armies but working in consultation with the AMG/ACC, wherever the latter is operating.

3. All labour will be engaged at or below the minimum rate of pay laid down in Appendix "A" and will be paid at this rate for at least seven days. During this period they will be trade tested and thereafter receive a rate of pay, commensurate with their skill and ability, within the limits set out in appendix "A".

4. Provisional rates for trades not listed will be established by Labour officers in conjunction with AMG/ACC. The Labour officer will confirm in writing to the AMG/ACC the classification and rate of pay fixed. AMG/ACC will then submit such confirmation with comment to the Control of Wages Committee of the AFHQ Adv Adm Echelon, Local Resources (Italian) Board.

5. The rates of pay herein established will be basic for Naples area. Rates of pay for other areas will be the basic Naples rate altered by a percentage allowing for increase or decrease in the cost of living. This percentage will be promulgated by AFHQ Adv Adm Echelon based on recommendation submitted to it by the District or Command concerned.

6. The rates of pay herein established will apply to a day of 8 working hours exclusive of meal times or time required to travel to and from the job. Overtime will be paid for all time over 8 hours worked in one day, at the rate of one and a half times the regular rates.

Overtime rates may be paid in any locality for Sunday work where authorised by the Commander of an Army, District (British) or Base Section (US), and then only when the employee has worked seven consecutive days. Where there is conflict regarding overtime payment for Sunday work between two Allied authorities in the same locality, it will be decided by the Controlling Authority. (For definition of Controlling Authority see AFHQ Adm Memo No. 11 (Revised [illegible] series).

1853

There will be no extra pay for work performed on feast days or holidays.

Overtime will not be paid to hotel, mess or restaurant employees.

7. No employee will be permitted to change from one Allied unit to another without the agreement of the respective employing officers.

8. When civilian organisation such as railroad, public utilities, etc., are taken over by the military, wage rates shall remain unchanged until further notice.

9. Civilian contractors engaged to work for the Armed Forces will be responsible for making such employee payroll deductions and benefit payments as may

/2.....Cont'd..... 591

22

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

be directed or authorised by law. The Armed Forces will make no such deductions.

10. It is not desirable to issue food or clothing to civil labour. Whenever such issues are essential they will not be made free, but on payment. Such issues and the rate of payment ~~expected~~ for them will, in each case, be first approved by District or Base Section Commander concerned. The latter before approving, will satisfy himself that AMG/ACC have been consulted and that no undue disturbances to the labour market will result.

11. The above instructions are effective 1 Feb 44.

12. The following procedure will be observed in obtaining labour and paying wages:-

British Installations and Units

(a) Applications for civil labour will normally be made to the nearest DADL (Civil), or, in Eighth Army area, to the PLCO. Should this not be possible, applications will be made to the nearest Civil Affairs Officer, AMG.

(b) Payroll forms and instructions on their use will be obtained from the DADL (Civil) or PLCO.

US Organisations and Units

(c) Applications for civil labour will be cleared through the nearest Base Section Headquarters or such other labour office as may be set up in any particular locality from time to time. When no such office exists applications will be made to the nearest Civil Affairs Officer, AMG.

(d) Payroll forms and instructions on their use, will be obtained from the Labour Office, through which labour has been employed.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 735016

British Installations and Units

(a) Applications for civil labour will normally be made to the nearest DADL (Civil), or, in Eighth Army area, to the PLCO. Should this not be possible, applications will be made to the nearest Civil Affairs Officer, AMG.

(b) Payroll forms and instructions on their use will be obtained from the DADL (Civil) or PLCO.

US Organisations and Units

(c) Applications for civil labour will be cleared through the nearest Base Section Headquarters or such other labour office as may be set up in any particular locality from time to time. When no such office exists applications will be made to the nearest Civil Affairs Officer, AMG.

(d) Payroll forms and instructions on their use, will be obtained from the Labour Office, through which labour has been employed.

JAF/AEM

for Major General
Deputy Chief Administrative Officer

DISTRIBUTION:-

	Copy No.
HQ ACMF	1 - 6
HQ Fifth Army	7 - 10
" " " (Br.Incrmnt.)	11 - 12
Main Eighth Army	13 - 17
Rear Eighth Army	18 - 22
HQ No.2 District	23 - 38
HQ No.3 District	39 - 54
CG,Peninsular Base Section	55 - 58
AFHQ	59 - 88
GHQ MEF	89 - 90
No.1 District	91 - 92
C-in-C Med	93
FOWIT	94
FCTALI	95
NOIC Combined HQ NAPLES	96
HQ MAAF	97 - 98

	Copy No.
HQ TAF	99
HQ DAF	100
AAFSC/MTO	101 - 110
HQ 214 Group RAF	111 - 120
Allied Control Commission	121
HQ AMG, ACMF	122
MMIA	123
PSTO Med	124
DGMRS	125
Movements Flambo	126 - 137
Tn Flambo	138 - 147
Local Resources Sec	148 - 157
List "A" Flambo	158 - 192
War Diary	193 - 194
File	195
Spares	196 - 200

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 787016

APPEND. 'A' to Adm Instruction
No. 24.

Dated 24 Jan 44

RATES OF PAY - CIVILIAN LABOUR

CLERICAL & SUPERVISORY GRADES.

	Lire. Min.	Max.	
Accountant	2100	4500	per month
Asst. Purchasing Agent	3000	5500	" "
Bookkeeper (Male)	2000	4000	" "
Bookkeeper (Female)	1800	3500	" "
Clerk, Office, Male	70	110	" day
Clerk, Office, Female	60	90	" "
Cashier, Chief (Male)	2500	3500	" month
Draughtsman	2000	4000	" "
Draughtsman, Chief	2500	4500	" "
Interpreter, Oral & Translating	70	120	" day
Professional man (doctor, lawyer, dentist, construction, civil, mechanical, engineer)	4000	8000	" month
Typist (Male)	70	110	" day
Typist (Female)	60	90	" "
Typist, Shorthand (stenog) English speaking	80	120	" "
Telephone Operator, English Speaking (Female)	70	110	" "
Telephone Operator, Non-English Speaking (Female)	55	75	" "
Shop Superintendent	3000	5000	" month
Warehouseman Superintendent	2500	4000	" "

CLASSIFIED ARTISAN AND SKILLED GRADES

Foreman. (artisan and skilled labour) 10 lire per day more than highest paid man under his supervision.

Chief Foreman. (artisan and skilled labour) 10 lire per day more than highest paid foreman under his supervision.

	Min.	Max.	
Apprentices, all grades	50	60	per day
Artisans Mate (helper)	70	90	
Armature winder	90	130	
Armourer	90	130	
Asphalt layer	80	105	
Blacksmith	80	105	
Battery worker	80	105	
Baker	80	105	
Boilermaker	80	105	
Bookbinder	85	110	
Bookbinders Asst.	70	85	

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 775016

Telephone Operator, English Speaking (Female)	55	75	" "
Telephone Operator, Non-English Speaking (Female)	3000	5000	" month
Shop Superintendent	2500	4000	" "
Warehouseman Superintendent			

CLASSIFIED ARTISAN AND SKILLED GRADES

Foreman. (artisan and skilled labour) 10 lire per day more than highest paid man under his supervision.

Chief Foreman. (artisan and skilled labour) 10 lire per day more than highest paid foreman under his supervision.

	Min.	Max.	
Apprentices, all grades	50	60	per day
Artisans Mate (helper)	70	90	
Armature winder	90	130	
Armourer	90	130	
Asphalt layer	80	105	
Blacksmith	80	105	
Battery worker	80	105	
Baker	80	105	
Boilermaker	80	105	
Bookbinder	85	110	
Bookbinders Asst.	70	85	
Bricklayer	80	105	
Brakeman	80	105	
Butcher	70	95	
Boilerman	80	105	
Carpenter	80	105	
Caulker	80	105	
Clothing Classifier	55	65	
Checker	65	80	
Coach Builder	80	105	
Cobbler	80	110	
Coppersmith	80	105	
Compositor	90	110	
Compositor's Asst.	80	90	
Compositor, Chief	100	120	
Chairman	80	100	
Concreter	70	105	
Cooper	80	105	
Chauffer or Driver	70	90	
Chauffer or Mechanic	80	100	
Core Maker (foundry)	80	105	
Drier, m/c & Preparers (Male)	70	90	
Drier, m/c & Preparers (Female)	50	60	
Driver, Truck	80	100	
Driver, Mech, Truck	85	105	

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 782216

	Min.	Max.
Driver, Crane or Winch	80	100
Driver, M.R., Electric	80	100
Driver, Engine, Loco	80	100
Driver, Steam Roller or I.C. Stationary	80	100
Electricians	85	110
Farrier	80	100
Fireman Oil Fuel	80	105
Fireman, Coal, Steam Loco	80	105
Fitter or Mechanic, Automobile	85	110
Foundryman	70	90
Glazier	75	95
Greaser	70	90
Grinder, Precision	90	120
Hammerman or Striker	70	90
Joiner	85	110
Lineman	90	120
Linotype Operator	90	130
Lighthouse Keeper		80
Markers and Sorters (Female)	55	70
Messenger, Eng Speaking (under 17)		50
Messenger, Eng Speaking (over 17)	60	70
Labatory & Dispensary Asst. (Male)	90	110
Labatory & Dispensary Asst. (Female	80	100
Lithographer	90	130
Lithographer's Asst.	80	90
Machinist	80	110
Masons	80	110
Mechanics, Instrument, Sewing Mach, Typewriter, Wireless	90	110
Mechanic's Asst.	80	90
Moulders	80	105
Machine Minders	70	90
Machine Minders Asst.	50	70
Painter, Varnisher, Signwriter	85	105
Pavement Layer	80	100
Parquet Layer	80	100
Pattern Maker	80	105
Pointsman	60	80
Plater (Printing)	90	110
Plumber	80	105
Plasterer	85	105
Printer	90	120
Platelayer, Railroad	70	90
Permanent Way Inspector	75	95
Quarryman	80	100
Rigger	85	105
Rivet Heater	70	90

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773016

Laboratory & Dispensary Asst. (Male)	90	110
Laboratory & Dispensary Asst. (Female	80	100
Lithographer	90	130
Lithographer's Asst.	80	90
Machinist	80	110
Masons	80	110
Mechanics, Instrument, Sewing Mach, Typewriter, Wireless	90	110
Mechanic's Asst.	80	90
Moulders	80	105
Machine Minders	70	90
Machine Minders Asst.	50	70
Painter, Varnisher, Signwriter	85	105
Pavement Layer	80	100
Parquet Layer	80	100
Pattern Maker	80	105
Pointsman	60	80
Plater (Printing)	90	110
Plumber	80	105
Plasterer	85	105
Printer	90	120
Platelayer, Railroad	70	90
Permanent Way Inspector	75	95
Quarryman	80	100
Rigger	85	105
Rivet Heater	70	90
Riveter	85	105
Riveter, Holder up	70	90
Roadworker	60	70
Road Supervisor	80	110
Saddler	75	95
Sawyer	80	100
Saw Repairer & Sharpener	80	100
Sheet Metal worker	80	105
Smelterer (Ore Smelting)	80	105
Shunter	70	90
Slater	70	90
Stone hand cutter	85	105
Stone hand cutter (Asst)	60	100
Stevedore	80	85
Stevedore Head	90	100
Stevedore, Coaling Ore	90	95
Tent Hander	70	90
Tinsmith	80	105
Toolmaker	60	110
Tailor	80	110
Tailoress	60	80
Trimmer Coal	70	90
Turner	80	110
Tinc Hooper	70	120
Track Walker (Railroad)	70	90
Tile Layer	80	100
Vulcanizer	80	105

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 775016

	Min.	Max.
Welder	85	105 per day
Watchman	60	70
Warehouseman or Storekeeper	80	120
Washer Machine (Male)	70	90
Washer Machine (Female)	50	60
Washer Hand (Female)	50	60
Storewoman	55	70
Wheelwright	80	100
Wireless Operator (Sender & Receiver)	3000	4500 (month)

UNCLASSIFIED GRADES

Foreman or ganger unskilled 10 lire per day more than rate paid to his men.
Chief Foreman, or Chief Ganger 10 lire per day more than rate paid to Ganger or Foreman.

Unskilled labour (Male)	65 lire per day
Unskilled labour (Female)	50 lire per day
Boys up to 17	55 lire per day

HOTEL GRADES

	(These minimum & Maximum wages include additional 300 Lire per month which will be deducted for food provided)	Monthly. Min.	Max.
Head Waiter		3400	4200
Waiter		2700	3400
Asst. Waiters		2100	2600
Head Cook		2900	4400
Cook		2700	3600
Asst. Cook		1800	2100
Dishwasher		1600	1900
Housekeeper (Female)		2400	3400
Chambermaid		2100	2700
Porter		2400	2900
Linen Keeper		1900	2400
Ironing Women		1600	2000
Washer(Male)		2000	2500
Washer(Female)		1500	1800
Elevator Operator		1700	2100
Handymen		1900	2400
Skilled labour(permanent)		2300	3000
Waitresses		2200	2800
Coolidors (Female)		1800	2400

MESSES

	(these minimum & Maximum wages	Min.	Max.
Head Cook		2700	4400

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 775016

		Min.	Max.
Head Waiter	(These minimum & maximum wages	3400	4400
Waiter	include additional 900 Lire per	2700	3400
Asst. Waiters	month which will be deducted for	2100	2600
Head Cook	food provided)	2900	4400
Cook		2700	3600
Asst. Cook		1800	2100
Dishwasher		1600	1900
Housekeeper (Female)		2400	3400
Chambermaid		2100	2700
Porter		2400	2900
Linen Keeper		1900	2400
Ironing Women		1600	2000
Washer(Male)		2000	2500
Washer(Female)		1500	1800
Elevator Operator		1700	2100
Handyman		1900	2400
Skilled labour(permanent)		2300	3000
Waitresses		2200	2800
Cashiers (Female)		1800	2400

MESSES

		Min.	Max.
Head Cook	(these minimum & Maximum wages	2700	4400
Cook	include additional 900 lire per	2700	3600
Asst. Cook	month which will be deducted for	1800	2100
Head Waiter	food provided.)	2700	4400
Waiter		2700	3400
Asst. Waiter		2100	2600
Dish Washer		1600	1900
Handyman		1900	2400
Orderly (British Mess)		2400	3000

MARINE GRADES.

Daily 1881

		Min.	Max.
Able Seaman		70	80
Boatswain		60	70
Coxswain (Helmsmen)		80	100
Diver	(plus 35 L. per hour under water)		110
Draughtsman (Marine)		2000	4000(Month)
Rope Splicer		80	100
Salvage Hand		70	90
Salvage Hand (Master)		95	110
Sailmaker		85	110
Tugboat Engineer		90	120
Tugboat Master		100	130
Shipwright		80	100
Stoker & Fireman		80	100

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 775016

NOTES:

1. For female rates where not specified, 15% will be deducted from the male rate in the same classification.

2. The daily rates of pay may be increased if necessary by not more than 10 lire for all classes of labour engaged on nights shifts, overtime if applicable will be paid on this increased rate.

3. The cost of food when issued, will be deducted as follows:-

   (a) One lire per meal for dehydrated soup.

   (b) Ten lire per meal or thirty lire per day for rations.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

0237

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

U.S. SECRET EQUALS BRITISH MOST SECRET

AF 362
JEH/wp

SECRET
AUTH: C-in-C AF
Initials:
21 January 1944

118

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
APO 512

STAFF MEMORANDUM)
NUMBER 9)

21 January 1944

EXECUTIVE PLANNING SECTION

1. Staff Memorandum Number 49 dated 17 June 1943, this headquarters, is rescinded and the following substituted therefor.

2. An Executive Planning Section is established, under G-3 Operations coordination. It is charged with the task of insuring that executive action required of this headquarters is taken to implement future plans which have reached the detailed planning stage.

3. The organization of the Executive Planning Section will be:

Chairman: Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3 (or an officer designated by him).

Sections Represented:
- G-2
- G-3
- G-4 (A)
- G-4 (Mov & Tn)
- MG AA & CD
- C-in-C Med
- MAAF
- Liaison Section
- Joint Rearmament Committee
- Chief Signal Officer
- SOS NATOUSA
- Log Plans
- Military Government Section
- Engineer
- Q (Maint)

1880

4. In addition, any section or special staff section may be required to be represented from time to time and to furnish reports or data as required by the Executive Planning Section. For this purpose, the following special staff sections will each designate a permanently appointed officer as its representative and notify G-3 of his name, room number, and telephone:

Adjutant General
Ordnance

U.S. SECRET EQUALS BRITISH MOST SECRET

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Staff Memorandum
Number 9- (Cont'd)

Quartermaster
Medical
Chemical Warfare Service
Survey
G-3 NATOUSA
Special Service Section, AFHQ (NATOUSA)

5. The members of the Executive Planning Section will continue to be members of their own Staff Sections and will report to the head of that Staff Section. Their primary task will, however, be executive planning and no task should normally be assigned to them which will prevent their attendance at Executive Planning meetings as required.

6. Heads of sections will furnish the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3, with the names of their representatives, who should be XO officers.

(AG 321.3-2 GCT-AGM)

By command of General WILSON:

H. V. ROBERTS,
Colonel, AGD,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"A"

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

AFHQ Adv Adm Echelon,
CMF.

19/Q.

21 Jan 44.

AMENDMENT NO.1 TO ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTION NO.16

1. Para 3, sub-para (c).
line 3 - delete - "DQMG(Mov)" and insert "Transportation.*"
add at end of para:- "* To be detailed by DQMG(Mov) when necessary"

2. Para 6, line 2 - delete "DQMG(Mov)" and insert "DGMRS".

line 3 - after "respectively" add "The Tn project will include RE work which is an integral part of it, such as construction of water columns, hard standings etc., and plans will be submitted through Q(Mov)".

Major General,
Deputy Chief Administrative Officer.

Distribution:- as for Adm Instruction No. 16

1879

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

U.S. SECRET EQUALS BRITISH MOST SECRET

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
APO 512

MOST SECRET
Auth: C in C AF
Initials J.J.C.
16 December 1943

421

AG 400-1 (ACC/AMG)GDS-AGPI

16 December 1943

SUBJECT: Civilian Supply in Occupied Territory.

TO : All Concerned.

1. Letter this headquarters, file and subject as above, dated 31 August 1943, is rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

2. The Commander-in-Chief, Allied Force, is responsible for the administration of occupied territory, including the procurement of minimum essential civilian supplies. For a period beginning with occupation and ending at the discretion of the Commander-in-Chief, Allied Force, such civilian supplies will be procured by the Military Authorities, and made available to Allied Military Government Authorities (ACC/AMG).

3. The Military Government Section of this headquarters will be responsible for advance planning of minimum essential civilian requirements received from Allied Control Commission, calling on the appropriate Special Staff Sections, (U.S.) or Supply Services, (Br.) for technical advice. Edited requisitions will then be forwarded to the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4, this headquarters.

4. The Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4, this headquarters, will be responsible for:--review of all civil supply estimates with regard to overall supply plan; final review and approval of all requisitions for civilian supplies; and forwarding approved requisitions and approved lists of supply items and amounts as described in paragraph 5 below, through appropriate channels, for supplies which are a UNITED STATES or UNITED KINGDOM responsibility, respectively.

5. The Allied Control Commission will be responsible for the estimation, allocation and distribution of civil supply requirements. Subsistence, INITIAL issues only of standard units of Medical and Sanitary supplies, and other supplies as announced, will be furnished on the basis of approved estimates and need not be covered by further Allied Control Commission requisitions. Estimates will be prepared, phased by months, to cover periods of six months, January to June inclusive, and July to December inclusive, and be submitted to reach this headquarters not less than ninety (90) days in advance of the six months' period of supply. Revision of estimates will be made, as found necessary, for effect ninety (90) days hence. Approved lists of such items and quantities will be furnished by this headquarters to the Allied Control Commission for information, and the Commanding General NATOUSA, or Supply Services (Br.), for supply action.

1 & 19

6. Supplies not furnished on the basis described in paragraph 5 above, and as determined by actual survey to be necessary to meet the minimum needs

27

U.S. SECRET EQUALS BRITISH MOST SECRET

0241

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

AG 400-1(ACC/AMG)GDS-AGM-16 Dec.'43 (cont'd.)

of the civil population, will be requisitioned by the Allied Control Commission. Included in such requisitions will be those items deemed essential for the emergency re-establishment of those utilities as are necessary to meet the military requirements. Projects of this nature will be given a project and priority number in accordance with administrative instructions issued from time to time. Before calling for import of any supplies, the fullest advantage will be taken of local resources made available under existing policies. All requisitions will be accompanied by complete information to justify the use to which supplies are to be put. Such information will be in accordance with administrative instructions, to be published. Requisitions will be phased for time of delivery commencing not less than ninety (90) days from date, except in cases of emergency, and forwarded to this headquarters in triplicate. One copy of each requisition will be forwarded to the following:

a. For shipments to Italian Mainland: Allied Force Headquarters Advance Administrative Echelon.

b. For Sicily: General Officer Commanding, Number 1 District.

c. For Sardinia: Allied Garrison Commander.

6. It will be the responsibility of the Supply Services, (Br.), or the Commanding General, NATOUSA, to meet approved requisitions and approved lists of supply items and amounts as described in paragraph 5 above. Any stockpiling of civilian supplies by military agencies within the theater will be as directed by this headquarters.

7. Resources from which civilian supplies are to be provided will be drawn upon in the priority named, as follows:

a. Local procurement.

b. United States or United Kingdom, (as directed by the Combined Chiefs of Staff).

c. Existing British and United States Army stocks in the theater, for emergency requirements only.

8. Petroleum and Coal estimates will be made in accordance with special directives from this headquarters. Petroleum and Coal procurement and shipping will be handled in accordance with standard procedure by the appropriate Staff Supply Sections of this headquarters.

9. Tonnage bids for shipping within or into this theater, will be placed on directed source of supply as follows:

a. For shipments of United States Supplies by Commanding General, NATOUSA.

b. For shipments of British supplies, in accordance with British Shipping Program System.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

AG 400-1(ACC/AMG)GDS-AGM, 16 Dec.'43(cont'd.)

10. Tonnage allocations for actual delivery to ports in occupied Italian Territory will be recommended to this headquarters by the following:

a. For the Italian Mainland: Allied Force Headquarters Advanced Administrative Echelon.

b. For Sicily: General Officer Commanding, Number 1 District.

c. For Sardinia: Allied Garrison Commander.

Information of anticipated incoming shipments as advised from source of supply will be forwarded to the above thirty five (35) days prior to arrival, or as expeditiously as possible.

By command of General EISENHOWER:

T.J. DAVIS,
Brigadier General, USA,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"3"

1877

M.G.S Adv

AFHQ ADVANCE ADMINISTRATIVE ECHELON
R.E.M.E.

SECRET

DIME ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTION NO.2.
DILUTION PLANS - NO.2 DISTRICT

16 Jan '44

1. INFORMATION.

(a) Existing REME Resources established in No.2 District are:-

606 L of C Wksps	TRANI
607 L of C Wksps	FOGGIA
6 Port Wksps	NAPLES
11 Port Wksps	BARI
15 Port Wksps	BRINDISI
18 Port Wksps	SALERNO
315 Port Wksps	TARANTO

(b) The DME on his recent visit directed that 606 & 607 L of C Wksps will remain under command of No.2 District and that a Service Station would be located at CAPURSO in lieu of a L of C Wksp.

(c) The British cadres of 6 mixed L of C Service Stations will be despatched to ITALY when accommodation is reported as available.

(d) It has been reported by MMIA that the numbers of Italian Military Technical Personnel likely to be available for use as tradesmen in REME L of C Installations will be very small. All REME L of C Installations, therefore, will be diluted with civilian labour only, and W.E.'s NA/257/1, NA/258/1 and NA/237/1, copies attached, will apply.

2. INTENTION.

(a) To convert existing L of C Installations shown in 1 (a) above as follows:-

Five Port Wkshops	from WE IV/514/1 to WE NA/257/1
Two L of C Wkshops	" WE IV/180/1 to WE NA/237/1

when conversion orders are issued by Staff.

(b) To establish the following units using the British cadres which

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 783016

(b) The [illegible] Wksps will remain under command of No.2 District and that a Service Station would be located at CAPURSO in lieu of a L of C Wksp.

(c) The British cadres of 6 mixed L of C Service Stations will be despatched to ITALY when accommodation is reported as available.

(d) It has been reported by M&LA that the numbers of Italian Military Technical Personnel likely to be available for use as tradesmen in REME L of C Installations will be very small. All REME L of C Installations, therefore, will be diluted with civilian labour only, and W.E.'s NA/257/1, NA/258/1 and NA/237/1, copies attached, will apply.

2. INTENTION.

(a) To convert existing L of C Installations shown in 1 (a) above as follows:-

Five Port Wkshops from WE IV/514/1 to WE NA/257/1
Two L of C Wkshops " WE IV/180/1 to WE NA/237/1

when conversion orders are issued by Staff.

(b) To establish the following units using the British cadres which are being called forward :-

Six L of C Service Stations WE NA/258/1

(c) To economise in machinery lorries by utilising existing civilian resources. 1876

3. METHOD.

DME No.2 District will submit to this HQ:-

(a) A Repair and Recovery Plan for No.2 District utilising :-

5 Port Wkshops
2 L of C Wkshops
6 L of C Service Stations

which has the approval of Comdr. No.2 District, showing the detailed locations of each unit.

77

0 20

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 772016

3. METHOD (Continued)

(b) DDME No.2 District will investigate and report availability of suitable civilian tradesmen for employment in the units in the sites selected.

In order to avoid possible disappointment care must be exercised in the promise of work to civilians.

(c) As machinery lorries are not included in the W.E. of L of C Wkshops, DDME No.2 District will investigate and report the availability of corresponding civilian facilities. Machinery lorries are in exceedingly short supply and will be retained only if similiar civilian resources are not available.

(d) The tables attached have been produced to show the existing resources of the units in para. 1(a) and the requirements when converted to the new WEs.

These tables do not take into account existing deficiencies of personnel and equipment, DDME No.2 District will, therefore, investigate this and report any deficiencies which affect the change-over.

There may be some difficulties in ranks of NCOs and it is not intended that unwarranted promotion should be made just because vacancies exist either in the exisiting or the new WEs.

(e) Orders for the disposal of the surplus personnel & equipment on the change-over will be issued with the conversion order.

Brigadier.
Deputy Director Mech Engineering.

Distribution.

DME. AFHQ.
DDME HQ No.2 District.
DDME HQ No.3 District

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 783016

resources of the units in para. 1(a) and the requirements when converted to the new MEs.

These tables do not take into account existing deficiencies of personnel and equipment, DDME No.2 District will, therefore, investigate this and report any deficiencies which affect the change-over.

There may be some difficulties in ranks of NCOs and it is not intended that unwarranted promotion should be made just because vacancies exist either in the exisiting or the new MEs.

(c) Orders for the disposal of the surplus personnel & equipment on the change-over will be issued with the conversion order.

Brigadier.
Deputy Director Mech Engineering.

Distribution.

DME. AFHQ.
DDME HQ No.2 District.
DDME HQ No.3 District
All Areas and Sub Areas
FLAMBO List "B" less Serials 8, 22, 28, 32.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 783016

Effective date 16th December 1943

Edition No.	
Date.	16 Dec 43
Officers.	2
O.Rs.	16
Total	18
L.C	1
Vehicles	4
Trailers	1

L of C Workshop A.T.... (Diluted, N. AFRICA
(to employ approx 200 civilians)

ESTABLISHMENT

(i) Personnel

DETAIL	Head quarters	Work shop Sect	Total L of C Wksp A.T. (diluted) N. Africa.
Elect & Mech Engineer 3rd Class Captain	1		1
Elect & Mech Engineer 4th Class Subaltern	1		1
Total Officers	2		2
Armament Artificers W.O. Class II	1		1
Armament Artificer S/Sgt.		1	1
Artisan (Veh Mech)		1	1
Clerk	1		1
Total Os S/Sgts & Sgts	2	2	4
Corporals - Artisans (Fitters)		2	2
Lance-Corporals	1		1
Craftsmen Drivers & Privates	1	7	8
Total Rank & File	2	9	11
Total Other Ranks	4	11	15
Total All Ranks	6	11	17
Attached			
A.C.C. Cook	1		1
Total L of C Wkshop A.T. (diluted) North Africa.	7	11	18

(ii) Distribution of Other Ranks by Trades & Duties

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 783016

Armament Artificer, S/Sgt.		1	
Artisan (Veh Mech,		1	1
Clerk	1		1
Total Os S/Sgts & Sgts	2	2	4
Corporals - Artisans (Fitters,		2	2
Lance-Corporals	1		1
Craftsmen Drivers & Privates	1	7	8
Total Rank & File	2	9	11
Total Other Ranks	4	11	15
Total All Ranks	6	11	17
Attached			
A.C.C. Cook	1		1
Total L of C Workshop Staff (diluted) North Africa.	7	11	18

(ii) Distribution of Other Ranks by Trades & Duties

Tradesman			
Armament Artificers - Vehicles	1	1	2
Armourers		1	1
Artisans - Vehicle Mechs		2	3
Driver Mechs		1	1
Electricians		1	1
Turners		1	1
Fitters		3	3
Clerks	1		1
Storemen	1		1
Total Tradesmen	3	11	14
Non-Tradesmen			
Drivers I.C.	1		1
Total Non Tradesmen	1		1
Total Other Ranks.	4	11	15

187

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

L of C Organization R.E.M.E. (Diluted) NORTH AFRICA

MAINTENANCE

iii Transport

DETAIL	Head quarters	Wksho Section	Total LofC Wksp Sect REME (Diluted) N. Africa.
Motor Cycle solo	1		1
Car 2-str: 4 x 2	1		1
Truck 15-cwt 4 x 2 G.S.	1		1
Lorry 3-ton 4 x 2 G.S.	1		1
Tractor 6 x 4 B'down		1	1
Total vehicles	3	1	4
Trailer 7½-ton 6-whld Light Recy.		1	1
(iv) Weapons			
Pistols .38 inch	2		2
Rifles .303 inch	2	6	8
Machine carbines	3	5	8

55/610 (File 542/Org-3)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

RESTRICTED

NA/258/1

Effective date 30 December 1943

Amdt. No. Date.	30 Dec 43
Officers	1
O Rs.	8
Total	9
M.Cs.	1
Vchs.	3
Trailers	-

A SERVICE STATION R.E.M.E. (DILUTED)
NORTH AFRICA
(to employ approx 25 civilians)

WAR ESTABLISHMENT
(i) Personnel

Detail	A Service Station REME (diluted) North Africa
Subaltern	1
Total Officers	1
Armament Artificers (W.O. Class II)	1
Artisans	2
Total WOs and Sgts.	3
Artisans, Corporals.	2
Craftsmen, Drivers & Privates.	2
Total Rank and File	4
Total Other Ranks.	7
Total All Ranks	8
Attached.	
Cook A.C.C.	1
Total, A Service Station REME (diluted) North Africa	9

(ii) Distribution of Other Ranks by Trades & Duties

Tradesmen.	
Armament Artificer, vehicle	1
Artisans	
Vehicle Mechanic	3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773016

Artisans	
Total WOs and Sgts.	2
	3
Artisans, Corporals.	2
Craftsmen, Drivers & Privates.	2
Total Rank and File	4
Total Other Ranks.	7
Total All Ranks. ii.	8
Attached.	
Cook R.A.C.C.	1
Total, A Service Station REME (diluted) North Africa	9

(ii) Distribution of Other Ranks by Trades & Duties

Tradesmen.	
Armament Artificer, vehicle	1
Artisans	
Vehicle Mechanic	3
Electricians, veh and plant	1
Driver Mechanics	2
Total Tradesmen	7
Total Other Ranks	7

1874

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 795016

(iii) Transport (continued)

Detail	A Service Station (REME) (Mixed) North Africa
Motor Cycles solo	1
Truck 15-cwt 4 x 2	1
Lorries 3-ton 6 x 4 B'down	2

(iv) Weapons

Pistols .38 inch	1
Machine carbines	4
Rifles .303 inch	4

NOTE

Allocated as necessary according to repair commitment and based on an L of C Troops Workshop

(542/Org-3) 57/652

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773016

RESTRICTED

Effective date 30th December, 1943

NA/257/1

Amdt. No.	
Date	30 Dec 43
Officers	1
O. Rs.	12
Total	13
M. Cs.	1
Vehs.	5
Trailers.	1
M. Boats	1

A PORT WORKSHOP R.E.M.E. (DILUTED) - N. AFRICA
(to employ approx. 50 civilians)

WAR ESTABLISHMENT

(i) Personnel.

Detail	A Port workshop R.E.M.E. (diluted) North Africa.
Captain	1
Total Officers	1
Armament Artificers (Vehicle) W.O. Class II	1
" " S/Sgts.	3
Artisans	2
Total W.Os, S/Sgts & Sgts.	6
Artisans (Corporals)	2
Craftsmen, drivers and privates.	3
Total rank and file	5
Total other ranks.	11
Total all ranks	12
Attached	
Cook A.C.C.	1
Total, a port wkshop REME (Diluted) North Africa.	13

(ii) Distribution of other ranks by trades & duties

Tradesmen

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Armament Artificers (Vehicle) W.O. Class II	1
" " S/Sgts.	2
Artisans	2
Total W.Os, S/Sgts & Sgts.	6
Artisans (Corporals)	2
Craftsmen, drivers and privates.	3
Total rank and file	5
Total other ranks.	11
Total all ranks	12
Attached	
Cook A.C.C.	1
Total, a port wkshop REME (Diluted) North Africa.	12

(ii) Distribution of other ranks by trades & duties

Tradesmen	
Armament Artificers	
Vehicle	2
Electrical	1
Artisans	
Vehicle mechanics	4
Driver mechanics	2
Blacksmiths	1
Total tradesmen	11
Total other ranks	11

1873

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 735016

N4/257/1

WAR ESTABLISHMENT (Continued)

(iii) Transport

Detail	4 Port Workshop R.E.M.E. (Diluted) North Africa
Motor cycles solo	1
Truck 15-cwt 4 x 2 GS	1
Lorry 3-ton 6 x 4 Machinery Type M	1
Lorry 3-ton 6 x 4 Breakdown	1
Lorry 3-ton 6 x 4 Stores	1
Tractor 6 x 4 Breakdown	1
Motor Boat	1
Trailer (for motor boat)	1
(iv) Weapons	
Pistols .38-inch	1
Machine carbines	6
Rifles .303 inch	6

(542/Org-3) 57/651

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 787016

APPENDIX "B"

RESOURCES OF
BRITISH L OF C UNITS
CONSOLIDATED TOTALS OF PERSONNEL FOR THE FOLLOWING:-
Five Port Workshops on WE IV/51A/1
Two L of C Workshops on WE IV/150/1

DETAIL	Five Port Wksps	Two L of C Wksps	TOTAL
Elect & Mech Engineer, 3rd Class (Captain)	3	2	5
Elect & Mech Engineer, 4th Class (Lieut)	2	2	4
Total Officers	5	4	9
Armament Artificers,			
Warrant Officer Class I	5	4	9
Warrant Officer Class II	-	-	-
Total Warrant Officers	5	4	9
Staff Sergeants,			
Armament Artificers	10	4	14
Artisan	-	2	2
Clerk	-	2	2
Sergeant Artisan	5	4	9
Clerk	-	-	-
Non-Tradesmen	-	4	4
Total S/Sergeants & Sergeants	15	16	31
Corporals,			
Armourer	-	2	2
Artisan	3	3	6
Clerk	-	2	2
Non-Tradesmen	5	2	7
Lance Corporals	5	19	24
Craftsmen, Privates, Drivers.	85	118	203
Total Rank and File	100	148	248
Total Other Ranks	120	163	286
Total All Ranks	125	172	297
Attached, ACC Cooks incl Cpls.	-	6	6

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 742016

Warrant Officer Class II	-	-	-
Total Warrant Officers	3	4	9
Staff Sergeants,			
Armament Artificers	10	4	14
Artisan		2	2
Clerk		2	2
Sergeant Artisan	5	4	9
Clerk	-	-	-
Non-Tradesmen	-	4	4
Total S/Sergeants & Sergeants	15	16	31
Corporals,			
Armourer	-	2	2
Artisan	-	6	6
Clerk	-	2	2
Non-Tradesmen	5	2	7
Lance Corporals	5	18	23
Craftsmen, Privates, Drivers.	85	118	203
Total Rank and File	100	148	248
Total Other Ranks	120	163	283
Total All Ranks	125	172	297
Attached, ACC Cooks incl Cpls.	-	6	6
TOTAL ALL RANKS INCL ATTD.	125	178	303

1872

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 787016

RESOURCES OF BRITISH UNITS
CONSOLIDATED TOTALS OF STRENGTHS BY TRADES AND DUTIES
FOR THE FOLLOWING :-

Five Port Workshops - - IV/5112/1
Two L of C Workshops - - IV/180/1

DETAIL	Five Port Wksps	Two L of C Wksps	Total
TRADESMEN			
Armament Artificer			
Vehicle	15	6	21
Field	-	2	2
Electrical	-	-	-
Armourer	-	8	8
Artisans			
Blacksmith	5	4	9
" Striker	-	2	2
Carpenter	5	2	7
Coach Trimmer	-	2	2
Cycle Repairer	-	2	2
Driver Mechanic	25	34	59
Electrician	10	6	16
Fitters	-	4	4
Fitters MV } Motor Mech } Vehicle Mech)	20	26	46
Instrument Mech (Field)	-	4	4
Sheet Metal Worker	-	4	4
Turner	-	2	2
Telecom Mechanic	-	4	4
Textile Refitter			
Welder	-	2	2
Clerk	-	6	6
Storeman			
Arms & General	5	2	7
Vehicles	-	4	4
Total Tradesmen	85	126	211

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Electrical	-	-	-
Armourer	-	8	8
Artisans			
Blacksmith	5	4	9
" Striker	-	2	2
Carpenter	5	2	7
Coach Trimmer	-	2	2
Cycle Repairer	-	2	2
Driver Mechanic	25	34	59
Electrician	10	6	16
Fitters	-	4	4
Fitters MV / Motor Mech / Vehicle Mech	20	26	46
Instrument Mech (Field)	-	4	4
Sheet Metal Worker	-	4	4
Turner	-	2	2
Telecom Mechanic	-	4	4
Textile Refitter			
Welder	-	2	2
Clerk	-	6	6
Storeman			
Armt & General	5	2	7
Vehicles	-	4	4
Total Tradesmen	85	126	211
NON TRADESMEN.			
Drivers I.C.	30	14	44
General Dutymen	5	24	29
Regtl NCOs.	-	4	4
Total Non Tradesmen	35	42	77
Total Other Ranks	120	168	286

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

REQUIREMENTS OF BRITISH PERSONNEL FOR

Five Port Workshops NA/257/1.
Two L of C Workshops NA/237/1.

DETAIL	Five Port Wkshops	Two LofC Wksps	Total
Captain E.M.E. 3rd Class	5	2	7
Subaltern EME 4th Class	-	2	2
Total Officers	5	4	9
Armament Artificers. WO.II	5	2	7
Armament Artificers. S/Sgt	15	2	17
Artisan Sgt	10	2	12
Clerk	-	2	2
Total WOs, S/Sgts & Sgts	30	8	38
Corporals,			
Artisans	10	4	14
Clerks	-	2	2
Lance Corporals	-	2	2
Craftsmen, Drivers & Privates	15	14	29
Total Rank & File	25	22	47
Total Other Ranks	55	30	85
Total All Ranks	60	34	94
Attached,			
ACC Cook	5	2	7
TOTAL ALL RANKS INCL ATTD.	65	36	101

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773016

Armament Artificers. S/Sgt	15	2	17
Artisan Sgt	10	2	12
Clerk	-	2	2
Total WOs, S/Sgts & Sgts	30	8	38
Corporals,			
Artisans	10	4	14
Clerks	-	2	2
Lance Corporals	-	2	2
Craftsmen, Drivers & Privates	15	14	29
Total Rank & File	25	22	47
Total Other Ranks	55	30	85
Total All Ranks	60	34	94
Attached,			
ACC Cook	5	2	7
TOTAL ALL RANKS INCL ATTD.	65	36	101

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 795016

STRENGTH BY TRADES

Requirements of British Personnel for

Five Port Workshops — NA/251/1
Two L of C Workshops — NA/237/1

DETAIL	Five Port W/S.	Two LofC W/S.	Totals
TRADESMEN			
Armt Artificers Veh	15	4	19
Elect	5	-	5
Armourers	-	2	2
Artisans			
Vehicle Mechs	20	6	26
Driver Mechs	10	2	12
Electricians, Veh & Plant	-	2	2
Turners	-	2	2
Fitters Gen	-	6	6
Blacksmiths	5	-	5
Clerks	-	2	2
Storemen	-	2	2
Total Tradesmen	55	28	83
NON TRADESMEN			
Drivers I.C.	-	2	2
Total Non-Tradesmen	-	2	2
TOTAL OTHER RANKS	55	30	85

RESOURCES OF
BRITISH L OF C UNITS
CONSOLIDATED TOTALS OF TRANSPORT FOR

5 Port Workshops - IV/180/1
2 L of C Workshops - IV/51A/1

Detail	5 Port Wksps	2 L of C Wksps	Total
Motor Cycles	5	6	11
Car 2 str 4 x 2	5	2	7
Trucks 15-cwt			
GS		4	4
Generator	5+		5+
Lorries 3-ton			
GS		6	
Stores Binned	5	2	10 15
Stores Unbinned			
Stores and Tools		2	
6 x 4 B'down	10	4	14
6 x 4 Machinery			
Type A	5		5
F	5		5
M		2	2
I-30		2	2
Tractor 6 x 4 BD		2	2
D.8			
Trailer			
7½-ton 6-whld Light Recy		4	4
Workshop Servg		2	2
15-cwt 2 whld Water		2	2
Gas Welding		2	2

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 735016

Generator	5+			5+
Lorries 3-ton				
GS		6		
Stores Binned	5	2	10	15
Stores Unbinned				
Stores and Tools		2		
6 x 4 B'down	10	4		14
6 x 4 Machinery				
Type A	5			5
F	5			5
M		2		2
I-30		2		2
Tractor 6 x 4 BD		2		2
D.8				
Trailer				
7½-ton 6-whld Light Recy		4		4
Workshop Servg		2		2
15-cwt 2 whld Water		2		2
Gas Welding		2		2

+ Available only if machinery lorries have been provided without power take-off.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 735016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

TRANSPORT

Requirements of Mixed Units

Five Port Workshops — NA/257/1
Two L of C Workshops — NA/237/1

DETAIL	Five Port Workshops	Two L of C Workshops.	TOTALS
Motor Cycle	5	2	7
Car 2-str 4 x 2	-	2	2
Truck 15-cwt 4 x 2 GS	5	2	7
Lorries 3-ton			
4 x 2 GS	5	2	7
6 x 4 Stores			
6 x 4 B'down	5	2	7
6 x 4 Machy "M"	5	-	5
Tractor 6 x 4 B'down	5	2	7
Trailer 7½-ton 6 whld Recy	-	2	2
Motor Boat	5	-	5
Trailer for Motor Boat	5	-	5

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 787016

BALANCE SHEET

Trade	Require ments	Resources	Def.	Surplus.
Captains.	7	7	-	-
Subalterns.	2	2	-	-
Armt Artificers MV(Veh) WO.I	-	9	-	9
MV(Veh) WO.II	7	-	7	-
" " S/Sgt Electrical	5	-	5	-
" " " Vehicle	12	12	-	-
" " " Field	-	2	-	2
Armourers	2	8	-	6
Artisans,				
Blacksmiths	5	9	-	4
" Striker	-	2	-	2
Carpenter	-	7	-	7
Coach Trimmer	-	2	-	2
Cycle Repairer	-	2	-	2
Driver Mechanic	12	59	-	47
Electrician	2	16	-	14
Fitters	6	4	2	-
Vehicle Mechs incl Fitters MV and Motor Mechs.	26	46	-	20
Instr Mech	-	4	-	4
Sheet Metal Worker	-	4	-	4
Turner	2	2	-	-
Telecom Mechs	-	4	-	4
Welders	-	2	-	2
Clerks,				
Sergeants	2	-	2	-
Corporals	-	2	-	2
Craftsmen	-	4	-	4
Storemen, Armt & Gen	-	7	-	7
Vehicle	2	4	-	2
Drivers IC	2	44	-	42
General Dutymen	-	29	-	29
Regtl NCOs.	-	4	-	4
Attached				
ACC Cooks	7	6	1	-
	101	303	17	219

Vehicle Mechs incl Fitters MV and Motor Mechs.	26	46	-	20
Instr Mech	-	4	-	4
Sheet Metal Worker	-	4	-	4
Turner	2	2	-	-
Telecom Mechs	-	4	-	4
Welders	-	2	-	2
Clerks,				
Sergeants	2	-	2	-
Corporals	-	2	-	2
Craftsmen	-	4	-	4
Storemen, Armt & Gen	-	7	-	7
Vehicle	2	4	-	2
Drivers IC	2	44	-	42
General Dutymen	-	29	-	29
Regtl NCOs.	-	4	-	4
Attached				
ACC Cooks	7	6	1	-
TOTAL ALL RANKS	101	303	17	219

1869

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 775016

BALANCE SHEET
TRANSPORT

Detail	Requirements	Resources	Def.	Surplus
Motor Cycles	7	11	-	4
Car 4 Seater 4 x 2	2	7	-	5
Trucks 15-cwt				
GS 4 x 2	7	4	3	-
9 KW Generator	-	5+	-	5
Lorries 3-ton,				
GS / Store Binned / Store Unbinned / Stores & Tools	7	15	-	8
6 x 4 Breakdown	7	14	-	7
6 x 4 Machinery,				
Type A	-	5	-	5
F	-	5	-	5
M	5	2	3	-
I-30	-	2	-	2
Tractor 6 x 4 B'down	7	2	5	-
Trailer,				
7½-ton 6-whld Light Recy.	2	4	-	2
Workshop Servg.	-	2	-	2
15-cwt 2-whld Water	-	2	-	2
Gas Welding	-	2	-	2
for Motor Boat	5	-	5	-
Motor Boat	5	-	5	-

6 x 4 Breakdown	7	14	-	7
6 x 4 Machinery,				
Type A	-	5	-	5
F	-	5	-	5
M	5	2	3	-
I-30	-	2	-	2
Tractor 6 x 4 B'down	7	2	5	-
Trailer,				
7½-ton 6-whld Light Recy.	2	4	-	2
Workshop Servg.	-	2	-	2
15-cwt 2-whld Water	-	2	-	2
Gas Welding	-	2	-	2
for Motor Boat	5	-	5	-
Motor Boat	5	-	5	-

+ Available only if machinery lorries have been provided without power take-off.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 775216

0270

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

U.S. SECRET EQUALS BRITISH MOST SECRET

AD 316

110

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
APO 512

SECRET
Auth: CINC, AF
Initials: (illegible)
2 January 1944

ADMINISTRATIVE MEMORANDUM)
: 10 January 1944
NUMBER 2)

SUBSISTENCE FOR ITALIAN MILITARY

1. The following policy relating to subsistence supplied the Italian military from Allied sources is announced for the information and guidance of all concerned:

a. Italian Military--Consists of recognized elements of the Army, Navy, and Air Force and includes the CARBINIERI insofar as the provisions of this policy pertain.

b. Accounting--A summary report of subsistence furnished co-belligerents will be submitted each month to the Chief Accountant of AMG in accordance with detailed instructions issued separately. The report will be supported by priced shipping tickets or other appropriate signed receipts.

c. Ration Scales--The two rations, hereinafter referred to as basic and combat, consist of the following components:

Item	Unit	Basic Ration	Combat Ration
Whole wheat or	oz.	16	
Flour	"	12	18 *
Pulses	"	2	1½
Canned meat	"	2 **	4 (or preserved fish)
Preserved fish	"	4	
Cheese	"		1
Sugar	"	½	1
Macaroni	"		3
Rice	"		2
Beans, dried	"		2
Tomato catsup or paste	"		1
Coffee	"	½	1½
Pepper	"	1/200	1/200
Onions	"		2
Matches (weekly issue)	book or box		2 1

1868

* Bread or biscuits to scale may be substituted as necessary.
** May be increased to 4 oz. when engaged in heavy manual labor.

VV

U.S. SECRET EQUALS BRITISH MOST SECRET

19/13

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

ADM. MEMO. NO. 2 (cont'd)

Additional to be procured, stocked and furnished by Italian military.

Item	Unit	Basic Ration	Combat Ration
Fruit	oz.	4	4
Fresh Vegetables	"	8	8
Olive Oil	"	1	1
Wine	litre	½	½
Nuts	oz.	1	1
Salt	"	½	½

Yeast and other bread making ingredients as required. Where it is impracticable to supply the above items from Italian sources to Italian troops forward of Army rear boundaries, substitutions from Allied stocks of suitable equivalents except for canned fruit, are authorized.

d. Issue of Rations--In order that several services of the Italian military may be issued rations on a consistent basis the applicable ration scale, dependent upon conditions of service, is prescribed below:

(1) The combat scale will be furnished:

(a) Elements of the Italian Army operating in areas forward of Army rear boundaries.

(b) Elements of the Italian Air Force performing combat duties.

(c) Ships of the Italian Navy performing combat duties.

(2) The basic ration will be furnished:

(a) Elements of the Italian Army in rear of Army rear boundaries.

(b) Elements of the Italian Air Force other than those prescribed in (1) (b) above.

(c) Ships of the Italian Navy other than those prescribed in (1) (c) above and all naval shore installations.

(3) Pending the arrival of supplies specially requisitioned on the basis of the above scales, issues will be based in principle thereon, but alternatives may be susbstituted where necessary in accordance with instructions issued through supply service channels.

e. Prisoners of War--The above-listed ration scales are not applicable to Italian prisoners of war, who will be furnished subsistence in accordance with ration scales previously announced.

0272

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

U.S. SECRET EQUALS BRITISH MOST SECRET

f. Civilians--The above listed ration scales are not applicable to civilians. Civilians will not be furnished subsistence from Allied and Italian military stocks without authority of this headquarters, except in emergencies when the D/CAO, AFHQ Advanced Administrative Echelon may authorize necessary issues.

g. Hospitals--Italian Army, Naval, and Air Force personnel who are patients in British or United States Army hospitals will be furnished the normal hospital ration, including the hospital ration supplement issued to other patients in the hospitals.

h. Individuals, Liaison Officers, and Missions--These instructions are not applicable to individuals, liaison groups, or missions which are on duty with or attached to United States Army or British Army organizations or headquarters where conditions make it more appropriate for such individuals, groups, or missions to be subsisted in regular United States Army or British Army messes.

i. Cigarettes or Tobacco--Will be furnished from Italian sources for those Italian combat and line of communications troops on duty with the Allied armies. The scale of issue will be that of the Italian Army.

j. Post Exchange or NAAFI Supplies--Are not authorized for issue or sale to the Italian military.

k. The above instruction will likewise apply, where authorized, to other co-belligerent military forces.

2. Separate instructions are being issued by this headquarters on the procedure for handling rations and clothing for the Italian military.

By command of General WILSON:

H. V. ROBERTS,
Colonel, AGD,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"B"

1867

U.S. SECRET EQUALS BRITISH MOST SECRET 19/13

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

SUBJECT:-Adm Instruction No.20.

SECRET.

AFHQ. Adv Adm Ech.
C.M.F.
Tel Ext 218.
94/1 Q.
10 Jan 44.

Reference AFHQ Adv Adm Instruction No.20 dated 7 Jan 44.

Please classify this document as "MOST SECRET"

Brigadier.
D.Q.M.G.

HmL/WJD.

Distribution:-As for AFHQ Adv Adm Ech Adm Instr No.20 dated 7 Jan 44.

Most Secret.

Copy No 88

AFHQ Adv Adm Ech Admin Instruction No.20.

RESERVE HOLDINGS IN ITALY (BRITISH FORMATIONS).

1. Following on the issue of BQI-B dated 11 Dec 43, this instruction is issued in amplification of (a) No.2 District (FORTBASE) Adm Instruction No.8 dated 16 Oct 43 and (b) AFHQ Adv Adm Ech Adm Instruction No.13 dated 4 Dec 43, in respect of the reserve holding policy for the Mainland of ITALY.

2. RESERVES.

The total GS reserves to be held on the Italian Mainland will be as follows:-

30 days reserves for 12 equivalent divs.

3. LOCATION OF HOLDINGS.

The 30 days GS reserves will be located as follows:-

(a) 30 days for 6 equivalent divs in Base Installations in Eastern ITALY - 4 Inf Divs, 1 Mixed Div and 1 Armd Div.

(b) 30 days for 6 equivalent divs in Base Installations in Western Italy - 5 Inf Divs, 1 Armd Div.

4. WORKING MARGINS.

The number of days working margin held at any time will vary with the different commodities but it is not considered that this should normally exceed 30 days. It will be the responsibility of the Services concerned so to adjust the working margin within this limit that the level of reserves for any particular commodity does not fall below the minimum scale laid down by the Staff.

5. INSTALLATIONS.

It has been decided that the planning and layout of Installations on the Mainland of ITALY should allow for the full holdings of 30 days plus 30 days working margin for 17/18 Divs as laid down in the above quoted Adm Instructions, as it may be possible

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 735016

(b) 30 days for 6 equivalent divs in Base Installations in Western Italy - 5 Inf Divs, 1 Armd Div.

4. WORKING MARGINS.

The number of days working margin held at any time will vary with the different commodities but it is not considered that this should normally exceed 30 days. It will be the responsibility of the Services concerned so to adjust the working margin within this limit that the level of reserves for any particular commodity does not fall below the minimum scale laid down by the Staff.

5. INSTALLATIONS.

It has been decided that the planning and layout of Inatallations on the Mainland of ITALY should allow for the full holdings of 30 days plus 30 days working margin for 17/18 Divs as laid down in the above quoted Adm Instructions, as it may be possible and desirable to increase the reserve holdings in Italy at a later date.

1865

6. POL.

A separate instruction is being issued concerning GS reserves of packaged petroleum. This reserve is likely to be 21 days plus 14 days working margin for the dependent forces.

7. AMMUNITION.

Ammunition reserves will be based on FFC rates.

8. ORDNANCE STORES.

(a) Votes 7 and 8 Stores will be held on a 50% - 50% basis as between East and West Installations.

sheet 2/. (b).....

Most Secret

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773014

(b) Votes 9 and 9(MT) - The policy is that these should be concentrated in West Coast Installations with a small holding for immediate needs in the East Coast AOD.

Regan Patch

for Major-General.
Deputy Chief Administrative Officer.

DLG/WJB.
AFHQ Adv Adm Ech.
7 Jan 44.

Distribution.

	Copy No.
Fifth Army.	1 - 2
Fifth Army (Br Increment).	3
Main Eighth Army.	4
Rear Eighth Army.	5 - 6
10 Corps.	7 - 8
No.2 District.	9 -14
C.G., P.B.S.	15-19
AFHQ.	20-29
GHQ., MEF.	30-35
HQ 15 Army Group.	36-39
FOWIT.	40
FOTALI.	41
M.A.A.F.	42
M.T.A.F.	43
NAASC.	44
XII AFSC.	45
ADC to DCAO.	46
G-4.	47-49
US LO XII AFSC.	50
[illegible]	51

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773016

Distribution.	Copy No.
Fifth Army.	1 - 2
Fifth Army (Br Increment).	3
Main Eighth Army.	4
Rear Eighth Army.	5 - 6
10 Corps.	7 - 8
No.2 District.	9 -14
C.G., P.B.S.	15-19
AFHQ.	20-29
GHQ., MEF.	30-35
HQ 15 Army Group.	36-39
FOWI.	40
FOTALI.	41
M.A.A.F.	42
M.T.A.F.	43
NAASC.	44
XII AFSC.	45
ADC to DCAO.	46
G-4.	47-49
US LO XII AFSC.	50
D/COT.	51
DSTO Southern Italy.	52-53
MMIA.	54
Mov West Italy.	55-57
Mov East Italy.	58-60
DGMRS.	61-62
Branches & Services Flambo.	63-95
War Diary.	96-97
File.	98
Spares.	

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773016

CONFIDENTIAL.
Copy No. 102

8th Jan 44.

A.F.H.Q. ADV.ADM.ECHELON.

ADM. ORDER No. 2.

PURCHASES OF FOODSTUFFS BY THE ALLIED FORCES IN ITALY.

1. Owing to the shortage of foodstuffs available in occupied Italy for the civil population and the necessity for reducing to a minimum the shipping tonnages required for imports into Italy on civil account, it is necessary to issue the following orders :-

2. All purchases of foodstuffs are forbidden with the following exceptions :-

(a) Those made by the official purchasing agencies of the Allied Armies, Navies and Air Forces.

(b) The purchase of such fruit and vegetables as may be declared surplus from time to time by the Allied Force Local Resources (Italian) Board and released for sale to the Allied Forces.

3. Purchases under 2(a) above will be regulated by the Allied Forces Local Resources (Italian) Board.

4. Declared surpluses under 2(b) above will be advertised in the UNION JACK, STARS & STRIPES and official orders.

5. The following are specifically prohibited except as provided for under 2(a) above :-

(a) Fish.
(b) Eggs.
(c) Poultry.
(d) Meat.
(e) Livestock Generally.

6. All restaurants and eating houses will be put out of bounds to all Officers and Men of the Allied Forces with the following exceptions :-

(a) Clubs, restaurants. etc, organised and controlled by the Allied Forces themselves.
These will have no right to make local purchases except as in 2(b)
(b) Cafes, etc where no foodstuffs are sold.

7. This Order will come into force as from the date of publication and will be reprinted in all newspapers. The Order will apply to the mainland of occupied

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785216

4. Declared surpluses under 2(b) above will be advertised in the UNION JACK, STARS & STRIPES and official orders.

5. The following are specifically prohibited except as provided for under 2(a) above :-

(a) Fish.
(b) Eggs.
(c) Poultry.
(d) Meat.
(e) Livestock Generally.

6. All restaurants and eating houses will be put out of bounds to all Officers and Men of the Allied Forces with the following exceptions :-

(a) Clubs, restaurants, etc, organised and controlled by the Allied Forces themselves.
These will have no right to make local purchases except as in 2(b)
(b) Cafes, etc where no foodstuffs are sold.

7. This Order will come into force as from the date of publication and will be reprinted in all newspapers. The Order will apply to the mainland of occupied Italy only at present.

8. This H.Q. letter 33/1/Q dated 22 Dec. 43 is hereby cancelled.

Major [illegible] 1 Feb 44.
Deputy Chief Administrative Officer.

-/AH.

DISTRIBUTION.	Copy No.		Copy No.
A.F.H.Q.	1-30	NOIC Combined HQ NAPLES	72
15 Army Group	31-36	MAC	73
HQ 5 Army	37-40	HQ NAAF	74-75
HQ 5 Army Br.Increment	41-42	HQ TAF	76
Main HQ 8 Army	43-47	HQ DAF	77
Rear HQ 8 Army	48-52	NAASC	78
C.G.,P.B.S.	53-57	NASAF	79
HQ No.1 District	58-59	214 Gp RAF	80
HQ No.2 District	60-65	AMG 15 Army Gp	81
HQ No.3 District	66-67	ACC	82
C.inC. Med	68	MMIA	83
FOWIT	69	DGMRS	84
FOTALI	70	CEFI	85
PSTO Med	71	List A plus XII AFSC(2)	86-117
		War Diary (2)	118-119
		File	120
		Spares	121-125

27

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 783016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773016

JQ
H
S

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. 119...

28 Dec. '43.

A.F.H.Q. ADV. ADM. ECHELON

ADM. ORDER No. 1.

COMMISSION OF ENQUIRY

1. A.F.H.Q. have directed that an Allied Commission of Enquiry, as detailed in para. 2 below, be appointed, with terms of reference as follows :-

(a) To enquire into and determine the responsibility for damage, other than war or combat damage, alleged to have been caused by members of the Allied forces, to real and personal property of Historical and Educational importance in ITALY.

(b) To assess the extent of any such damage found to have been caused by Allied troops.

(c) If allegations are substantiated, to recommend what steps should be taken to prevent such recurrence in the future.

2. The Commission will comprise :-

President: Major-General A.L. Collier

Members: Colonel Harold B. Bullis, representing Claims Service, U.S.
An officer appointed by Allied Control Commission (to be nominated later).

Lt.-col. MacQuest [illegible] representing Claims & Hirings Service British

Allied forces, to real and personal property of Historical and Educational importance in ITALY.

(b) To assess the extent of any such damage found to have been caused by Allied troops.

(c) If allegations are substantiated, to recommend what steps should be taken to prevent such recurrence in the future.

2. The Commission will comprise :-

President: Major-General A.L. Collier

Members: Colonel Harold E. Bullis, representing Claims Service, U.S.
An officer appointed by Allied Control Commission (to be nominated later).

Lt.-col. Macquest ... representing Claims & Hirings Service British.

Secretary: Capt. R. Farrell, H.Q. No.4 Claims & Hirings.

3. The Deputy President of the Allied Control Commission will nominate expert advisers on antiquities, who will be available on call to advise the Commission. 1863

4. All concerned will render every assistance to the Commission in the performance of its task, especially the attendance of witnesses and facilities for inspection.

5. C.G., F.B.S. will arrange for a U.S. Signal Corps photographer to be at the disposal of the Commission, for the production of photographic evidence.

6. D.D.W., FLAMBO will arrange for an Engineer Officer to be at the disposal of the Commission, to assist in the production of plans where necessary.

Cont/...Sheet 2.....

W 2

MGS 803

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 775016

7. Evidence will be taken on oath at the discretion of the President.

8. The Commission will render a report in quadruplicate to this H.Q., together with such photographs and plans as are necessary for its illustration. Should the President consider it to be necessary, he will arrange for interim report to be rendered.

W.S. Richardson

Major-General,
Deputy Chief Administrative Officer.

J.A.F/cmb.

DISTRIBUTION:

	Copy Nos.
Major-General A.L. Collier	1
Colonel Harold B. Bullis.	2
Lt.-col. J. MacQuoistan.	3
Officer appointed by A.C.C.	4
H.Q. 15 Army Gp.	5 - 10
H.Q., FIFTH ARMY	11 - 14
H.Q. FIFTH ARMY (Br. Increment).	15 - 16
Main H.Q. EIGHTH ARMY	17 - 21
Rear H.Q. EIGHTH ARMY	22 - 26
H.Q. No.2 District.	27 - 42
C.G., Peninsular Base Section.	43 - 47
A.F.H.Q.	48 - 77
G.H.Q., M.E.F.	78 - 79
H.Q. No.1 District.	80 - 81
C.-in-C. Med.	82
FOWIT	83
FOTALI	84
NOIC Combined HQ NAPLES	85
H.Q. NAAF	86 - 87
H.Q. TAF	88

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

JAF/SMB.

Deputy Chief Administrative Officer.

DISTRIBUTION:

	Copy Nos.
Major-General A.L. Collier	1
Colonel Harold B. Bullis.	2
Lt.-col. J. MacQuoid.	3
Officer appointed by A.C.C.	4
H.Q. 15 Army Gp.	5 - 10
H.Q., FIFTH ARMY	11 - 14
H.Q. FIFTH ARMY (Br. Increment).	15 - 16
Main H.Q. EIGHTH ARMY	17 - 21
Rear H.Q. EIGHTH ARMY	22 - 26
H.Q. No. 2 District.	27 - 42
C.G., Peninsular Base Section.	43 - 47
A.F.H.Q.	48 - 77
G.H.Q., M.E.F.	78 - 79
H.Q. No. 1 District.	80 - 81
C.-in-C. Med.	82
FOWIT	83
FOTALI	84
NOIC Combined HQ NAPLES	85
H.Q. NAAF	86 - 87
H.Q. TAF	88
H.Q. DAF	89
NAASC	90
XII AFSC	91 - 92
NASAF	93
Allied Control Commission	94
MMIA	95
PSTO Med	96
DGMRS	97
List "A" PLAN 30	98 - 127
War Diary.	128-129
File	130
Spares	131-135

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 772016

NGS.

U.S. R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals BRITISH RESTRICTED)

A.F.H.Q.
ADVANCE ADMINISTRATIVE ECHELON

30 December 1943

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTION NO. 19

TO : All concerned.

1. Circular Number 82, ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS, dated 10 December stresses the necessity of reducing passenger travel by air. Administrative Memorandum Number 93, ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS, dated 23 December adds further emphasis and directs that surface transportation will be regarded as normal means of travel and journeys planned in accordance with facilities available.

2. Requests for movement by rail within ITALY may be submitted to any of the following:

Transportation Officer, Penninsular Base Section

Mov. East ITALY	Mov. RAILHEAD SUB AREA
Mov. West ITALY	Mov. CASTELLAMARE
Mov. BARI	Mov. TORRE ANNUNZIATA
Mov. FOGGIA	Mov. SALERNO
Mov. BARLETTA	Mov. REGGIO
Mov. TARANTO	Any Railway Transport Officer

3. All personnel moving by rail, internally or preliminary to embarkation, will be provided with a modified form of a Troop Movement Order (AFW. 5164) or a travel order, which will be presented to Railway Transport Officer at the railway station in exchange for a rail warrant prior to the beginning of the journey.

4. Regular rail passenger schedules operating in Occupied ITALY are shown on Appendix 4 a. This may be revised from time to

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

facilities available.

2. Requests for movement by rail within ITALY may be submitted to any of the following:

Transportation Officer, Penninsular Base Section

Mov. East ITALY	Mov. RAILHEAD SUB AREA
Mov. West ITALY	Mov. CASTELLAMARA
Mov. BARI	Mov. TORRE ANNUNZIATA
Mov. FOGGIA	Mov. SALERNO
Mov. BARLETTA	Mov. REGGIO
Mov. TARANTO	Any Railway Transport Officer

3. All personnel moving by rail, internally or preliminary to embarkation, will be provided with a modified form of a Troop Movement Order (AFW. 5164) or a travel order, which will be presented to Railway Transport Officer at the railway station in exchange for a rail warrant prior to the beginning of the journey.

4. Regular rail passenger schedules operating in occupied ITALY are shown on Appendix "A". This may be revised from time to time to increase efficiency and service, and will be published and distributed by this headquarters.

5. Requests for movement by rail will be made in writing in the form shown on Appendix "B" attached; giving as much advance notice as practicable. 166

[signature]
Major General,
Deputy Chief Administrative Officer.

U.S. RESTRICTED
(Equals BRITISH RESTRICTED)

22

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 735014

DISTRIBUTION:

AFHQ	30	FCTALI	1
PBS	10	57 Area	1
No. 2 District	10	94 Sub-Area	1
8th Army	10	71 " "	1
5th Army	10	103 " "	1
Mov. East ITALY	4	151 " "	1
Mov. West ITALY	4	86 Area	1
" BARI	4	59 Sub-Area	1
" FOGGIA	4	60 Sub-Area	1
" BARLETTA	4	R.M. Sub-Area	1
" TARANTO	4	6 Base Sub-Area	1
" RAILHEAD SUB AREA	4	D.A.F.	1
" CASTELLANETA	4	T.A.F.	1
" TORRE ANNUNZIATA	4	N.A.A.F.	1
" SALERNO	4	M.E.D.B.C.	1
" RECCIO	4	M.W.T.	1
Canadian Mov.	4	R.A.F. Movements	1
Branches and Services,		D.S.T.C. S. ITALY	1
FLABO	30	Cdn Sec. GHQ 1st Ech.	1
Sub. Com. A.C.C.	1	A.C.C. Brindisi	1
A.M.G. Region 2	1	Brit. M.M.	1
" " 3	1	HQ 214 Gp. R.A.F.	1
" " 4	1	[illegible] Combined HQ Navy	1
A.C.C. NAPLES	1	A.A.T.C. Naples	1
Italian Army	1	Internal Transportation	1
French Army	1	Master File	1
XII Air Service Comd.	1	File-Mov.	1
III ASAC	1		
FOWIT	1		

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

APPENDIX "A"

Schedule of Military Rail Passenger Services operating between Naples and Bari on which reservations for movement of Allied personnel are accepted.

STATION	Arr Tues. & Dep Fridays	Accommodations	Resvn made through	STATION	Arr Mons. Dep Thurs	Accomd.
Naples Central	dep 1600	Day Coaches Max. Capacity 600 passengers	Move-ment West Italy /Dept [illegible] Sig.PRS Tel. Value 63	Bari	dep 1000	Day coaches Max. Cap. 600 pass.
Salerno	arr 1900 dep 1915			Brindisi	arr 1100 dep 1430	
Battapaglia	arr 2015 dep 2030			Taranto	arr 1730 dep 1800	
Potenza	arr 0130 dep 0200			Metaponto	arr 1850 dep 1915	
Metaponto	arr 0645 dep 0710			Potenza	arr 2400 dep 0030	
Taranto	arr 0800 dep 0830			Battapaglia	arr 0530 dep 0545	
Brindisi	arr 1130 dep 1200			Salerno	arr 0645 dep 0700	
Bari	arr 1600 Wed. & Sat.			Naples Cen.	arr 1000 Tues & Thurs	

NOTE:
Reservations in Naples are made through Movements West Italy.
" " Bari " " " " East Italy.
" at intermediate stations are made through local Movements and Transportation Officer.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 783016

Potenza	arr	0130	Train 63	Metaponto	arr	1830
	dep	0200			dep	1915
Metaponto	arr	0645		Potenza	arr	2400
	dep	0710			dep	0030
Taranto	arr	0830		Battapaglia	arr	0530
	dep	0830			dep	0545
Brindisi	arr	1130		Salerno	arr	0645
	dep	1200			dep	0700
Bari	arr	1600 Wed. & Sat.		Naples Cen.	arr	1000 Tues & Thurs

NOTE:

Reservations in Naples are made through Movements West Italy.
" " Bari " " " " East Italy.
" at intermediate stations are made through local Movements and Transportation Officer.

1860

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773014

APPENDIX "B"

Date ... ...

REQUEST FOR TRAVEL

1. Passenger's Rank and Name (BLOCK LETTERS) ... ...

2. Branch ... ... Phone ... ...

3. From .... TO... ... ...

4. Latest arrival date and time necessary for the accomplishment of mission ....
... ...

5. Formation or Service in the interest of which the travel is performed .. ..

... ...

Signature of Head of Branch or Service

... ...

Appointment ... ...

(This part to be left blank and completed by appropriate Movement or Transportation Officer)

TO ... ...

... ...

TRAVEL INSTRUCTIONS

RAIL

1. You will depart ... ... leaving ... ... and arriving

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773016

5. Formation of Detachments

... ...

Signature of Head of Branch or Service

... ...

Appointment ... ...

(This part to be left blank and completed by appropriate Movement or Transportation Officer)

TO ... ...

... ...

TRAVEL INSTRUCTIONS

RAIL

1. You will depart ... ... leaving ... ... and arriving ... ... approximately ... ...

2. You will make your own arrangements for transportation to point of departure.

3. Arrange to report ... ... by ... ... hours ... ...

4. You will be in possession of the following documents:

(1) Travel order or modified form of Troop Movement Order AFW.5164 (in duplicate).

1859

Date ... ...

Signature ... ... Rank ... ...

Issuing Office .. ..

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 775016

A.F.H.Q. ADV. ADM. ECHELON

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTION NO. 18.

19/6.

CENTRAL ECONOMIC COMMITTEE (ITALIAN MAINLAND).

1. ESTABLISHMENT.

To ensure the necessary co-ordination and control of civilian supply and economic matters in occupied or controlled territory of the Italian Mainland a Central Economic Committee has been established at NAPLES, in accordance with Adm. Memo No.92, dated 16 Dec.'43, issued by Allied Force Headquarters.

2. CONSTITUTION.

(a) The Central Economic Committee will be constituted as follows :-

Chairman - Major-General Sir Brian H. Robertson Bt., D/C.A.C.

Deputy Chairman - Brigadier-General A.L. Hamblen, D.D./C.A.C.

Members - Senior rep ACC/AMG.
Senior rep AMG 15 Army Gp.
DQMG(M), Adv.Adm. Echelon AFHQ, or his rep.
Lt.-col. A.I. Henderson, R.A.S.
Lt.-col. Merrill, AMG 15 Army Gp.

(b) Lt.-col. A.I. Henderson has been appointed Chief Executive Officer to the Committee, with the title of Food Controller for the mainland of ITALY.

(c) A Secretariat for the Committee is being provided under arrangements MGs (Adv) FLAMBO.

3. FUNCTIONS.

The functions of the Central Economic Committee will be as follows :-

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773016

Deputy Chairman - Brigadier-General A.L. Hamblen,
D.D./C.A.O.

Members - Senior rep ACC/AMG.
Senior rep AMG 15 Army Gp.
DQMG(M), Adv.Adm. Echelon AFHQ, or his rep.
Lt.-Col. A.I. Henderson, A.C.S.
Lt.-Col. Merrill, AMG 15 Army Gp.

(b) Lt.-Col. A.I. Henderson has been appointed Chief Executive Officer to the Committee, with the title of Food Controller for the mainland of ITALY.

(c) A Secretariat for the Committee is being provided under arrangements MGS (Adv) FLAMEO.

5. FUNCTIONS.

The functions of the Central Economic Committee will be as follows :-

(a) To determine the essential requirements of the civilian population.

(b) To control and allocate local resources of essential civilian supplies in co-ordination with the Local Resources (Italian) Board, and particularly to control the collection and distribution of wheat and olive oil.

(c) To co-ordinate the work of the ACC/AMG representatives on committees and sub-committees of the Allied Force Local Resources (Italian) Board. 1833

(d) To make necessary arrangements for the receipt, warehousing and distribution of supplies imported for the civilian population.

(e) To establish the prices at which supplies imported for the civilian population will be sold, and to establish uniform or standard prices for such other essential commodities or services as may be considered necessary.

Cont/...Sheet 2...

22

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 735016

(f) To establish such uniform or standard wage scales for civilian employment as may be considered necessary.

(g) To co-ordinate requests for transportation of civilian supplies by facilities under the control of the Allied military services. The internal transportation sub-commission will exercise such functions as may be delegated to it by the Central Economic Committee and shall be subject to its authority insofar as matters outside the jurisdiction of the ACC are concerned.

(h) To co-ordinate the use of motor and rail transportation under control of ACC/AMG in the transportation of civilian supplies, including the requisitioning and pooling of civilian motor transport if this should be necessary.

4. METHOD OF PROCEDURE.

(a) The Central Economic Committee will meet at periodic intervals in NAPLES at H.Q. Adv.Adm. Echelon AFHQ to discuss all matters within the scope of its terms of reference and to authorise the issue of the necessary directives and instructions to implement its agreed policy. Such directives and instructions will be signed by the Chief Executive Officer on behalf of the Committee.

(b) Communications on matters of policy between the Committee and areas and regions will be through normal channels, but direct communications with ACC/AMG areas and regions is authorised in cases of non-policy matters, where speed is essential.

(c) The Central Economic Committee will operate through the various ACC/AMG organisations responsible in ITALY; these organisations being represented on the Committee. Within its terms of reference the decisions of the Central Economic Committee will be binding upon all ACC/AMG organisations on the Italian mainland and will be enforced by them.

(d) If, in the opinion of the Committee, a diversion of military resources for civilian needs is necessary the matter will be represented to the Commander-in-

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 775016

(a) The Central Economic Committee will meet at periodic intervals in CASTLE at H.Q. Adv.Adm. Echelon AFHQ to discuss all matters within the scope of its terms of reference and to authorise the issue of the necessary directives and instructions to implement its agreed policy. Such directives and instructions will be signed by the Chief Executive Officer on behalf of the Committee.

(b) Communications on matters of policy between the Committee and areas and regions will be through normal channels, but direct communications with AOC/AMG areas and regions is authorised in cases of non-policy matters, where speed is essential.

(c) The Central Economic Committee will operate through the various AOC/AMG organisations responsible in ITALY; these organisations being represented on the Committee. Within its terms of reference the decisions of the Central Economic Committee will be binding upon all AOC/AMG organisations on the Italian mainland and will be enforced by them.

(d) If, in the opinion of the Committee, a diversion of military resources for civilian needs is necessary the matter will be represented to the Commander-in-Chief 15 Army Group by the Chairman or his Deputy; Executive orders for such diversion will be issued through Command channels.

5. PROVISION OF PERSONNEL AND TRANSPORT.

Such personnel and transport as may be required for the Staff and Secretariat of the Central Economic Committee will be made available by Allied Control Commission, HQ AAI and AMG 15 Army Group, at the request of the Committee.

Brig Gen
Major-General,
Deputy Chief Administrative Officer.

DLG/omb.
30 Dec.'43.

Cont/....Sheet 3...

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 775016

DISTRIBUTION:-

No. 2 District	15 copies
OG Peninsular Base Section	4 "
FIFTH ARMY	4 "
FIFTH ARMY (Br. Increment)	6 "
Main HQ EIGHTH ARMY	3 "
Rear HQ EIGHTH ARMY	2 "
15 Army Group.	
Admirep 15 Army Group	1 copy
CCAO 15 Army Group	6 copies
Allied Force Headquarters	30 "
Allied Control Commission	6 "
HQ AMG	10 "
Military Mission to Italian army	3 "
DCAO AMG Region II	3 "
DCAO AMG Region III	6 "
DCAO AMG Region IV	6 "
FOTALA	1 copy
FOWIT	1 "
NAAF	1 "
NATAF	1 "
NAASC	1 "
XII AFSC	1 "
II ASAC	1 "
III ASAC	1 "
214 Gp. RAF	1 "
ADC to D/C.C	1 "
DD/CAO	1 "
G-4	2 copies
USLO XII AFSC	3 "
D/COT	1 copy
DGMRS FLAMBO	1 "
MGS (Adv)	5 copies
Branches & Services FLAMBO	1 copy each
War Diary	2 copies.
File 30/10/Q	1 copy
File 19/Q	1 copy
[illegible]	1 copy

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 772016

DCAO AMC Region IV	6 "
FOTALA	1 copy
FOWIT	1 "
NAAF	1 "
NATAF	1 "
NASC	1 "
AII AFSC	1 "
II ASAC	1 "
III ASAC	1 "
214 Gp. RAF	1 "
ADC to D/C.C	1 "
DD/C.C	1 "
C-4	2 copies
USLO XII AFSC	3 "
D/COT	1 copy
DGMRS FLAMSC	1 "
MGS (adv)	3 copies
Branches & Services FLAMSC	1 copy each
War Diary	2 copies
File 30/10/4	1 copy
File 19/4	1 copy
MASTER	1 copy
Spares	

1857

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 782016

MGS(Adv)

A.F.H.Q. ADV ADM ECHELON.

SECRET
EQUALS U.S.SECRET.

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTION NO. 15.

AFHQ Adv Adm Echelon,
CMF.

19/Q.

THE USE OF PORT AND RAILWAY PREMISES AND MATERIALS.

17 Dec 43

Copy No 148

1. Since it is of the utmost importance that the railways of Southern Italy are rehabilitated with the minimum delay, the following orders on the use of railway premises and materials and the materials of contractors engaged on work for the railway or ports, will be taken into effect forthwith.

2. All Railway premises including transit sheds, sidings, Station buildings and yards and all that portion of the Port which is specifically set aside for Tn purposes by agreement of Naval and Military Authorities are RESERVED TRANSPORTATION AREAS. No depots or installations will normally be set up within Reserved Transporttation Areas and no stores or material will be stored in them except those which are required for port or railway operation.

This does not apply to special installations such as Bulk Petrol or Cold Storage Plants.

3. No equipment or materials of an essentially railway nature or specially designed for railway or port working may be acquired except after application to British Movements or U.S. Transportation Staff Branches of the H.Q. concerned or the local Movement Control Area in British Districts and Sub Areas.

The Mov and Tn., branch of the staff will then make all necessary arrangements with D.G.M.R., or in the case of Ports with the Port Transportation authorities.

This applies to all materials of this category wherever they are situated whether on Port or Railway premises or in private sidings or yards.

4. No general engineering stores or equipment which belongs to the Italian State Railways or to Port Authorities may be acquired without previous reference as in para 3.

5. As a general rule, port and railway buildings must not be occupied as billets except by personnel of Transportation Units engaged in repair or

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 772016

Reserved Transportation Areas. No depots or installations will normally be set up within Reserved Transporttation Areas and no stores or material will be stored in them except those which are required for port or railway operation.

This does not apply to special installations such as Bulk Petrol or Cold Storage Plants.

3. No equipment or materials of an essentially railway nature or specially designed for railway or port working may be acquired except after application to British Movements or U.S. Transportation Staff Branches of the H.Q. concerned or the local Movement Control Area in British Districts and Sub Areas.

The Mov and Tn., branch of the staff will then make all necessary arrangements with D.G.M.R., or in the case of Ports with the Port Transportation authorities.

This applies to all materials of this category wherever they are situated whether on Port or Railway premises or in private sidings or yards.

4. No general engineering stores or equipment which belongs to the Italian State Railways or to Port Authorities may be acquired without previous reference as in para 3.

5. As a general rule, port and railway buildings must not be occupied as billets except by personnel of Transportation Units engaged in repair or operating the port or railway or by Movements Staff. In these cases the offices and living accommodation of the civilian staff who are actually employed on the premises will be encroached upon as little as possible. The approval of Mov and Tn., who will work in consultation with D.G.M.R., (or D.TN., in the case of British operated ports) will be obtained prior to occupation by any other units.

When such premises are occupied by Military units or when adjoining sites are occupied, civilian railway employees will not be prevented from working on the premises, nor will they be denied access to dumps or stores or materials required for their work. All railway employees carry an Idendity Card, on the outside of which appear the words :-

"FERROVIE DELLO STATO".

6. The private homes of railway employees will not be requisitioned, except in extreme emergency, in which case notification will be first made to this HQ.

.....2

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 775016

7. The above orders mainly apply to areas where railways and ports are operating normally behind the actual combat zones. It must however be emphasised that any interference with railway and port installations, or the removal or diversion to other use of railway and port equipment, actually in the fighting area may have serious consequences on the reopening of forward railway communications and of ports.

Where special port or railway equipment or tools are used by units in forward areas they must either be returned when finished with, or their whereabouts reported to Mov Eighth Army or to Transportation Fifth Army.

for Major General,
Deputy Chief Administrative Officer.

DISTRIBUTION:-

	Copy Nos.
HQ 15 Army Group	1 - 6
HQ Fifth Army	7 - 10
HQ Fifth Army (Br.Increment)	11 - 12
Main HQ Eighth Army	13 - 17
Rear HQ Eighth Army	18 - 22
HQ No.2 District	23 - 38
CG, Peninsular Base Section	39 - 43
AFHQ	44 - 73
GHQ, MEF	74 - 75
No.1 District	76 - 77
C-in-C Med	78
FOWIT	79
FOTALI	80
NOIC Combined HQ Naples	81
HQ NAAF	82 - 83
HQ TAF	84
HQ DAF	85
[illegible]	86

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773016

Major General,
Deputy Chief Administrative Officer.

DISTRIBUTION:-

	Copy Nos.
HQ 15 Army Group	1 - 6
HQ Fifth Army	7 - 10
HQ Fifth Army (Br.Increment)	11 - 12
Main HQ Eighth Army	13 - 17
Rear HQ Eighth Army	18 - 22
HQ No.2 District	23 - 38
CC, Peninsular Base Section	39 - 43
AFHQ	44 - 73
GHQ, MEF	74 - 75
No.1 District	76 - 77
C-in-C Med	78
FOWIT	79
FOTALI	80
NOIC Combined HQ Naples	81
HQ NAAF	82 - 83
HQ TAF	84
HQ DAF	85
NAASC	86
XII AFSC	87 - 89
NASAF	90
Allied Control Commission	91
MMIA	92
PSTO Med	93
DGMRS	94
Movements FL/MBO	95 - 106
Transportation FL/MBO	107 - 126
List "A" (Less Mov and Tn)	127 - 154
War Diary	155 - 156
Spares	157 - 160

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 775016

MOV.3/6
6th Dec '43.

ADV. ADM. ECHELON A.F.H.Q. - ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTION NO.14.

Procedure for obtaining transportation for Civilian Passengers and Freight.

1. INTENTION OF THIS INSTRUCTION.

Allied Military requirements demand the closest possible control of all transportation in the country to ensure that the best and most economical use is made of all forms of transport. In the case of railroads the availability of adequate rolling stock must be assured to the Allied Forces and the use of fuel for power and traction, which will always be in short supply, must be limited to hauling Allied Military traffic plus such minimum of civilian traffic as is necessary to the life of the community and essential war industry. The following instructions are issued, by agreement with A.M.G., 15 Army Group and the Allied Control Commission, to arrange for provision and control of this civil traffic.

2. Mov. and Tn. of Allied Military Forces.

The respective responsibilities and functions of the Movement and Transportation organisations of the Allied Military Forces and of the Transportation organisation of the Allied Control Commission and Allied Military Government, including 15th Army Group, are dealt with in A.F.H.Q. Administrative Memorandum No.76 dated 9th November, 1943, not to all addressees. The following extract from the Memorandum sets forth the responsibilities of the Internal Transportation Sub-Commission A.C.C. with reference to the movement of civilian traffic in those parts of Italian territory where the railways are under the control of the Allied Forces through their Mov.& Tn. organisation:-

"a. Liaison and cooperation with Movements and Transportation personnel of the Allied Military Forces.

b. To coordinate at the appropriate levels, all demands made by the Allied Military Government, the Allied Control Commission and the Italian authorities, for movement designed to meet civil needs, and to establish relative priorities between those demands.

c. To represent such requirements to the military Movements and Transportation staffs concerned, in order that these bids may be considered by the military authority in common with bids for military requirements."

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773016

2. Mov. and Tn. of Allied Military Forces.

The respective responsibilities and functions of the Movement and Transportation organisations of the Allied Military Forces and of the Transportation organisation of the Allied Control Commission and Allied Military Government, including 15th Army Group, are dealt with in A.F.H.Q. Administrative Memorandum No.76 dated 9th November, 1943, not to all addressees. The following extract from the Memorandum sets forth the responsibilities of the Internal Transportation Sub-Commission A.C.C. with reference to the movement of civilian traffic in those parts of Italian territory where the railways are under the control of the Allied Forces through their Mov.& Tn. organisation:-

"a. Liaison and cooperation with Movements and Transportation personnel of the Allied Military Forces.

b. To coordinate at the appropriate levels, all demands made by the Allied Military Government, the Allied Control Commission and the Italian authorities, for movement designed to meet civil needs, and to establish relative priorities between those demands.

c. To represent such requirements to the military Movements and Transportation staffs concerned, in order that these bids may be considered by the military authority in common with bids for military requirements."

3. Transportation Committee.

1855

(a) A Transportation Committee will be set up to:-

(i) Examine the essential civil requirements for transportation.
(ii) Recommend the extent to which civil requirements can be met within the limits imposed by military necessities.
(iii) Allocate the requirements between the various means of transportation available.

(b) The Committee will be composed as follows:-

Chairman. D.Q.M.G.(M). A.F.H.Q. Adv. Adm. Echelon.

Deputy. D/C.O.T. " " " "

Members. A Representative of:-

M.G.S. Adv.
H.Q., A.C.C.
H.Q., A.M.G.
H.Q., A.M.G. 15 Army Group } Supply Representative.

...2/

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 775016

3. Transportation Committee (Contd).

Internal Transportation Sub-Commission A.C.C.
Shipping Sub-Commission A.C.C.
Military Railway Service.
"Q" Branch A.F.H.Q. Adv. Adm. Echelon.
G-4 " " " " "
MEDBO
P.B.S.
No.2 District.
Under Secretary of State for Italian Railroads and Highways.

Secretary to the Committee will be found by A.C.C. Internal Transportation Sub-Commission.

4. Procedure for obtaining Rail Transportation.

The procedure described below will be followed by the appropriate headquarters of Allied Control Commission and Allied Military Government to obtain transportation by rail for civilian passengers or freight.

(a) The appropriate A.C.C., and A.M.G. Headquarters will submit as soon as possible to A.F.H.Q. Adv. Adm. Echelon through Internal Transportation Sub-Commission an estimate of the number of passenger and freight trains per week or per day which is considered to cover the minimum needs of the community on each main or secondary line of railroad. It is emphasised that to be of any real value, this estimated number must be the absolute minimum necessary for distribution of food, mails and other commodities essential to the life of the country and for the movement of work people engaged by military installations or war industries.

(b) These demands will be collated by the Internal Transportation Sub-Commissio n and submitted for consideration by the Transportation Committee.

(c) The Transportation Committee will submit their recommendations to D.C.A.O. A.F.H.Q., Adv. Adm. Echelon.

5. Basic Schedule of Trains.

(a) Recommendations accepted will be passed to D.G.M.R.S., who will arrange a Basic Schedule of trains to provide the service required throughout the country. Details of this basic schedule will be circulated for information of A.C.C. and A.M.G. Headquarters and of the Movement and Transportation Offices of the Allied Military Forces.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773016

transportation by rail for civilian passengers or freight.

(a) The appropriate A.C.C., and A.M.G. Headquarters will submit as soon as possible to A.F.H.Q. Adv. Adm. Echelon through Internal Transportation Sub-Commission an estimate of the number of passenger and freight trains per week or per day which is considered to cover the minimum needs of the community on each main or secondary line of railroad. It is emphasised that to be of any real value, this estimated number must be the absolute minimum necessary for distribution of food, mails and other commodities essential to the life of the country and for the movement of work people engaged by military installations or war industries.

(b) These demands will be collated by the Internal Transportation Sub-Commission and submitted for consideration by the Transportation Committee.

(c) The Transportation Committee will submit their recommendations to D.C.A.O. A.F.H.Q., Adv. Adm. Echelon.

5. Basic Schedule of Trains.

(a) Recommendations accepted will be passed to D.C.M.R.S., who will arrange a Basic Schedule of trains to provide the service required throughout the country. Details of this basic schedule will be circulated for information of A.C.C. and A.M.G. Headquarters and of the Movement and Transportation Offices of the Allied Military Forces.

(b) Requirements of A.C.C., A.M.G. or Civilians for movement by the trains included in the basic schedule will be arranged in the normal manner with the Italian Railway authorities. Movements required by A.C.C. and A.M.G. will be given priority and those required by civilians will be subject to any permit or other control system which may be introduced.

6. Additional Movements over and above Basic Rail Schedule.

Additional rail movements over and above the capacity of the basic schedule of trains will be arranged as follows:-

(a) A forecast (known as "bidding") will be submitted for each period of ten days, ten days in advance to A.F.H.Q., Adv. Adm. Echelon by A.C.C. and A.M.G. Headquarters through the Internal Transportation Sub-Commission. Such forecasts will comprise as much information as possible of anticipated special rail movements required, so that a programme of special rail allocations may be prepared.

Additionally, where it is possible to forecast movements required for a longer period than ten days, this should be done and should include as much helpful information as possible.

...3/

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 733016

6. Additional Movements over and above the Rail Schedule (Contd).

(b) The allocation of additional rail tonnage will be advised to all concerned and the specific movements within the tonnage allocation will then be arranged direct with the appropriate Movements and Transportation Offices of the Allied Forces.

(c) When local agreement cannot be reached and when, in exceptional cases, it may be necessary to request special rail movements which have not been included in the appropriate forecast, the requests will be referred through the channels laid down in para.4.

(d) All requests for specific movements referred to in para.6(b) and (c) will clearly indicate the order of priority in which the movements are required to be made and will comprise the following particulars:-

Railroad Station from..... (Province.....
Consignor (Name and Address).....
.....M.G. or A.C.C. Officer to contact (Name, address & Phone No.....)

Railroad Station to..... (Province.....
Consignee (Name & Address).....
.....M.G. or A.C.C. Officer to contact (Name, address and Phone Number).....

Description of Traffic (e.g. Wheat in 90 lbs. sacks).....

Tons to be moved.....

Full reasons why movement is required.....

Reference number of movement..... (each movement to be given a consecutive reference number).

(e) All forecasts referred to in para6(a) will clearly indicate the order of priority in which the movements are required to be made and will give as many of the particulars required under para.6(d) as possible. In any case, the dates within which the movements are required and the quantities available for movement per day must be given.

7. Coastwise and Sea-going Shipping Requirements.

Requirements for coastwise shipping will be dealt with in the same manner as rail demands, bids being submitted to the A.C.C. Shipping Sub-Commission for collation and submission to the Transportation Committee.

Requirements for sea going shipments will be handled separately by the

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 735016

Railroad Station to.....(Province.....)
Consignee (Name & Address).....
Address of A.C.C. Officer to contact (Name, address and Phone Number).....

Description of traffic (e.g. Wheat in 90 lbs. sacks).....

Tons to be moved.....

Full reasons why movement is required.....

Reference number of movement.....(each movement to be given a consecutive reference number).

(c) All forecasts referred to in para(a) will clearly indicate the order of priority in which the movements are required to be made and will give as many of the particulars required under para.6(d) as possible. In any case, the dates within which the movements are required and the quantities available for movement per day must be given.

7. Coastwise and Sea-going Shipping Requirements.

Requirements for coastwise shipping will be dealt with in the same manner as rail demands, bids being submitted to the A.C.C. Shipping Sub-Commission for collation and submission to the Transportation Committee.

Requirements for sea going shipments will be handled separately by the A.C.C. Shipping Sub-Commission.

8. Disposition and functions of A.C.C. or A.M.G. Transportation Officers.

1854

(a) The Internal Transportation Sub-Commission will arrange for A.C.C. or A.M.G. Transportation Officers to be attached to the more important British and U.S. Military Movements and Transportation Offices and for them to maintain close contact with the remainder, so that civil transportation requirements can be co-ordinated with those of the Allied Forces. They will collect and collate demands for civil rail transport referred to in para 6(c) and 6(d), in addition to their other duties.

(b) It may be convenient for the Transportation Committee to empower these A.C.C. or A.M.G. Transportation Officers to arrange through the appropriate Movements or Transportation Office of Allied Forces, such local transportation of passengers and freight as can be provided within the general allocation made, and limited additional special movement where this can be provided without detriment to Allied Military movement or undue consumption of fuel.

.....4/

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 735016

9. Location of Military Mov. and Tn. Offices.

British Movements and U.S. Transportation Offices at present exist on the Mainland of Italy are shown in Appendix "A"

10. Organisation and Location of Internal Transportation Sub-Commission.

The Chart shown at Appx. "B" illustrates the organisation for the time being of Internal Transportation Sub-Commission (Int.Tn.S.Com) in relation to the various British and U.S. Military Movements and Tn. Offices. Notes are appended to show for Allied Control Commission and A.M.G. the normal channels for arranging transportation and the channels for bidding or arranging movements which cannot be agreed locally.

/.....

Major-General.
Deputy Chief Administrative Officer.

DISTRIBUTION:-

A.F.H.Q. (30)
M.G.S. Adv. (2)
H.Q. A.C.C. (Brindisi) (4)
H.Q. A.M.G. (Palermo) (6)
H.Q. A.M.G. 15th Army Group (4)
A.M.G. Region 2 (10)
" " 3 (6)
" " 4 (6)
A.C.C. Internal Transportation Sub-Com (30)
A.C.C. Shipping Sub-Commission (10)
D.G.M.R.S. (6)
M.E.D.B.O. Italy
15 Army Group (2)
Adm. Rep. 15 Army Group.
5th Army (3)
8th Army (3)
Commanding General P.D.S.
H.Q. No.2 District (16)
Mov. Torre Annunziata.
" Castellamare.
FOWIT.
FOTA.
NAAF.
NASC
XII A.F.S.C.
II A.S.A.C.
III A.S.A.C.
Tn. Adriatic Base Area (Bari).
H.Q. 214 Group R.A.F.
NOIC Combined H.Q. Naples.
A.O.A. H.Q. N.W.A.F.
D.C.A.O.
A.D.C.
D/D.C.A.O.
DQMG(M)
D/C.O.T.
D.D.Tn.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 775016

Major-General.
Deputy Chief Administrative Officer.

DISTRIBUTION:-

AFHQ (30)
MGSA Adv. (2)
HQ ACC (Brindisi) (4)
HQ AMG (Palermo) (6)
HQ AMG 15th Army Group (4)
AMG Region 2 (10)
" " 3 (6)
" " 4 (6)
ACC Internal Transportation Sub-Com (30)
ACC Shipping Sub-Commission (10)
DGMP&S (6)
MEDBO Italy
15 Army Group (2)
Adm. Rep. 15 Army Group.
5th Army (3)
8th Army (3)
Commanding General PBS
HQ No.2 District (16)
57 Area.
86 Area.
71 Sub-Area.
151 Sub-Area.
6 Base Sub-Area.
Rail Sub-Area.
94 Sub-Area.
103 Sub-Area.
Mov. 15 Army Group.
" East Italy.
" West Italy.
" Rear Eighth Army.
" Taranto.
" Brindisi.
" Bari.
" Barletta.
" Reggio.
" Railhead Sub-Area.
" Naples.
" Salerno.
Mov. Torre Annunziata.
" Castellamare.
FOWIT.
FOTA.
NAAF.
MAASC
XII A.F.S.C.
II A.S.A.C.
III A.S.A.C.
The Adriatic Base Area (Bari).
HQ 214 Group R.A.F.
NOIC Combined HQ Naples.
ACA HQ NWA.F.
DCA.C.
ADC
D/D.C.A.O.
DQMG(M)
D/C.O.T.
D.D.Tn.
Mov. 1 to 6.
Mov.
"Q" (6)
G(SD)
G-4

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 735016

APPENDIX "A"

LOCATION OF MILITARY MOV. & TN OFFICES.

British Movements:-

Mov. Adv. Adn. Ech AFHQ.

- Mov. Reggio (Calabria).
- Mov. West Italy (Naples)
  - Salerno.
  - Torre Annunziata.
  - Castellamare.
- Mov. East Italy (Bari).
  - Bari.
  - Brindisi.
  - Barletta.
  - Taranto
- Mov. Railhead ∅ Sub-Area.
- Mov. Foggia Sub-Area.

U.S. Transportation:-

Transportation Adv. Adm. Echelon A.F.H.Q.
Transportation Peninsula Base Section (Naples).
Transportation Adriatic Base Area (Bari).

The last named places its demands on Mov. East Italy.

∅ This area is now at FOGGIA but will move to TERMOLI Area shortly. The date will be notified to all concerned.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773016

Salerno. | Torre Annunziata. | Castellamare. | Bari. | Brindisi. | Barletta. | Taranto

Mov. Railhead ø Sub-Area. | Mov. Foggia Sub-Area.

U.S. Transportation:-

Transportation Adv. Adm. Echelon A.F.H.Q.
Transportation Peninsula Base Section (Naples).
Transportation Adriatic Base Area (Bari).

The last named places its demands on Mov. East Italy.

ø This area is now at FOGGIA but will move to TERMOLI Area shortly. The date will be notified to all concerned.

1833

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 775016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

CHART SHOWING ORGANISATION OF INTERNAL TRANSPORTATION SUB-COMMISSI
FOR ARRANGING TRANSPORTATION

HQs. A.C.C. & A.M.G.

Int.Tn.S.Com.
(At Mov.&.Tn. AFHQ. Adv. Adm Ech).

Int.Tn.S.Com Representative (Liaison with HQ A.C.C.) (Liaison with HQ A.M.G.)

Int.Tn.S.Com Representative (Mov. Reggio).

Int.Tn.S.Com Representative (Mov.East Italy Bari).

Int.Tn
Repres
(Mov.
and Tn
Naples

Contact with
Mov. Bari.
Mov. Brindisi.
Mov. Barletta.
Mov. Taranto.

Channels for arranging rail transportation over and above the capacity of the basic

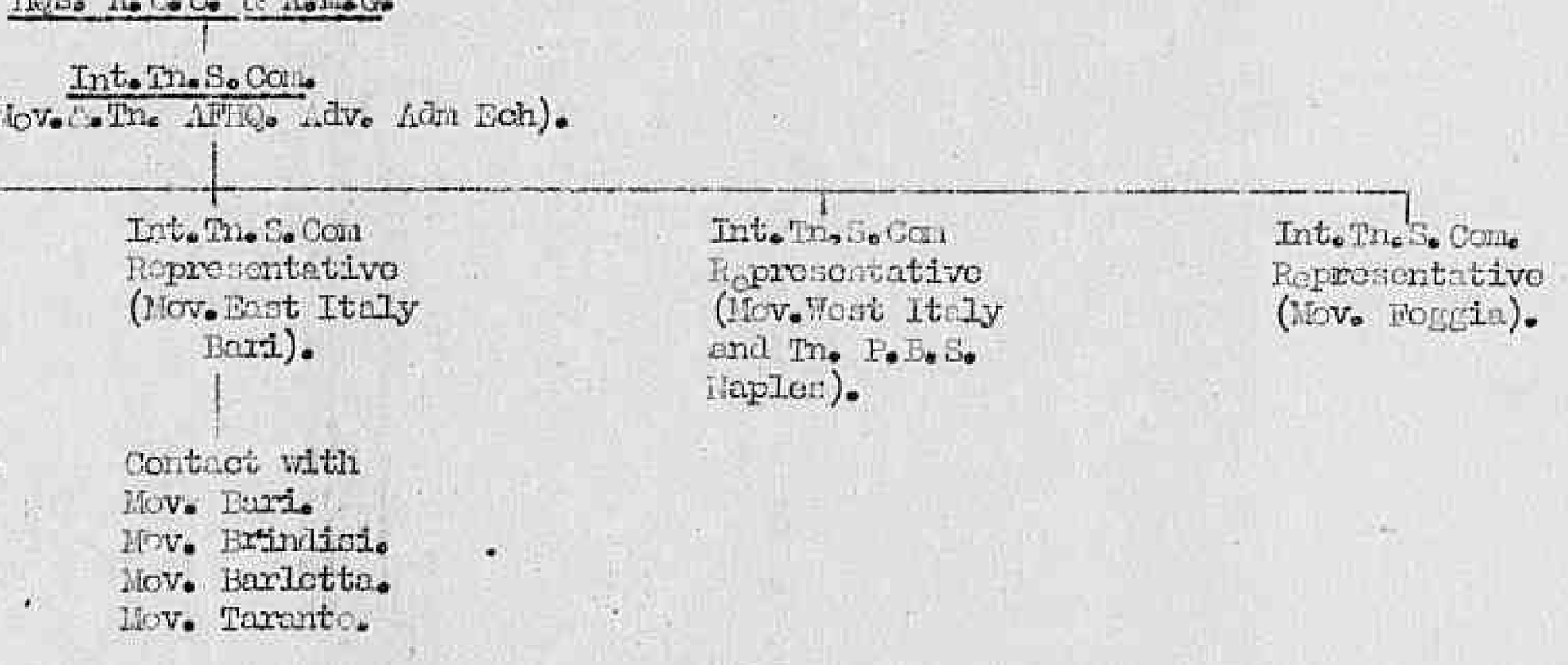
For "bidding" and moves which cannot be agreed locally.

(a) A.M.G. 15 Army Group.	Int.Tn.S.Com at AFHQ Adv. Adm. Echelon.
(b) Regions 3 and 4.	A.M.G. 15 Army Group who will co-ordinate with (a) above.
(c) A.C.C. (Puglia).	Int.Tn.S.Com at AFHQ Adv. Adm. Ech.
(d) Region 2.	-ditto-

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

APPENDIX "B"

ORGANISATION OF INTERNAL TRANSPORTATION SUB-COMMISSION AND CHANNELS FOR ARRANGING TRANSPORTATION



nsportation over and above the capacity of the basic schedules:-

	For "bidding" and moves which cannot be agreed locally.	For specific movements within the agreed tonnage allocations
	Int.Tn.S.Com at AFHQ Adv. Adm. Echelon.	Mov.East Italy BARI, or Mov.West Italy, or Tn. P.B.S., Naples.
	A.M.G. 15 Army Group who will co-ordinate with (a) above.	-ditto-
	Int.Tn.S.Com at AFHQ Adv. Adm. Ech.	Mov. East Italy, Bari or subordinate Mov. Offices as shown on chart.
	-ditto-	Mov. Reggio, or Mov. East Italy Bari, or Mov. West Italy Naples of Mov. Reggio.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

U.S. SECRET EQUALS BRITISH SECRET

111

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
APO 512

SECRET
Auth: CinC, AF
Initials
24 December 1943

24 December 1943

ADMINISTRATIVE MEMORANDUM)
:
NUMBER 94)

CIVIL FOOD CONTROLLER (ITALIAN MAINLAND)

1. Paragraph 3 of Section II, Administrative Memorandum Number 92, this headquarters, cs, is rescinded.

2. Lieutenant Colonel Alexander I. Henderson, AUS, is appointed additional Vice-Chairman for food control and Civil Food Controller for the mainland of Italy, vice Colonel E. E. Hume, GSC, relieved.
(AG 322-1 (Central Economic Committee) MGS-AGM)

By command of General EISENHOWER:

T. J. DAVIS
Brigadier General, United States Army
Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION:
"D"

1852

U.S. SECRET EQUALS BRITISH SECRET

Copy No. 90
CCC.

AEHQ ADV ADM ECHELON ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTION No. 22

RESERVE HOLDINGS OF PETROL, OIL AND LUBRICANTS (CLASS III SUPPLIES) IN ITALY.

1. This instruction is issued in amplification of para. 6 of this HQ Adm Instruction No. 20 dated 7 Jan. 44.

2. RESERVES.

(a) The total GS reserves of fuels to be held on the Italian Mainland for US and British ground forces (including ground requirements for Air Forces) will be as follows :-

(i) Packaged Fuel.

15 days reserves for all Allied Forces operating therein exclusive of stocks held in advance of Army Rear boundaries.

(ii) Bulk.

30 days reserves for all Allied Forces operating therein.

(b) Lubricants.

The total GS reserves of lubricants to be held on the Italian Mainland will be as follows :-

45 days reserves for all Allied Forces operating therein.

3. LOCATION OF HOLDINGS.

(a) US ARMY

(i) The reserve laid down in para 2(a) and (b) above will be held in Depots and Bulk Installations in Western Italy.

(b) BRITISH ARMY

(i) Packaged Fuel and Lubricants.

50% of the authorised reserves will be held in Depots in

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

30 days reserves for all Allied Forces operating therein.

(b) Lubricants.

The total GS reserves of lubricants to be held on the Italian Mainland will be as follows :-

45 days reserves for all Allied Forces operating therein.

3. LOCATION OF HOLDINGS.

(a) US ARMY

(i) The reserve laid down in para 2(a) and (b) above will be held in Depots and Bulk Installations in Western Italy.

(b) BRITISH ARMY

(i) Packaged Fuel and Lubricants.

50% of the authorised reserves will be held in Depots in Eastern Italy and 50% in Depots in Western Italy.

(ii) Bulk.

The bulk reserve will be held in British Installations in Eastern and Western Italy as far as possible in the same proportions mentioned in para 3(b)(i)

1851

(c) AIR FORCES.

Reserves of packaged fuel, bulk and Lubricants for the Air Forces will be held either in US or British Army Depots and Installations as is convenient.

Cont /Sheet 2 (4)

22

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

4. WORKING MARGINS.

(a) It will be the responsibility of the Services concerned in conjunction with Pet Sec AFHQ Adv Adm Echelon to adjust the working margins that the level of reserves for any particular commodity does not fall below the minimum scale laid down by the Staff.

(b) It is considdred that the following working margins will be sufficient to give effect to 4(a) above :-

(i)	Packaged Fuel.	5 Days
(ii)	Bulk.	All available bulk storage will be utilised to the maximum capacity. It is estimated that the storage now in use and planned will give in effect a working margin of 15 Days.
(Iii)	Lubricants	15 Days.

W.H. Rees
for Major-General.
Deputy Chief Administrative Officer.

AFHQ Adv Adm Echelon.
CMF.
20 Jan. 44.

Distribution -

	Copy No.
Fifth Army	1 - 2
Fifth Army (Br Increment)	3
Main Eighth Army	4
Rear Eighth Army	5 - 6
IO Corps	7 - 8
No. 2 District	9 - 14
C.G., P.B.S.	15 - 19
AFHQ	20 - 29
GHQ, MEF	30 - 35
HQ, AFI.	36 - 39
POWIT	40

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(Iii) Lubricants 15 Days.

W.H. Hughes
for Major-General, D.G.
Deputy Chief Administrative Officer.

AFHQ Adv Adm Echelon.
C/F.
20 Jan. 44.

Distribution -

	Copy No.
Fifth Army	1 - 2
Fifth Army (Br Increment)	3
Main Eighth Army	4
Rear Eighth Army	5 - 6
IO Corps	7 - 8
No. 2 District	9 - 14
C.G., P.B.S.	15 - 19
AFHQ	20 - 29
GHQ, MEF	30 - 35
HQ, AFI.	36 - 39
FOWIT	40
FOTALI	41
MAAF	42
MTAF	43
AAFSC	44
XII AFSC	45
XV AFSC	46
ADC to DCAO	47
G-4	48 - 50
US LO AAFSC	51
D/COT	52
DSTO Southern Italy	53 - 54
MMIA	55
Mov West Italy	56 - 58
Mov East Italy	59 - 61
DGTRS	62 - 63
Branches & Services FLAMBO	64 - 96
War Diary	97 - 98
Spares	99 - 100

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 783016

MGS

AFHQ Adv Adm Echelon
C.F

19/Q

12 Dec 43

Copy No. 146

AFHQ ADV ADM ECHELON ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTION NO. 16

THE SITING AND ERECTION OF BRITISH (GHQ) INSTALLATIONS

1. This instruction covers the procedure to be adopted for the siting of all British (GHQ) Installations.

2. The general area and capacity of each installation will be laid down by this HQ.

3. A siting board will be detailed by this HQ. The composition of this board will be as follows:-

(a) President - to be detailed by this HQ

(b) The Head of the Service concerned, who will take part in the recce personally, or be represented by his deputy.

(c) Representatives from following services will also accompany recce party for duties stated:-

DQMG (Mov)	-	Rail Service
Works	-	RE Work
Medical	-	Hygiene
Sigs	-	Communications
District (or Sub-Area)	-	Local Adm

4. This HQ may require District HQ to carry out on its behalf, the duty of co-ordination on the spot. District may delegate this to the Comd of the Area or Sub-Area concerned. The above does not alter two principles, which are:-

(a) The final responsibility for the plan rests with this HQ.

(b) District HQ (or Sub-Area on its behalf), will always be consulted.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(a) President - to be detailed by this HQ

(b) The Head of the Service concerned, who will take part in the recce personally, or be represented by his deputy.

(c) Representatives from following services will also accompany recce party for duties stated:-

DQMG (Mov)	-	Rail Service
Works	-	RE Work
Medical	-	Hygiene
Sigs	-	Communications
District (or Sub-Area)	-	Local Adm

4. This HQ may require District HQ to carry out on its behalf, the duty of co-ordination on the spot. District may delegate this to the Comd of the Area or Sub-Area concerned. The above does not alter two principles, which are:-

(a) The final responsibility for the plan rests with this HQ.

(b) District HQ (or Sub-Area on its behalf), will always be consulted.

5. On completion of recce, the President will make a report on the form at Appendix "A". One copy of the report will be sent to this HQ and a duplicate to the District. The report will include a sketch to scale of the proposed site showing approx details of new construction required.

1850

6. The recce report will be examined at this HQ and if agreed, confirmatory wires will be sent to District concerned and DQMG (Mov), who will prepare detailed plans for RE and Tn work respectively. Completed plans will be submitted to this HQ for approval and allocation of priorities.

7. Responsibility for actual construction to approved plans will be:-

(a) RE Works - The district concerned

(b) Tn construction - DQMG (Mov)

GHQ INSTALLATIONS

8. Where it is desired to locate a GHQ Installation in an Army area, for example in the vicinity of a captured port, the recce/ with necessary staff and party

/2.... service representatives....

2 2

973

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773016

service representatives, will be sent forward by this HQ to assist the Army recce party with a view to so siting installations that they will fit in with forward planning.

The FLAMBO recce party will prepare a report in accordance with para 5 above; in this case, the duplicate copy will be sent to Army HQ

9. Initial work in such depots will be the responsibility of Army.

W.D. Bahr
for Major General
Deputy Chief Administrative Officer

JAG/AEM

DISTRIBUTION:-

	Copy Nos
HQ 15 Army Group	1 - 6
HQ Fifth Army	7 - 10
HQ Fifth Army (Br.Increment)	11 - 12
Main Eighth Army	13 - 17
Rear Eighth Army	18 - 22
HQ No.2 District	23 - 38
OC, Peninsular Base Section	39 - 43
AFHQ	44 - 73
GHQ, MEF	74 - 75
No. 1 District	76 - 77
C-in-C Med	78
FONIT	79
FOTALI	80
NOIC Combined HQ Naples	81
HQ NAAF	82 - 83
HQ TAF	84
HQ DAF	85
NASC	86
XII AFSC	87 - 89
NASAF	90
Allied Control Commission	91

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 787016

DISTRIBUTION:-

	Copy Nos
HQ 15 Army Group	1 - 6
HQ Fifth Army	7 - 10
HQ Fifth Army (Br.Increment)	11 - 12
Main Eighth Army	13 - 17
Rear Eighth Army	18 - 22
HQ No.2 District	23 - 38
OC, Peninsular Base Section	39 - 43
AFHQ	44 - 73
GHQ, MEF	74 - 75
No. 1 District	76 - 77
C-in-C Med	78
FOWIT	79
FOTALI	80
NOIC Combined HQ Naples	81
HQ NAAF	82 - 83
HQ DAF	84
HQ DAF	85
NAASC	86
XII AFSC	87 - 89
NASAF	90
Allied Control Commission	91
MMIA	92
PSTO Med	93
DGMRS	94
Movements FLAMEO	95 - 106
Transportation FLAMEO	107 - 126
List "J" (Less Mov & Tn)	127 - 155
War Diary	156 - 157
Spares	158 - 160

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 788016

APPENDIX "A" TO ADMINISTRATIVE
INSTRUCTION NO.16 DATED 11 DEC 43

REPORT RECCE FOR SITE OF .....

Carried out on 43

1. Composition of Recce Party

2. Site selected

3. Description of Site

(a) Office accommodation .....

(b) Living accommodation .....

(c) Covered storage of work space .....

(d) Open storage .....

(e) Road facilities .....

(f) Rail facilities .....

4. Work required for intial occupation

(a) Office accommodation .....

(b) Living accommodation .....

(c) Covered storage .....

(d) Open storage .....

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(a) Office accommodation .....

(b) Living accommodation .....

(c) Covered storage of work space .....

(d) Open storage .....

(e) Road facilities .....

(f) Rail facilities .....

4. Work required for intial occupation

(a) Office accommodation .....

(b) Living accommodation .....

(c) Covered storage .....

(d) Open storage .....

(e) Road facilities .....

(f) Rail facilities .....

1849

5. Work required for maximum development

(a) Office accommodation .....

(b) Living accommodation .....

(c) Covered storage .....

(d) Open storage .....

(e) Road facilities .....

(f) Rail facilities .....

/2...Miscellaneous.....

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 772016

6. Miscellaneous

(a) Electric power .....

(b) Water supply .....

(c) Signal communications .....

7. Other remarks of board

..... Signature.

NOTE:- A sketch to scale, of proposed site showing rough detail of new road and rail constructions, will be attached.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 787016

MOST SECRET.

A.F.H.Q., Adv Adm Echelon.
G.d.F.
19/Q.
4 Dec 43.

AFHQ., ADV. ADM. ECH. ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTION NO.13.

Layout of Ports and Installations in Western Italy.

1. Scope of the Instruction.

The following instruction deals only with the detailed administrative lay-out of British Army Installations in Western Italy. The US Army Installations in this area will be sited and controlled by C.G., Peninsular Base Section. The Air Force Installations are controlled by the XII Air Force Service Command.

2. General.

(a) The eventual build up of British Army formations (including those Allied Formations which are British responsibility) dependant upon the Naples Group of Ports will not be achieved before May 1944. A balanced plan for the continued build up of British Army Formating has now been issued and it has been decided to establish, now, installations in Western Italy for the maintenance of a force of 7 British Divisions which will reach a total estimated daily tonnage of 5, 000 tons excluding bulk petroleum products.

(b) The interim policy is to establish Adv Base Installations only. If the progress of Allied Forces northwards is rapid, a proportion of the maintenance will be transferred to ports further north as soon as possible.

3. Ports.

(a) The military operation of all ports in the Naples Group of

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 772016

US Army Installations in this area shall be [illegible] by C.G., Peninsular Base Section. The Air Force Installations are controlled by the XII Air Force Service Command.

2. General.

(a) The eventual build up of British Army formations (including those Allied Formations which are British responsibility) dependant upon the Naples Group of Ports will not be achieved before May 1944. A balanced plan for the continued build up of British Army Formatins has now been issued and it has been decided to establish, now, installations in Western Italy for the maintenance of a force of 7 British Divisions which will reach a total estimated daily tonnage of 5, 000 tons excluding bulk petroleum products.

(b) The interim policy is to establish Adv Base Installations only. If the progress of Allied Forces northwards is rapid, a proportion of the maintenance will be transferred to ports further north as soon as possible.

3. Ports.

(a) The military operation of all ports in the Naples Group of Ports is the responsibility of the C.G., Peninsular Base Section. The method by which this responsibility will be exercised is laid down in this HQ Adm Instruction No.4 dated 31 Oct 43.

(b) The Naples Group of Ports comprises the following ports which will be used and developed to a total capacity of 15, 000 tons per day excluding vehicles:- 15,000

(i) Naples.
(ii) Salerno.
(iii) Torre Annunziata.
(iv) Castellamare.

(c) The allocation of shipping amongst the various ports will be decided at the periodical Diversion Meeting as laid down in para 7 of Adm Instruction No.4 dated 31 Oct 43. As far as is possible consideration will be given to the geographical lay out of British Adv Base Installations when these allocations are made.

4. Adv Base Installations.

(a) Adv Base Installations will be established as laid down in Appendix "A" to this Instruction.

Sheet 2/...(b).

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 775016

4. (b) The Adv Base Installations will be planned and maintained on the basis of 23 days reserve holdings plus 27 days working margin for the seven Divisions. In addition 7 days reserve plus 3 days working margin will be held in the forward area as directed by this H.Q., except in the case of OS stores of which a full 60 days will be held in the BOD. POL reserveswill consist of 30 days only of packaged POL. The 30 days POL working margin will be held in bulk.

(c) Of the authorised reserves, at least 5 days will be held in depots situated in the SALERNO area. The exceptions to this rule will be ;-

(i) OS Stores. The main BOD is situated in this area.

(ii) MT Stores. The total reserves will be held in the ESBD at CONCELLO.

(d) Packaged petroleum products are a common user item as between the Allied Armies, and the holdings authorised for this commodity include a reserve for the build-up of the U.S. Forces.

(e) The policy governing the Adv Base Layout generally, the general administration of Adv Base Installations and the stocking of depots is the responsibility of this H.Q. District and Area Comds are responsible for the local adm only of all Adv Base Installations located in their areas.

(f) Provision must be made in allcases for expansion. In the case of certain individual depots this may not be possible and in such cases alternative sites should be chosen.

5. Labour.

The policy to be adopted is that the maximum use is to be made of Italian Military Labour, skilled and unskilled civilians in the operation of the ports and Adv Base Installations.

6. Transport.

The following principles governing the use of transport which are of general application will be observed ;-

(a) All RASC Tpt coys other than domestic coys allotted to Divs and Corps //

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

a reserve for the build-up of the U.S. Forces.

(e) The policy governing the Adv Base Layout generally, the general administration of Adv Base Installations and the stocking of depots is the responsibility of this H.Q. District and Area Comds are responsible for the local adm only of all Adv Base Installations located in their areas.

(f) Provision must be made in allcases for expansion. In the case of certain individual depots this may not be possible and in such cases alternative sites should be chosen.

5. Labour.

The policy to be adopted is that the maximum use is to be made of Italian Military Labour, skilled and unskilled civilians in the operation of the ports and Adv Base Installations.

6. Transport.

The following principles governing the use of transport which are of general application will be observed ;-

(a) All RASC Tpt coys other than domestic coys allotted to Divs and Corps are GHQ troops and will form a pool of tpt for the Italian Theatre of Operations.

(b) These coys will be under the direct control of this H.Q. by whom they will be allocated to Formations, Districts, and Areas from time to time in accordance with operational and maintenance requirements.

(c) Third line tpt will invariably be allocated by Districts, Areas, and Sub-Areas, in the following priorities ;-

(i) essential maintenance of tps.

(ii) Dock and RH clearance.

(iii) Work within Depots.

(iv) RE Works services.

(v) Miscellaneous.

The cardinal principle is that Dock Clearance and RH clearance should on no account be held up through lack of MT.

7...../3.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 775016

7. Petroleum Products.

(a) Petroleum products are held in a common pool. As far as the availability of bulk petroleum tpt and of containers makes possible, the importation of petroleum fuels for daily maintenance will be in bulk. The balance will be imported in packages.

(b) Depots will cater for both U.S. and British tps and will be operated by either British or U.S. Units.

(c) PBS will allocate the intake from the ports to Bulk Installations and Packed Petrol Depots in co-operation with 57 Area and 94 Sub-Area and will co-ordinate issues from Installations and Depots to support the Forces based on the Naples Area.

(d) The following allocation of Bulk storage has been made in the Naples Area:-

80 Octane.	100 Octane.	Derv.
18,200,000 Imperial gals.	6,300,000 Imperial gals.	1,750,000 Imperial gals.

Kerosene. 1,750,000 Imperial gals.

(e) Pipelines are being run forward as the Forces advance. It will be the policy to supply the petrol requirements of Fifth Army by this means.

8. The tonnages to be imported through the Western Ports and the reserves to be held in the West are not intended for the maintenance of a specific number of troops on the Western L of C. They form part of the total importations and reserves for the British Forces on the mainland of Italy, and must be used in a flexible manner. The development of transportation facilities for the transfer of stocks from one L of C to the other is of great importance.

9. A separate Adm Instruction on the layout of "A" Installations in Western Italy will be issued.

W. G. Roe for Col
Major General.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 783216

80 Octane.	100 Octane.	Derv.
18,200,000 Imperial gals.	6,300,000 Imperial gals.	1,750,000 Imperial gals.

•Kerosene. 1,750,000 Imperial gals.

(e) Pipelines are being run forward as the Forces advance. It will be the policy to supply the petrol requirements of Fifth Army by this means.

8. The tonnages to be imported through the Western Ports and the reserves to be held in the West are not intended for the maintenance of a specific number of troops on the Western L of C. They form part of the total importations and reserves for the British Forces on the mainland of Italy, and must be used in a flexible manner. The development of transportation facilities for the transfer of stocks from one L of C to the other is of great importance.

9. A separate Adm Instruction on the layout of "A" Installations in Western Italy will be issued.

W. H. Rose for
Major General.
Deputy Chief Administrative Officer.

DISTRIBUTION:-	Copy Nos.		Copy Nos.
Fifth Army	1 - 2	XII AFSC	45
Fifth Army Fr. Increment.	3	II ASAC	46
Main Eighth Army	4	III ASAC	47
Rear Eighth Army	5 - 6	ADC to DCAO	48
10 Corps	7 - 8	DDCAO	49
No.2 District	9 -14	G-4	50-52
C.G. Peninsular Base Section.	15 -19	US LO XII AFSC	53
57 Area	20	D/COT	54
94 Sub-Area	21	DSTO Southern Italy.	55-56
A.F.H.Q.	22 -31	Allied Control Commission	57-58
G.H.Q., MEF	32 -36	Military Mission to Italian Army.	59
HQ 15 Army Group.	37 -39	Mov West Italy.	60-62
FOWIT	40	Mov East Italy.	63-65
FOTA	41	DGMRS FLAMBO	66-67
NAAF	42	Branches and Services FLAMBO	
NATAF	43	War Diary	
NAASC	44	File.	

184

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Appendix "A" to Adm Instruction No.13 dated 4 Dec

Serial No. (i)	Service. (ii)	Type and No. of Installation. (iii)	Location. (iv)	Max. tonnage to be held. (v)	Estimate of of Adm Units ations. (v
1	RE	One ESD. No.11 ESD	CANCELLO (Map ref N355658)	45000	112 Worksh
2.	ST.	(a) Supply Installations. Three BSDs. 51 BSD. 23 BSD.	NOLA (Map ref N 4458	30000	Three Fire (One for e Three Pnr (One for e
		50 ESD.	SALERNO. (Map ref N 6471).	10000	
		(b) Petrol Installations. (i)US Installations	AVERSA. (Map ref N 1767).	25000	(i) 13 Mob 15 Mob
		(ii)Br Installations. Four Pet Depots. 128 Pet Depot. (Type "B" 251 Pet Depot. (Type "C").	CASORIA (Map ref N 8455).	12500	(ii) 41 Bulk Coy. HQ and Petrol
		234 Petrol Depot (Type "C").	PASSARELLI. (Map ref N 4046).	12500	3 Mobil Coy.

0332

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

"A" to Adm Instruction No.1[illegible] dated 4 Dec 43.

Location. (iv)	Max. tonnage to be held. (v)	Estimate of type and No. of Adm Units excl Installations. (vi)	Remarks. (vii)
CANCELLO (Map ref N755658)	45000	1½ Workshops & 1 Coy RE.	1200 Italian Military or Civilian labour.
NOLA (Map ref N 2458	30000	Three Fire Fighting Sub Secs (One for each BSD). Three Pnr Coys. (One for each BSD).	1200 Italian Military or Civilian labour if Pnr coys NOT available
SALERNO. (Map ref N 6431).	10000		
AVERSA. (Map ref N 1763).	25000	(i) 13 Mob Pet Filling Coy. 15 Mob Pet Filling Coy.	(i) Two MPFCs used for filling petrol for 10 Corps at AVERSA.
CASORIA (Map ref N 2455).	12500	(ii) 41 Bulk Petrol Transport Coy. HQ and 3 Sub Secs 3 Bulk Petrol Filling Coy.	(ii) No.8 Petrol Depot Type "A" will on arrival BATTAGLIA replace the existing installations there. These installations will then be free for future commitments.
PASSANTI. (Map ref N 4046).	12500	3 Mobile Petrol Filling Coy.	250 - 500 Italian Military or Civilian labour will be required.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)
3.	ST	Lot 113 Pet Depot (Type "B").	SALERNO (Map ref N 6431)	5000	
		218 Pet Depot. (Type "C").	LATTARAGLIA (Map ref N 831236).	10000	No. 2 & 3 Secs 5 Bulk Storage Coy.
		Lot 113 Petrol Depot (Type "B")			
3	Ord.	Ammunition. One Base Amn Depot.	NOLA (Map ref N 4458)		2 Port Amn Det. 6 Port Amn Det.
		Main Depot.	NOLA. (Map ref N 4458).	90000	One Port Amn Det 2 Inf Coys.
		Sub Depot.	SALERNO. (Map ref N 6431).	6000	
		(ii) Stores. One Base Ord Depot. 557 AOL	PONTECAG-NANO.		8 Port Ord Det.
		No.1 Sub Depot.	PONTECAG-NANO. (Map ref N 7327).	Vote 9 M.T.	10 Port Ord Det. 15 Port Ord Det. One Ord Port Det
		No.2 Sub Depot.	PORTICI. (Map ref N 289466)	Votes 7 & 8	
		No.3 Sub Depot.	PONTECAG-NANO (Map ref N7327)	Vote 9 less MT	

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(v)	(vi)	(vii)
NO ref 1) AGLI. ref 236).	5000 10000	No. 2 & 3 Socs F Bulk Petl Storage Coy.	These two socs are required for working the two civilian installations used, i.e. AZIENDA GENERALE ITALIANA PETROLI and SHELL(Mex) Storage for 30000 tons
ref 58) ref 58). NO. ref 31). AG- AG- ref 7). I. ref 466) AG- (Map 7327)	90000 6000 Vote 9 M.T. Votes 7 & 8 Vote 9 less MT	2 Port Amn Det. 6 Port Amn Det. One Port Amn Det 2 Fmr Coys. 8 Port Ord Det. 10 Port Ord Det. 15 Port Ord Det. One Ord Port Det	At present 501 ASD is working as a Base Amn Depot. On arrival 10 Base Amn Dep 501 ASD will be released & will be available for moving fwd. In lieu 2 Fmr Coys - 800 Italian Military or Civilian labour could be used. This installation will be taken over by a DOD to be nominated by AFHQ. 6 Port Ord Det is due to arrive shortly. 2500 - 3000 Italian Military or Civilian labour required.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)
3	Ord	R.S.O.	PORTICI (Map ref N 289466)		
		(iii) Vehs. One Veh Coy. 574 Veh Coy. 563 Veh Pk. 60 Veh Pk. 61 Veh Pk.	PORTICI. PORTICI (Map ref N 289466) PONTECAGNANO (Map ref N7327) MONOPOLI. (Map ref N7966)		Nil.
4.	REME.	One Adv Base Wk/Shps No.1 Adv Base W/Shops. One Veh Assbly Coy. 3 Veh Assembly Coy. One AFV Insp & Servicing Unit. No.1 AFV I & S Unit.	Arty Bks. Naples. Market Place, NAPLES. -do-		No 6 Port W/S. No.18 Port W/S. Two L of C W/S.
5.	Salv.	One Base Salvage Depot I8 Salvage Unit.	S.A. Metallurgia Meridionale, NAPLES.	Area of 9 acres	Nil.
6.	Tn.	One Tn Stores Depot.	POGGIO REALE (Map ref N 251516)	20000 tons Max.	One Tn Stores Coy.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
PORTICI (Map ref N 289466)			13
PORTICI.		Nil.	563 Veh Pk at present acting as Transit Pk till replaced by 21 Transit Pk on arrival.
PORTICI (Map ref N 289466) PONTECAGNANO (Map ref N7327) MENOPOLI. (Map ref N7866)			61 Veh Pk under temp cond 10 Veh Coy whose Transit Pk has NOT yet arrived.
Arty Wks. Naples.		No 6 Port W/S. No.18 Port W/S. Two ½ L of C W/S.	The two L of C W/S will be found from 44 Non Div W/S which are being subdivided.
Market Place, NAPLES.			2 AFV I & S Unit will on arrival replace 1 AFV I & S Unit which will be free for fwd movement.
-do-			
S.A. Metallurgia Meridionale, NAPLES.	Area of 9 acres	Nil.	50 -100 Italian Military or civilian labour required.
FOGGIO REALE (Map ref N 251516)	20000 tons Max.	One Tn Stores Coy.	24 Tn Stores Sec which is at present working thedepot will be absorbed by 156 Tn Stores Coy which will work the depot on arrival.

Sheet 4/. Serial 7.....

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi
7.	E.F.I.	One Base Canteen Depot.	145 Santa Teresa Dalgi Scalzi, NAPLES.	-	Ni
8.	Postal.	One Base Army Post Office 1E B.A.P.O.	Central Rly Stn. NAPLES.	-	

0336

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Depot.	148 Santa Teresa Lalgi Scalzi, NAPLES.	-	Nil.	30 Italian civilian labour required.
t Office	Central Rly Stn. NAPLES.	-		25 Italian Civilian labour required.

U. S. CONFIDENTIAL
Equals British CONFIDENTIAL

A. F. H. Q.
ADVANCE ADMINISTRATIVE ECHELON
A.P.O. 400

4/1 PS
1 December 1943

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTION

Copy No. 26

NUMBER 12

DISTRIBUTION OF CIVILIAN PETROLEUM REQUIREMENTS.

1. It is essential that civilian use of petroleum products be controlled so as to assure the minimum consumption compatible with military necessity and a sound civilian economy. Such control must be uniform in all portions of the Kingdom of Italy thus far occupied and similarly extended to other areas as they fall under Allied influence.

Motor Vehicles

2. All civilian motor vehicles, whether publicly or privately operated, shall be allowed to circulate only on permit and shall be furnished petroleum products only upon presentation of coupons valid for the month of issue. Petroleum coupons and circulation permits will be issued only against applications properly made on Form PET-FUEL No. 1, copy of which attached. Circulating permits must be numerically synchronized with petroleum permits.

3. The provision of paragraph 2 above are not intended to modify the procedure outlined in paragraph 10 of Administrative Instruction No. 9, this Headquarters, with respect to the furnishing of petroleum to civil contractors working for military account.

4. Vehicles requisitioned by the Military for Military purposes operated by Military personnel will not be issued petroleum coupons or civil circulating permits. Such vehicles shall clearly display the name of the military unit by which they are used and petroleum supplies therefore shall be issued by the Military and included in Military requirements.

5. Civil applicants for motor vehicle permits and petroleum supplies may obtain form PET-FUEL No. 1 from any Allied Military Government office or from any C.I.P. representative or such other places as may be designated. Application forms when completed in duplicate shall be given by the applicant to the nearest

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 795016

2. All civilian motor vehicles, whether publicly or privately operated, shall be allowed to circulate only on permit and shall be furnished petroleum products only upon presentation of coupons valid for the month of issue. Petroleum coupons and circulation permits will be issued only against applications properly made on Form PET-FUEL No. 1, copy of which attached. Circulating permits must be numerically synchronized with petroleum permits.

3. The provision of paragraph 2 above are not intended to modify the procedure outlined in paragraph 10 of Administrative Instruction No. 9, this Headquarters, with respect to the furnishing of petroleum to civil contractors working for military account.

4. Vehicles requisitioned by the Military for Military purposes operated by Military personnel will not be issued petroleum coupons or civil circulating permits. Such vehicles shall clearly display the name of the military unit by which they are used and petroleum supplies therefore shall be issued by the Military and included in Military requirements.

5. Civil applicants for motor vehicle permits and petroleum supplies may obtain form PET-FUEL No. 1 from any Allied Military Government office or from any C.I.P. representative or such other places as may be designated. Application forms when completed in duplicate shall be given by the applicant to the nearest ACC, AMG or CIP representative. In the latter case the CIP representative will pass the application in duplicate with his comments to the proper ACC or AMG office or agency designated by them (Provincial Economic Councils, etc.) in various localities for approval or denial. Approval will be granted in consistancy with the principles laid down in Schedule "A" attached as from time to time ammended. The duplicate copy of the approved applications showing quantity approved and serial number of permit issued will be returned to the local CIP representative and through him to CIP Zone office.

6. Civilian circulating permits shall be made only in accordance with Form PET-FUEL No. 2 (copy attached) and will be issued simultaneously with coupon Forms PET-FUEL NOs. 3 or 4 (for petrol or diesel oil respectively) copies attached. Forms Nos. 2, 3, and 4 shall be valid only for monthly periods or such other periods as may from time to time be determined by Petroleum Section, FLAMBC.

Industrial and Off-The-Road Users

7. Applicants for petroleum products destined for non-vehicular use will submit application Form PET-FUEL No. 5, copy attached. Such applicants include, but are not limited to, non-highway agricultural users, marine and fishing users,

U. S. CONFIDENTIAL
Equals British CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 772016

dealers in kerosene, wax or pharmaceutical petroleum products who distribute to individual retail consumers. Private household consumers of these products should not submit application Form PET-FUEL No. 5. Their demand will be comprehended in the allotments made to the dealers supplying them. Form PET-FUEL No. 5 shall be submitted in triplicate, one copy for the C.I.P. office, one for issuing office and the third copy for applicant.

8. The procedure for handling applications as outlined in paragraph 7 above will be the same as that described in paragraph 5.

General

9. Requests for civilian allocations of petroleum products not specifically comprehended in this Instruction should be referred to Petroleum Section, FL.AEC, by /.AC 15th Army Group or HQ, ACC, as involved for consideration.
ACC, ACC,

10. Petroleum Section, FL.AEC, will maintain close liaison with /.AC 15th Army Group and HQ, ACC, so as properly to relate Italian civilian petroleum distribution to the industrial and economic programs of ACC.

11. Printed Forms are being prepared and will be distributed - attached mimeographed Forms are only samples.

[signature]
for Major General,
Deputy Chief Administrative Officer.

1840

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 772016

11. Printed Forms are being prepared and will be distributed - attached mimeographed Forms are only samples.

[illegible]
for Major General,
Deputy Chief Administrative Officer.

1840

U. S. CONFIDENTIAL
Equals British CONFIDENTIAL

- 2 -

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 765016

U. S. CONFIDENTIAL
Equals British CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION:

	Copy No.
DCAO	1
D/CAO	2
G (SD)	3
"	4
"	5
G-4	6
Petroleum Section	7
X	8
Works	9
Mov.	10
Trf.	11
S.F.	12
Ordnance	13
R.E.M.E.	14
Medical	15
Pr.	16
Postal	17
Salvage	18
P. & L.	19 & 20
Prints	21
Camp	22
Chief Clerk	23
D.S.T.C.	24
Cdn. Sec. GHQ 1st Echn.	25
A.C.S. Adv.	26
AAG Rfts Sec G2b	27
USAIO	28
XII A.F.S.C.	29
A/G 15 Army Gp.	30 & 31
G (CPS)	32
Survey	33
Catering	34
C-in-C Med.	35
DSTC Med.	36
AFHQ	37 to 66
FOIC Taranto	67
F.O.I.C. West Italy	68
5th Army	69
8th Army	70
10 Corps	71
Peninsular Base Section	72 to 77
No. 2 District	78 to 93
97 Area	94
94 Sub Area	95
103 Sub Area	96
151 Sub Area	97
86 Area	98
R.M. Sub Area	99
6 Base Sub Area	100
NAF	101
III A.S.A.C.	102
XII S.A.C. ADV.	103
2 S.A.C.	104
British Military Mission & 7th Italian Army	105
NOIC Combined HQ. Naples	106
Hirings and Claims	107
AAG, 15 Army Group	108 to 112
HQ, AAG	113 to 122
AAG Regions II & III	123 to 132 133 to 142
Allied Control Commission	143 & 144
CIP	145 & 146
FOWIT	147
71 Sub Area	148
AOA HQ. NAAF	149
DC 214 Gp. RAF	150

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 752014

Postal	17
Salvage	18
F. & L.	19 & 20
Prints	21
Camp	22
Chief Clerk	23
D.S.T.O.	24
Gdn. Sec. GHQ 1st Ech.	25
M.G.S. Adv.	26
A.G Rfts Sec G24	27
USLO	28
AFHQ A.F.S.C.	29
A/G 15 Army Gp.	30 & 31
G (OPS)	32
Survey	33
Catering	34
C-in-C Med.	35
DSTO Med.	36
AFHQ	37 to 66
FCIC Teranto	67
P.O.W.C.	104
British Military Mission & 7th Italian Army	105
NCIC Combined HQ. Naples	106
Hirings and Claims	107
A.G, 15 Army Group	108 to 112
HQ, A.G	113 to 122
A.G Regions II & III	123 to 132 / 133 to 142
Allied Control Commission	143 & 144
CIP	145 & 146
POWIT	147
71 Sub Area	148
A.G. HQ. NAAF	149
DC 214 Gp. PAF	153

U. S. CONFIDENTIAL
Equals British CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 772016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

SCHEDULE "A"

Petroleum Issues to Civilians.

1. The following categories of civilian petroleum users are eligible for issue of petroleum products.

a. Agricultural vehicles or machinery.
b. Commercial fishing boats.
c. Common carriers of goods and passengers.
d. Public utilities; including essential vehicles. (water, gas, electricity, postal, telephone, telegraph, etc.)
e. Public health and safety. (physicians, fire, police, ambulance, motor hearses, etc.)
f. Essential state and municipal government officials.
g. Industrial vehicles or plants considered essential to a minimum public economy. Each included industry will be reported to this headquarters by A.C.C. Headquarters, A.F.H.Q. and A.M.G. 15th Army Group.
h. Dealers in kerosene, wax, candles, and pharmaceutical oils essential for household consumption.

2. Not all applicants in the above categories will necessarily be given petroleum permits. Individual cases must be scrutinized for essentiality and quantity applicable to each instance.

3. Every effort shall be made to conserve fuel by the local pooling of vehicles.

1839

GOVERNO MILITARE ALLEATO

ALLIED MILITARY GOVERNMENT

RICHIESTA DI UN PERMESSO DI CIRCOLAZIONE PER AUTOVEICOLO E DI RIFORNIMENTO DI CARBURANTI

(Application for motor vehicle circulating permit and fuel supplies

PROVINCIA DI (Province) _____ COMUNE DI _____

NOME E COGNOME DEL RICHIEDENTE _____

(Name of applicant)

NOME DELLA DITTA O SOCIETÁ _____

(Name of firm if any)

INDIRIZZO (Address _____

TESSERA DI IDENTITÁ (Identity Card) N _____

N REGISTRATO (TARGA) DEL VEICOLO (Licence No) _____

FABBRICA (Make) _____ POTENZA (H.P.) _____

PORTATA (Capacity) _____

CON LA PRESENTE RICHIEDO UN PERMESSO DI CIRCOLAZIONE ALLO SCOPO (IN DETTAGLIO) Request for circulating permit and purpose)

_____

_____

_____

_____

RICHIEDO INOLTRE PER UN MESE IL RIFORNIMENTO DI _____ LITRI DI BENZINA / GASOLIO (cancellare il prodotto non desiderato) e _____ Litri DI OLI LUBRIFICANTI

(Request is also made for one months supply of ___ liters of Petrol / Gasoil (Strik. out Product not applicable) and ___ liters of lubricating oils

IO QUI DICHIARO CHE IL SUDETTO VEICOLO SARÁ USATO SOLAMENTE PER GLI SCOPI INDICATI E CHE QUALSIASI INFRAZIONE ALLE CONDIZIONI E NORME DEL GOVERNO MILITARE ALLEATO DAL QUALE MI VERRÁ RILASIATO IL PERMESSO MI RENDERÁ POSSIBILE DI MULTA O DI IMPRIGIONAMENTO O DI ENTRAMBI E CHE IL MIO PERMESSO SARÁ REVOCATO

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 735016

PORTATA' (capacity) _____

CON LA PRESENTE RICHIEDO UN PERMESSO DI CIRCOLAZIONE ALLO SCOPO (IN DETTAGLIO) Request for circulating permit and purpose)

RICHIEDO INOLTRE PER UN MESE IL RIFORNIMENTO DI _____ LITRI DI BENZINA / GASOLIO (Cancellare il prodotto non desiderato) e .. Litri DI OLI LUBRIFICANTI

(Request is also made for one months supply of ___ liters of Petrol / Gasoil (Strike out product not applicable) and ___ liters of lubricating oils

(X) IO QUI DICHIARO CHE IL SUDETTO VEICOLO SARÀ USATO SOLAMENTE PER GLI SCOPI INDICATI E CHE QUALSIASI INFRAZIONE ALLE CONDIZIONI E NORME DEL GOVERNO MILITARE ALLEATO DAL QUALE MI VERRÀ RILASCIATO IL PERMESSO MI RENDERÀ POSSIBILE DI MULTA O DI IMPRIGIONAMENTO O DI ENTRAMBI E CHE IL MIO PERMESSO SARÀ REVOCATO E IL MIO AUTOVEICOLO SARÀ CONFISCATO.

FIRMA _____

DATA (Date) _____ IL RICHIEDENTE (applicant)

(X) I hereby declare that the above mentioned permit and vehicle #855 AMG be used only for the purpose stated and that any violation of condition and for regulations on which this permit is issued will render me liable to fine or imprisonment or both, cancellation of my permit and confiscation of my vehicle.

Note - Per solo uso di ufficio
Office use only
Comments etc

FORM ~~A.M.G.~~ PET. FUEL No. 1

(X) Authorization granted for ___ Liters gasoil/petrol.

Submit in duplicate
1 copy AMG, 1 copy C.I.P.

Signed _____
Issuing officer

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 783016



Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

GOVERNO MILITARE ALLEATO
CALLED MILITARY GOVERNMENT

PERMESSO DI CIRCOLAZIONE PER AUTOVEICOLO
MOTOR VEHICLE CIRCULATING PERMIT

PROVINCIA DI (Province of) _____
COMUNE DI (Commune of) _____ N° _____
NUMERO DEL PERMESSO
NUMBER OF PERMIT

NOME E COGNOME DEL TITOLARE (Name) _____
INDIRIZZO (Address) _____

NUMERO DI TARGA (Reg. No.) _____ FABBRICA (Mak.) _____
POTENZA (H.P.) _____ PORTATA (Capacity) _____

IL PERMESSO SCADE (DATA) IL _____ 1837
Permit Expires (Date)

DATA EMISSIONE
DATE ISSUED

Firma Ufficiale Capo Affari Civili
Signed Senior C. A. O.
Assist Officer

FORM ~~FIVG~~ -PET-EIEL- NO 2.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

RECORD MOTOR VEHICLE PERMIT CARD

A M G

PROVINCE OF _____

COMMUNE OF _____ PERMIT NO _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

REG. LICENCE NO _____ MAKE _____ HP _____

CAPACITY _____ PERMIT EXPIRES _____

PETROLEUM PASSES GRANTED _____ DATE

PETROL			DIESEL	
MONTH	QUANTITY		MONTH	QUANTITY

FORM-TMS-PET-FUEL No 2 A

GOVERNO MILITARE ALLEATO

ALLIED MILITARY GOVERNMENT

AUTORIZZAZIONE PER L'APPROVVIGIONAMENTO DI PRODOTTI PETROLIFERI

(AUTHORITY FOR SUPPLIES OF PETROLEUM PRODUCTS

PROVINCIA DI (PROVINCE OF) _____

COMUNE DI (COMMUNE OF) _____

NOME DEL PRODOTTO
(BENZINA - GASOLIO
LUBRIFICANTI

(PRODUCTS PRINTED
FORM WILL INDICATE)

AL (TO)
NOME (NAME) _____
INDIRIZZO (ADDRESS) _____

CON LA PRESENTE SI AUTORIZZA A SOMMINISTRARE ... LITRI DI BENZINA (GASOLIO) E .... LITRI DI LUBRIFICANTI PER ... PERIODO ... (DAL ... AL) PERMESSO DI CIRCOLAZIONE NO ... EMESSO PER L'AUTOVEICOLO CON TARGA N° ...

I TAGLIANDI PER IL SUDETTO QUANTITATIVO SONO ATTACCATI ALLA PRESENTE E QUESTI DEBBONO ESSERE STACCATI ESCLUSIVAMENTE DAL FORNITORE DEL CARBURANTE AL MOMENTO DELLA CONSEGNA. I TAGLIANDI VALIDI DOVRANNO ESSERE STACCATI A COMINCIARE DAL FONDO DI SINISTRA A DESTRA ED I RIMANENTI TAGLIANDI SARANNO ANNULLATI.

QUESTA AUTORIZZAZIONE INSIEME CON I TAGLIANDI NON USATI E QUELLI ANNULLATI DOVRA' ESSERE RESTITUITA AL MOMENTO DEL RICEVIMENTO DELLA NUOVA AUTORIZZAZIONE PER IL PERIODO SUCCESSIVO.

Authorization is hereby given for the issue of _____ liters of petroleum and ____ liters of lubricants for the period _____ against Circulating PERMIT _____ issued to vehicle License No _____ (Registration)

Coupons for the above amount are attached hereto and same may only be detached by the petroleum supplier at the time of issue. Each coupon will count from left and corner and balance of the coupons must be marked cancelled. This authorization together with the unused coupons will be returned at the time of receipt of authorization for the succeeding periods.

Signed: ~~Commanding~~ OFFICER
Issuing

COUPONS	5 LITRES BENZINA	5 LITRI BENZINA			1 LITRO OLI LUB-

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 783016

ALLA PRESENTE E QUESTI DEVONO ESSERE STACCATI ESCLUSIVAMENTE DAL FORNITORE DEL CARBURANTE AL MOMENTO DELLA CONSEGNA. I TAGLIANDI VALIDI DOVRANNO ESSERE STACCATI A COMINCIARE DAL FONDO DI SINISTRA A DESTRA ED I RIMANENTI TAGLIANDI SARANNO ANNULLATI.

QUESTA AUTORIZZAZIONE INSIEME CON I TAGLIANDI NON USATI E QUELLI ANNULLATI DOVRA' ESSERE RESTITUITA AL MOMENTO DEL RICEVIMENTO DELLA NUOVA AUTORIZZAZIONE PER IL PERIODO SUCCESSIVO.

Authorization is hereby given for the issue of _____ liters of Petrol/Gasoil and _____ liters of Lubeoil for the period _____ against Circulating PERMIT _____ issued to vehicle License No _____ Registration

Coupons for the above amount are attached hereto and same may only be detached by the petroleum supplier at the time of issue. The coupons will count from left hand corner and balance of the coupons must be marked Cancelled. This authorization together with the unused coupons will be returned at the time of receipt of authorization for the succeeding periods.

Signed: ~~Controlling~~ OFFICER
Issuing

COUPONS	5 LITRES BENZINA	5 LITRI BENZINA	1 LITRO OLI LUB

SAMPLE ONLY (FORMS 3 AND 4

PRINTED FORMS WILL CONTAIN COUPONS FOR 300 LITERS GASOIL OR PETROL AND 10 LITERS LUBE OIL PER EACH FORM

SAMPLE OF FORM

1898 ~~AM 6~~ PFT FUEL
3 - FOR PETROL
4 - FOR GASOIL

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773016

GOVERNO MILITARE ALLEATO
ALLIED MILITARY GOVERNMENT

DATA (Date) _____

RICHIESTA DI PRODOTTI PETROLIFERI PER USO INDUSTRIALE
NON PER USO PER AUTOVEICOLI
(Application for Petroleum Products for non-vehicular use)

COMUNE DI (Commune of) _____ PROVINCIA (Province) _____

Nome e Cognome del Richiedente (Name) _____
Nome della Ditta o Società (Name of firm) _____
Indirizzo (Address) _____
TIPO DELL'INDUSTRIA (Type of industry) _____

QUESTA RICHIESTA VIENE QUI FATTA PER _____ MESI
PER L'APPROVVIGIONAMENTO DEI SEGUENTI PRODOTTI PETROLIFERI:

PRODOTTI RICHIESTI (Products required)	QUANTITÀ RICHIESTA (Quantity requested)	QUANTITÀ AUTORIZZATA (Quantity approved)
BENZINA (PETROL)		
GASOLIO (DIESEL)		
PETROLIO (PARAFFIN)		
OLI LUBRIFICANTI (LUBES)		
GRASSI (GREASES)		
ALTRI PRODOTTI		

(QUESTI PRODOTTI SONO NECESSARIO PER LA MIA DITTA PER - (SCRIVERE IN DETTAGLIO)
(These products are necessary for carrying on my business the purpose being: (in detail)

_____

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

INDIRIZZO (Address) _____

TIPO DELL'INDUSTRIA (Type of industry) _____

QUESTA RICHIESTA VIENE QUI FATTA PER ____ MESI
PER L'APPROVVIGIONAMENTO DEI SEGUENTI PRODOTTI PETROLIFERI:

PRODOTTI RICHIESTI (Products required)	QUANTITÀ RICHIESTA (Quantity required)	QUANTITÀ AVVORATA (Quantity approved)
BENZINA (PETROL)		
GASOLIO (GASOIL)		
PETROLIO (KEROSENE)		
OLI LUBRIFICANTI (LUBES)		
GRASSI (GREASES)		
ALTRI PRODOTTI		

QUESTI PRODOTTI SONO NECESSARIO ALLA MIA DITTA PER: (SCOPO INDUSTRIALE)
(These products are necessary for carrying on my business the purpose being (in detail)

_____

_____

_____

NOTE PER USO di Ufficio / Remarks etc)

FIRMA DEL RICHIEDENTE (Signature)

Signed Approved S. A. Amb.
APPROVATO Issuing officer

QUANTITÀ PRELEVATO RITIRATO (Amount of Quantity drawn)	DATA (Date)	FIRMA DEL FORNITORE (Signature of Supplier)

FORM - PER FUEL

TO BE MADE IN TRIPLICATE
(1 Applicant, 1 SAO - 1 CID)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 772016

SECRET

U.S. SECRET
Equals British SECRET

A. F. H. Q.
ADVANCE ADMINISTRATIVE ECHELON
A.P.O. 400

ALH/rjs
27 November 1943

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTION

NUMBER 11

26

1. Attention is invited to AFHQ Administrative Memorandum No. 20 (Revised 4 November 1943) dated 12 February 1943.

2. A Petroleum Section has been set up as a staff section of this headquarters to supervise the importation of petroleum products and their containers, to coordinate the storage and distribution of these products and to advise the DCAO in all matters affecting them. The organization of this staff section does not relieve the service organizations of their ultimate responsibilities. The Commanding General, Peninsular Base Section and D.D.S.T., PLAMBO are responsible for ensuring an adequate supply of petroleum products and containers to the troops with whose maintenance they are charged. If for any reason they foresee difficulty in fulfilling their responsibility in this respect, it is their right and duty to represent the matter personally to the DCAO. The above principle is equally applicable to the Air Force Service Command in regard to supply to the Air Forces.

3. The Petroleum Section this headquarters will:

a. Consolidate the demands of the users and services and present one POL bid at the Tonnage Bidding Meeting.

b. Be the sole agency for the coordination of communications from the Mainland of Italy concerning the importation of Army and Air Force petroleum products and the movements of

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 775016

does not relieve the service [illegible] responsibilities. The Commanding General, Peninsular Base Section and D.D.S.T., FLAMBO are responsible for ensuring an adequate supply of petroleum products and containers to the troops with whose maintenance they are charged. If for any reason they foresee difficulty in fulfilling their responsibility in this respect, it is their right and duty to represent the matter personally to the DCAC. The above principle is equally applicable to the Air Force Service Command in regard to supply to the Air Forces.

3. The Petroleum Section this headquarters will:

a. Consolidate the demands of the users and services and present one POL bid at the Tonnage Bidding Meeting.

b. Be the sole agency for the coordination of communications from the Mainland of Italy concerning the importation of Army and Air Force petroleum products and the movements of clean tankers.

c. Control through Commanding General, Peninsular Base Section and the D.D.S.T., FLAMBO, base stocks of petroleum products, except Naval Fuel Oil, at Italian Base ports in excess of local requirements.

d. Coordinate the distribution of stocks of petroleum products held by Commanding General, Peninsular Base Section and D.D.S.T., respectively.

e. Recommend petroleum engineering projects.

f. Recommend the allocation of bulk storage facilities to product and user.

g. Recommend the allocation of rail tank cars.

/over

SECRET

U. S. SECRET
Equals British SECRET

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 787016

k. Act as consultant on technical petroleum matters and coordinate, thru channels, base and mobile laboratories.

l. Request through local representative of C-in-C, Med. the movement of tankers assigned to shuttle service between Italian Mainland ports.

j. Plan for petroleum products availability and distribution to meet new conditions and for future operations in conjunction with future planning staffs.

k. Control civilian distribution, production and refining.

4. See AFHQ Advance Administrative Echelon Administrative Instruction No. 9.

5. Local cooperation between user services (PBS, BDST and AFSC) is enjoined to assure full compliance with the directive that, "The supply system will be joint and combined with no duplication of stocks or facilities".

[signature]
Major General,
Deputy Chief Administrative Officer.

Distribution /over

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 788016

5. Local cooperation between user [illegible] AFSC) is enjoined to assure full compliance with the directive that, "The supply system will be joint and combined with no duplication of stocks or facilities".

[illegible]
Major General,
Deputy Chief Administrative Officer.

Distribution /over

1833

U. S. SECRET
Equals British SECRET

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 787016

U. S. SECRET
Equals British SECRET

DISTRIBUTION:

	Copy No.
DCAO	1
D/DCAO	2
G (SD)	3
A	4
Q	5
G-4	6
Petroleum Section	7
X	8
Works	9
Mov.	10
Tn.	11
S.T.	12
Ord.	13
R.E.M.E.	14
Medical	15
Pro.	16
Postal	17
Salvage	18
P. & L.	19 & 20
Prints	21
Camp	22
Chief Clerk	23
D.S.T.C.	24
Adm. Sec. GHQ 1st Ech.	25
M.G.S. Adv.	26
AAG Rfts Sec G2E	27
USALO	28
XII A.F.S.C.	29
A/Q 15 Army Group	30 & 31
G(OPS)	32
Survey	33
Catering	34
C-in-C Med.	35
DSTO Med.	36
A.F.H.Q.	37 to 46
F.O.I.C. Taranto	47
F.O.I.C. West Italy	48
5th Army	49
8th Army	50
10 Corps	51
Peninsular Base Section	52 to 57
No. 2 District	58 to 61
57 Area	62
94 Sub Area	63
103 Sub Area	64
151 Sub Area	65
86 Area	66
R.A. Sub Area	67
6 Base Sub Area	68
N.A.A.F.	69
III A.S.A.C.	70
XII S.A.C. ADV.	71
2 S.A.C.	72
British Military Mission	
7th Italian Army	73
NOIC Combined HQ Naples	74 & 75
Hirings and Claims	76
AMG, 15 Army Group	77 to 81
HQ, AMG	82 to 91
AMG Sections	
II &	92 to 101
III	102 to 111
Allied Control Commission	112 & 113
CIC	114 & 115

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 783016

Medical	15
Pro.	16
Postal	17
Salvage	18
P. & L.	19 & 20
Prints	21
Camp	22
Chief Clerk	23
D.S.T.O.	24
Gen. Sec. GHQ 1st Ech.	25
M.G.S. Adv.	26
AAG Rfts Sec 02E	27
USALO	28
XII A.F.S.C.	29
A/Q 15 Army Group	30 & 31
G(OPS)	32
Survey	33
Catering	34
C-in-C Med.	35
DSTO Med.	36
R.E. Sub Area	67
6 Base Sub Area	68
N.A.A.F..	69
III A.S.A.C.	70
XII S.A.C. ADV.	71
2 S.A.C.	72
British Military Mission	
7th Italian Army	73
NOIC Combined HQ Naples	74 & 75
Hirings and Claims	76
AMG, 15 Army Group	77 to 81
HQ. AMG .	82 to 91
AMG Regions	
II &	92 to 101
III	102 to 111
Allied Control Commission	112 & 113
CIP	114 & 115

U. S. SECRET
Equals British SECRET

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 788016

U. S. SECRET
Equals British SECRET

42

MOST SECRET
++++++++++++

A.F.H.Q. Adv. Adm. Echelon,
C.M.T.
19 0.

16 Nov. '43.

Copy No. 26

A.F.H.Q. ADV. ADM. ECHELON ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTION No. 9.

PETROLEUM PRODUCTS FOR ITALIAN MILITARY AND CIVIL USE.

I Military Requirements.

1. Army units serving with Allied Armies will be supplied with petroleum products, as required, by the Allied Army Commanders with whom they are serving. Where practical, records of issues will be maintained and transmitted monthly to the Petroleum Section, FLAEO.

2. Army units not included in paragraph 1 above, will be supplied with petroleum products as follows:

a. The British Military Mission will submit monthly to the Petroleum Section, FLAEO, estimated requirements for the four succeeding months.

b. The British Military Mission will submit to Petroleum Section, FLAEO, by the 20th of each month the firm requirements for the succeeding month. These demands will be by territorial departments and will show the number of vehicles for which required.

c. This Headquarters will transmit monthly to D.D.S.T., FLAEO, and the C.C., P.B.S., allocations authorising the release of approved quantities to the C.I.P. (Comitato Italiano Petroli)

d. D.D.S.T., FLAEO, and the C.C., P.B.S., will report monthly to this Headquarters the releases made against these allocations and transmit to the Petroleum Section, FLAEO, the receipts of the C.I.P., signed as agent for the Italian Army.

e. The C.I.P. will deliver to the Italian Army on a contractual [illegible] for the period only and not for the cost of

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

monthly to the Petroleum Section, FLAMBO.

2. Army units not included in paragraph 1 above, will be supplied petroleum products as follows:

a. The British Military Mission will submit monthly to the Petroleum Section, FLAMBO, estimated requirements for the four succeeding months.

b. The British Military Mission will submit to Petroleum Section, FLAMBO, by the 20th of each month the firm requirements for the succeeding month. These demands will be by territorial departments and will show the number of vehicles for which required.

c. This Headquarters will transmit monthly to D.D.S.T., FLAMBO, and the C.G., P.B.S., allocations authorizing the release of approved quantities to the C.I.P. (Comitato Italiano Petroli)

d. D.D.S.T., FLAMBO, and the C.G., P.B.S., will report monthly to this Headquarters the releases made against these allocations and transmit to the Petroleum Section, FLAMBO, the receipts of the C.I.P., signed as agent for the Italian Army.

e. The C.I.P. will deliver to the Italian Army on a contractual basis charging for the cost of service only and not for the cost of the products.

1832

3. The Navy and Air Force will be issued special petroleum products as directed by C-in-C, Mediterranean and C-in-C, M.A.A.F., respectively. Records of issues will be reported monthly to the Petroleum Section, FLAMBO.

4. The Navy and Air Force will be issued Army POL on the request of C-in-C, Mediterranean and C-in-C, M.A.A.F. respectively, through the same procedure as detailed in paragraph 2 c, d, and e above, for the Army.

II Civilian Requirements.

5. Civilian requirements for petroleum products will be determined by Petroleum Section, FLAMBO, in conjunction with Headquarters, A.M.G. and A.M.C., 15th Army Group.

Cont/....Sheet 2.....

U. S. SECRET
Equals British SECRET

22

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 772016

U. S. SECRET
Equals British SECRET

Sheet 2

6. Allocations for civil use will be transmitted monthly by this Headquarters to the D.D.S.T., FL.MEO, and the C.G., P.B.S., authorising the release of the stated quantities to the C.I.P. These allocations will specify the sole agency authorized to make releases in a particular area.

7. D.D.S.T., FL.MEO, and C.G., P.B.S. will obtain receipts from the C.I.P. which will be transmitted at the end of the month to the Petroleum Section, FL.MEO. Consolidated receipts will be transmitted to the Headquarters, A.M.G. for collection from the C.I.P. Headquarters, A.M.G. will in turn give the Petroleum Section, FL.MEO, a receipt.

8. Where local stocks are imperilled by the allotments so made, or where other questions arise in a particular allotment, the matter will be referred to this Headquarters for decision.

9. D.D.S.T., FL.MEO, and the C.G., P.B.S. will submit to Petroleum Section, FL.MEO, a report each month of all releases to C.I.P. In addition to releases made in accordance with paragraph 6 above, the report will include all such products as have been placed at the disposal of D.D.S.T., FL.MEO, or C.G., P.B.S. by the C-in-C, Mediterranean or any other source in accordance with allocations issued by this office.

10. Civil Requirements for Military Account.

a. Requirements of civil contractors working for military account will be drawn from C.I.P. No direct issues to contractors or to civilian owned motor vehicles working for military account will be made from Allied military stocks.

b. The D.D.S.T., FL.MEO and C.G., P.B.S., after verification of requirements, will issued to the contractor a letter authorising him to draw petroleum products during the current month in a designated quantity.

c. The contractor will present this letter to the regional administrator of C.I.P. who will in turn, make arrangements for the delivery at the required points at the official civilian price, including such Government taxes as may be authorized by the Allied Governments.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 733016

releases made on account thereof [illegible],
such products as have been placed at the disposal of D.D.S.T., FLAMBO, or C.G., P.B.S. by the C-in-C, Mediterranean or any other source in accordance with allocations issued by this office.

10. Civil Requirements for Military Account.

a. Requirements of civil contractors working for military account will be drawn from C.I.P. No direct issues to contractors or to civilian owned motor vehicles working for military account will be made from Allied military stocks.

b. The D.D.S.T., FLAMBO and C.G., P.B.S., after verification of requirements, will issued to the contractor a letter authorizing him to draw petroleum products during the current month in a designated quantity.

c. The contractor will present this letter to the regional administrator of C.I.P. who will in turn, make arrangements for the delivery at the required points at the official civilian price, including such Government taxes as may be authorized by the Allied Governments.

d. The regional administrators of C.I.P. will forward monthly to the Headquarters of C.I.P. a detailed summary of quantities delivered against authenticated letters. The summation of regional reports will be forwarded in triplicate to Petroleum Section, FLAMBO, on or before the 10th of the month. This summation will be used as a basis for the allocation of an amount equal to the amount [illegible]. Copies of the summation will be sent by Petroleum Section to the D.D.S.T., FLAMBO, and the C.G., P.B.S., to be checked against letters of authority issued under paragraph 10 b above.

1831

[signature]
for Major-General,
Deputy Chief Administrative Officer.

W.J/ccm

DISTRIBUTION:

see other side

U. S. SECRET
Equals British SECRET

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 733016

U. S. SECRET
Equals British SECRET

DISTRIBUTION:

	Copy No.		
DC.O	1	Survey	33
D/DC.O	2	Catering	34
G (SD)	3	C-in-C Med.	35
"	4	DSTO Med.	36
"	5	A.P.M.G.	37 to 46
G-4	6	F.O.I.C. Taranto	47
Petroleum Section	7	F.O.I.C. West Italy	48
X	8	5th Army	49
Works	9	8th Army	50
Mov.	10	10 Corps	51
Tn.	11	Peninsular Base Section	52 to 57
S.T.	12	No. 2 District	58 to 61
Ord.	13	57 Area	62
R.E.M.E.	14	94 Sub Area	63
Medical	15	103 Sub Area	64
Pro.	16	151 Sub Area	65
Postal	17	86 Area	66
Salvage	18	R.A. Sub Area	67
P. & L.	19 & 20	6 Base Sub Area	68
Prints	21	N.A.A.F.	69
Camp	22	III A.D.G.C.	70
Chief Clerk	23	XII S.A.C. Adv.	71
D.S.T.O.	24	2 S.A.C.	72
Cdn. Sec. GHQ 1st Echn.	25	British Military Mission	
M.G.S. Adv.	26	G 7th Italian Army	73
A.G Rfts Sec 02B	27	NOIC Combined HQ Naples	74 & 75
US.LO	28	Hirings and Claims	76
XII AFSC	29	AMG, 15 Army Gp	77-81
A/- 15 Army Group	30 & 31		
G (OPS)	32		

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 787016

Tn.	11
S.T.	12
Ord.	13
R.E.M.E.	14
Medical	15
Pro.	16
Postal	17
Salvage	18
P. & L.	19 & 20
Printg	21
Camp	22
Chief Clerk	23
D.S.T.O.	24
Gdn. Sec. CMQ 1st Ech.	25
M.C.S. Adv.	26
...G Rfts. Sec G2E	27
US.IG	28
XII ...SC	29
A/ 15 ...my Group	30 & 31
G (OFS)	32
10 Corps	51
Peninsular Base Section	52 to 57
No. 2 District	58 to 61
57 Area	62
94 Sub Area	63
103 Sub Area	64
181 Sub Area	65
86 Area	66
R.M. Sub Area	67
6 Base Sub Area	68
N. ... F.	69
III ... C.	70
XII S. ... C. Adv.	71
2 S. ... C.	72
British Military Mission	
7th Italian Army	73
NOIC Combined HQ Naples	74 & 75
Hearings and Claims	76
AMG, 15 Army Hq	77-81
Hq. AMG	82-91
AMG Regions	
II & IV	92-101
III	102-111
Allied Control Commission	112+113
CIP	114+115

U. S. SECRET
Equals British SECRET

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 735016

U. S. CONFIDENTIAL
Equals British CONFIDENTIAL

112
PJMS

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS ADV. ADMINISTRATIVE ECHELON
A.F.H.Q.

4/8 PS
10 November 1943

Copy No. 26

AFHQ ADV. ADM. ECHELON ADM. INSTRUCTION NO. 6

Dealings with Italian Civilian Petroleum Companies

1. Petroleum Section, Advanced Administrative Echelon, AFHQ is designated as the coordinating office for contact with Italian Civil Petroleum Industry.

2. Petroleum Section, Advanced Administrative Echelon, AFHQ will:

a. Review all future contracts to be made with the various components of the Italian Civil Petroleum Industry, either individually or collectively, before consummation thereof.

b. Review all contracts presently outstanding with the various components of the Italian Civil Petroleum Industry, either individually or collectively.

c. Make recommendations as to changes, alterations, or amendments to those contracts which are indicated as necessary to regularize the contracts with regard to established petroleum practice in Italy.

3. Properties and facilities belonging to the Italian Civil Petroleum Companies will not be requisitioned, occupied, or sequestered by arms or services other than petroleum operating personnel without prior reference to Petroleum Section, FLIEBO.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 783016

1. Petroleum Section, Advanced Administrative Echelon, AFHQ is designated as the coordinating office for contact with Italian Civil Petroleum Industry.

2. Petroleum Section, Advanced Administrative Echelon, AFHQ will:

a. Review all future contracts to be made with the various components of the Italian Civil Petroleum Industry, either individually or collectively, before consummation thereof.

b. Review all contracts presently outstanding with the various components of the Italian Civil Petroleum Industry, either individually or collectively.

c. Make recommendations as to changes, alterations, or amendments to these contracts which are indicated as necessary to regularize the contracts with regard to established petroleum practice in Italy.

3. Properties and facilities belonging to the Italian Civil Petroleum Companies will not be requisitioned, occupied, or sequestered by arms or services other than petroleum operating personnel without prior reference to Petroleum Section, FLAMBO.

1830

Major General,
Deputy Chief Administrative Officer.

DISTRIBUTION

See other side

/over

U. S. CONFIDENTIAL
Equals British CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 733016

U. S. CONFIDENTIAL
Equals British CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION:

	Copy No.
DCAO	1
D/DCAO	2
G (SD)	3
A	4
C	5
G-4	6
Petroleum Section	7
X	8
Works	9
Mov.	10
Tn.	11
S.T.	12
Ord.	13
R.E.M.E.	14
Medical	15
Pro.	16
Postal	17
Salvage	18
P. & L.	19 & 20
Prints	21
Camp	22
Chief Clerk	23
D.S.T.O.	24
Cdn. Sec. GHQ 1st Ech.	25
M.G.S. Adv.	26
AAG Rfts Sec G2E.	27
USALO	28
XII AFSC	29
A/Q 15 Army Group	30 & 31
G (OPS)	32
Survey	33
Catering	34
C-in-C. Med.	35
DSTO Med.	36
A.F.H.Q.	37 to 46
F.C.I.C. Taranto	47
F.C.I.C. West Italy	48
5th Army	49
8th Army	50
10 Corps	51
Peninsular Base Section	52 to 57
No. 2 District	58 to 61
87 Area	62
94 Sub Area	63
103 Sub Area	64
131 Sub Area	65
96 Area	66
[illegible] Sub Area	67
6 Base Sub Area	68
[illegible]	69
I I A.S.A.C.	70
XII S.A.C. Adv.	71
2 S.A.C.	72
British Military Mission	
& 7th Italian Army	73
NOIC Combined H.Q. Naples	74 & 75
Hirings and Claims	76

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 783016

Words	9
Mov.	10
Tn.	11
S.T.	12
Ord.	13
R.E.M.E.	14
Medical	15
Pro.	16
Postal	17
Salvage	18
P. & L.	19 & 20
Prints	21
Camp	22
Chief Clerk	23
D.S.T.O.	24
Cdn. Sec. GHQ 1st Ech.	25
M.G.S. Adv.	26
AAG Rfts Sec G2E.	27
USALO	28
XII AFSO	29
A/Q 15 Army Group	30 & 31
G (OPS)	32
Survey	33
Catering	34
94 Sub Area	63
103 Sub Area	64
191 Sub Area	65
96 Area	66
B.M. Sub Area	67
6 Base Sub Area	68
M.A.A.F.	69
I I A.S.A.C.	70
XII S.A.C. Adv.	71
2 S.A.C.	72
British Military Mission 7th Italian Army	73
NOIC Combined H.Q. Naples	74 & 75
Claims and Claims	76

U. S. CONFIDENTIAL
Equals British CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 733016

10370

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

U.S. CONFIDENTIAL
Equals British CONFIDENTIAL

9

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
APO 512

ADMINISTRATIVE MEMORANDUM)
:
NUMBER 76)

9 November 1943

ITALIAN TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS : RELATIONS BETWEEN THE MOVEMENTS AND TRANSPORTATION ORGANIZATION OF THE ALLIED MILITARY FORCES, AND THE TRANSPORTATION ORGANIZATION OF THE ALLIED COMMISSION.

I — RAILWAYS

1. This directive deals with the respective responsibilities for the control and operation of ITALIAN railways of:

a. The Movement and Transportation organizations of the Allied Military Forces, including the Military Railway Service *

b. The Internal Transportation Sub-Commission of the Allied Control Commission, and the Transportation Sections of the Allied Military Government, 15th Army Group.

2. The directive also defines the relations between a. and b. above.

3. a. The responsibilities of G-4 (Mov & Tn), this headquarters, and the staffs and services operating under its control* are laid down in Administrative Memorandum No. 13, this headquarters, dated 20 October 1942. The instructions contained in that memorandum are a guide to the general policy to be adopted by the Allied Forces for establishing their movement and transportation organizations in occupied territory.

b. Those instructions, with any amendments in detail which may from time to time become necessary, will continue to form the basis of the movement and transportation policy to be followed in all parts of ITALY occupied by the Allied Forces under command of this headquarters.

*NOTE: Instructions covering the establishment on the mainland of ITALY, and the functions of APHQ Advanced Administrative Echelon (FLAMBO) are given in Administrative Memorandum No. 67, this headquarters, as. In this directive, FLAMBO will be regarded as the appropriate military authority, and the Movements and Transportation organizations under its control as the appropriate Movements and Transportation organizations, in all cases covered by the responsibilities of FLAMBO as given in Administrative Memorandum No. 67.

U.S. CONFIDENTIAL
Equals British CONFIDENTIAL



Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

ADM MEMO #76 (Cont'd)

4. The responsibilities of the Director General, Military Railway Service, for the development and operation of all Italian railways are given in General Order No. 60, this headquarters, cs.

5. a. The responsibilities and functions of the Internal Transportation Sub-Commission are given in Allied Control Commission Planning Directive No. 7 dated 26 September 1943, Appendix "P". (NOTE: To be reissued with slight amendments shortly).

b. Of these responsibilities and functions, those concerned with the control, supervision and operation of Italian railways will only be applicable to those sections of railway which are from time to time returned (by the Allied Military Forces) to civilian administration under the supervision of the Transportation Section, Allied Military Government, or the Internal Transportation Sub-Commission. (Reference is made to paragraph 1, General Orders No. 60, this headquarters, cs).

6. In those parts of Italian territory where the railways are under the control of the Allied forces, through their Movements and Transportation organizations, the Internal Transportation Sub-Commission will detail personnel to be attached to the appropriate military Movements and Transportation organizations. Such personnel of the Internal Transportation Sub-Commission will be commanded and administered through normal Allied Military Government or Allied Control Commission channels. Detailed allocations of staff will be made in accordance with direct arrangements between G-4 (Mov & Tn), this headquarters, and the Internal Transportation Sub-Commission.

7. The responsibilities, so far as the subject of this directive is concerned, of the personnel of the Transportation Sub-Commission referred to in paragraph 6 above, will be:

a. Liaison and cooperation with Movements and Transportation personnel of the Allied Military Forces.

b. To coordinate at the appropriate levels, all demands made by the Allied Military Government, the Allied Control Commission and the Italian authorities, for movement designed to meet civil needs, and to establish relative priorities between those demands.

c. To represent such requirements to the military Movements and Transportation staffs concerned, in order that these bids may be considered by the military authority in common with bids for military requirements.

d. To make preparations for taking over the supervision of any parts of the Italian railway systems returned to civilian administration as described in paragraph 5 b above.

0372

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

ADMINO 476 (Cont'd)

c. To agree with the appropriate Movements and Transportation staffs of the Allied forces what portions of the Italian railways the Movement and Transportation staffs will recommend to the Commander-in-Chief, Allied Force, for return to civilian administration under the supervision of the Transportation Section of the Allied Military Government or of the Internal Transportation Sub-Commission.

NOTE: Such portions of the Italian railways will not be handed over on the orders of the Commander-in-Chief, Allied Force, to civilian administration until

(1) the Allied military forces have no further vital interests in the area concerned.

(2) the Internal Transportation Sub-Commission is in a position to provide such supervisory Allied personnel as the Sub-Commission considers necessary

and (3) the Italian Railway Administration is capable, in the opinion of the Commander-in-Chief, of operating sufficiently to meet essential needs, the portion of railway concerned.

II - INLAND WATERWAYS AND HIGHWAYS (Except local bus and tram services)

The relations between the organizations shown in paragraph 1, a. and b., above, will be based on the principles given in Section I - RAILWAYS, above.

III - PORTS AND SHIPPING

Separate instructions will be issued as required.

By command of General EISENHOWER:

T. J. DAVIS,
Brigadier General, United States Army,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"G"
50 - AFHQ Adv Adm Ech
20 - G-4 Mov & Tn
40 - MCS
10 - Dir General Mil Rys
6 - Tn (Br)
2 - AG Records

1823

(AG 531-4 GLG-AGM)

MOST SECRET.

A.F.H.Q. ADV. ADMIN ECHELON. MOV.1/4.
31 October 43.

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTION NO.4

Port of Naples and Subsidiary Ports.

Further to A.F.H.Q. Adv. Admin Echelon Administrative Instruction No.1, para. 48.

1. With effect from 1st November 1943 the military operation of the Port of Naples and its subsidiary ports will be the responsibility of the Commanding General of the U.S. Peninsula Base Section. The Port Commandant of Naples will be a U.S. Officer appointed by him.

2. In matters relating to the technical working of the port, D.Q.M.G.(M) and D/Chief of Transportation A.F.H.Q. Adv. Admin Echelon may deal direct with the Transportation Officer, U.S. Peninsula Base Section.

3. The responsibilities of the Royal Navy and British Sea Transport will remain unchanged. Their responsibilities and duties are described in Appendix "A".

4. The British Movement and Transportation personnel at present allocated to these ports will continue to function, until such time as it is agreed they can be released. Orders regarding the removal of British personnel will be issued by this H.Q.

5. British Port Detachments will not be removed. Their duties are shown in Appendix "A".

6. The Port Control Committee will remain in being. It will be composed as follows:-

N.O.I.C. (Chairman)
D.S.T.O.
Port Commandant.
British Base Sub-Area Commander or his representative in ports where the British are supplying MT and/or labour.
U.S.A. Representative.
M.W.T. Representative.

This Committee will meet daily as arranged by the Chairman and is responsible for the satisfactory running of the port to meet the requirements laid down from time to time. The Chairman has power to co-opt additional representatives as may be necessary. Whilst major port reconstruction and repairs are going carried out the Engineer Officer responsible should be co-opted. The Port Control Committee through its members will

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 795016

arrangements. Their responsibilities and duties are described in Appendix "A".

4. The British Movement and Transportation personnel at present allocated to these ports will continue to function, until such time as it is agreed they can be released. Orders regarding the removal of British personnel will be issued by this H.Q.

5. British Port Detachments will not be removed. Their duties are shown in Appendix "A".

6. The Port Control Committee will remain in being. It will be composed as follows:-

N.C.I.C. (Chairman)
D.S.T.O.
Port Commandant.
British Base Sub-Area Commander or his representative in ports where the British are supplying MT and/or labour.
W.S.A. Representative.
M.W.T. Representative.

This Committee will meet daily as arranged by the Chairman and is responsible for the satisfactory running of the port to meet the requirements laid down from time to time. The Chairman has power to co-opt additional representatives as may be necessary. Whilst major port reconstruction and repairs are being carried out the Engineer Officer responsible should be co-opted. The Port Control Committee through its members will control the personnel working in the port.

7. (a) Diversion Meetings to decide the ports in Eastern and Western Italy at which ships will be received will be held periodically at this H.Q. The following will attend:- 1825

British.

DQMG(M), FLAMBO
DSTO South Italy.
Representatives of:-
"Q" and Services FLAMBO
Mov. East Italy.
Mov. West Italy.
M.W.T.

U.S.

D/Chief of Transportation.
Representatives of:-
G-4 FLAMBO.
Peninsula Base Section.
3 A.S.A.C.
W.S.A.

(b) As all ports in the Naples Area will be controlled by Commanding General Peninsula Base Section, he will set up a Sub-Committee to decide the allocation of ships to local ports, subject only to the general directions given by the main Committee.

Continued to Sheet No.2.

E2)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 772016

8. Demands for priority discharge of a ship or a certain commodity will be submitted as follows:-

5 Army to Peninsula Base Section
3 A.S.A.C. to Peninsula Base Section.
8 Army through FLAMBO to Peninsula Base Section

If the acceptance of any priority required will prejudice the working of the port either to the extent of preventing punctual discharge of the shipping scheduled, or by reducing seriously the discharge of commodities other than those of the applicant, Peninsula Base Section will refer the matter to this H.Q. for decision.

Application for priority, especially for a certain commodity or for part of a cargo, must state full reasons as the granting of priorities results in delays to discharge of carg as a whole, particularly if it involves re-berthing shipping.

Major-General.
Deputy Chief Administration Officer.

DISTRIBUTION:-

C-in-C Med.
PSTO Med.
N.C. i/c. West Italy. (2)
AFHQ (30)
15 Army Group. (5)
Admin Rep. 15 Army Group.
5 Army. (10)
8 Army. (5)
10 Corps
Peninsula Base Section (10)
No.2 District.
57 Areas.
94 Sub-Areas.
3 A.S.-.C. (5)
M.W.D.
W.S.C.
DCAO
D/DCAO
G(SD)
"I"
"Q"

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 772916

G-in-C Med.	
PSTO Mod.	
N.O. i/c. West Italy.	(2)
AFHQ	(30)
15 Army Group.	(5)
Admin Rep. 15 Army Group.	
5 Army.	(10)
8 Army.	(5)
10 Corps	
Peninsula Base Section	(10)
No.2 District.	
57 Area.	
94 Sub-Area.	
3 A.S.C.	(5)
M.W.B.	
W.S.C.	
DCAO	
D/DCAO	
G(SD)	
"A"	
"Q"	
G-4	
G-4 (Pet)	
"K"	
Works	
Mov.	(6)
US Tn.	(6)
Tn.	(4)
DCRS.	
S.T.	
Ord.	
REME.	
Medical.	
Pro.	
Postal.	
Salvage.	
P.R.L.	(2)
Printg.	
Camp.	
Chief Clerk.	
E.P.W.	
DSTO South Italy.	(6)
CCAO Sec. CHQ 1st Ech.	
Adj.Gen.	
AAG Rcts Sec. G2E.	
USALO	
XII AFSC	

1825

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

DUTIES OF STAFF AND SERVICES (BRITISH) AT PORTS.

Service	Designation of Representative.	Duties.
R.N.	Naval Officer in charge. Is also the King's Harbourmaster.	(a) Pilotage. (b) Berthing of ships in consultation with the Port Control Co (c) Salvage, dredging and port clearance below the high water (d) Large repairs and refits of tugs and lighters. (e) Moorings. (f) Administration of Naval personnel. (g) Fire fighting and co-ordinating the services of military vo (h) No works which may affect the port may be instituted on th in writing of the King's Harbourmaster.
R.N.	Assistant King's Harbourmaster.	The Assistant King's Harbourmaster is the officer on the Naval arranges the movement of ships, pilots, berthing etc.
R.N.	Naval Control Service Officer.	The Naval Control Service Officer is the officer on the Naval O for the routing of merchant vessels and the sailing instructi
R.N.	Base Engineer Officer.	The Base Engineer Officer is the Technical Officer on the Naval responsible for the repair and organisation of the base.
R.N.	Maintennnce Commander.	The Maintennnce Commander is responsible to the Naval Officer i questions affecting naval personnel or naval establishments.
R.N. +	First Lieutenant (or Commander).	The First Lieutenant is the 'Executive Officer' of the Naval Ba the Naval personnel and the disciplinary routine matters.
R.N. +	Staff Officer Operations (S.O.O.)	The Staff Officer Operations is responsible for the operational
R.N. +	Port Minesweeping Officer (P.M/S.O.)	The Port Minesweeping Officer is responsible for the minesweepi
R.N. +	Extended Defence Officer (X.D.O.)	The Extended Defence Officer is the Officer working in close col for Coast Defence.
R.N. +	Boom Defence Officer (B.D.O.)	The Boom Defence Officer is responsible for all boom defences an
R.N. +	Base Accountant Officer (B.A.O.)	The Base Accountant Officer is responsible for the feeding, clot at the base.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

OF STAFF AND SERVICES (BRITISH) AT PORTS.

APPENDIX "A"

Duties.

1823

ships in consultation with the Port Control Committee.
dging and port clearance below the high water mark.
s and refits of tugs and lighters.

on of Naval personnel.
g and co-ordinating the services of military vessels equipped as fire fighting craft.
ch may affect the port may be instituted on the adjacent foreshore without the permission
f the King's Harbourmaster.

ng's Harbourmaster is the officer on the Naval Officer in Charge's Staff who actually
ment of ships, pilots, berthing etc.

l Service Officer is the officer on the Naval Officer in Charge's Staff who is responsible
of merchant vessels and the sailing instructions to their masters.

er Officer is the Technical Officer on the Naval Officer in Charge's Staff, who is
the repair and organisation of the base.

Commander is responsible to the Naval Officer in charge for all disciplinary and maintenance
ing naval personnel or naval establishments.

ant is the 'Executive Officer' of the Naval Base. He deals with the day to day work of
nel and the disciplinary routine matters.

r Operations is responsible for the operational staff work.

ping Officer is responsible for the minesweeping operations.

nce Officer is the Officer working in close collaboration with the Army Fire Commander
.

Officer is responsible for all boom defences and boom defence craft.

nt Officer is responsible for the feeding, clothing and payment of all naval personnel

Sheet No.2/...

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Service.	Designation of Representative.	Duties.

NOTE - Officers marked + are usually appointed to Naval Officer in Charge's Staff for defence
concerned with the running of the port.

R.N.	Divisional Sea Transport Officer.	(a) Loading and discharge of all merchant vessels chartered primarily as cargo carriers. When military stevedores responsible, but will first consult the S.T.O. who has of the ship. (b) Provision of tugs and lighters. (c) Organisation and safety of tugs and lighters between sh except those manned by Transportation personnel. His at the ships side. (d) Chartering and hiring of boats, small craft or ships. (e) Allocation of boats, craft or ships taken in prize as them from Naval Service. (f) Embarkation and disembarkation of personnel and hospit
Br. Army.	Port Detachment provided by RASC., RAOC and RE.	To assist in identifying stores of their respective servic general direction of Movements Staff.
Br. Army.	Port Ordnance Workshop Detachment.	Inspection and servicing of all incoming M.T. and A.F.Vs. A.F.Vs. in holds of ships.
Br. Army.	Embarkation Medical Officer.	Supervision of all embarkation and disembarkation of inval medical stores on outgoing ships.
R.A.F.	R.A.F., Embarkation Officer.	Arranges and supervises in conjunction with the Movements other movements of R.A.F. personnel accompanied equipment consignments of R.A.F. equipment and supervision of its h

1824 (3)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Duties.

to Naval Officer in Charge's Staff for defence purposes though they are not normally

and discharge of all merchant vessels chartered for Sea Transport and of H.M. Ships used
ly as cargo carriers. When military stevedores are employed the Docks Suptd will be
sible, but will first consult the S.T.O. who has an over-riding responsibility for the safety
ship.
on of tugs and lighters.
rtion and safety of tugs and lighters between ships and shore and for their safety alongside,
those manned by Transportation personnel. His responsibility for the latter begins and ends
ships side.
ing and hiring of boats, small craft or ships.
tion of boats, craft or ships taken in prize as the Assistant King's Harbourmaster releases
rom Naval Service.
tion and disembarkation of personnel and hospital ships in conjunction with the Port Commandant.

n identifying stores of their respective service, and for giving disposal instructions under
rection of Movements Staff.

and servicing of all incoming M.T. and A.F.Vs. Responsible for security and movement of
holds of ships.

n of all embarkation and disembarkation of invalids. Responsible for ensuring sufficient
ores on outgoing ships.

nd supervises in conjunction with the Movements Staff the embarkation, disembarkation and
ents of R...F. personnel accompanied equipment and mechanical transport. Identification of
ts of R...F. equipment and supervision of its handling.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

d 11980 MGS (HQ) 9/7

AMENDMENT No.1
TO
A.F.H.Q. ADV.ADM. ECHELON
ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTION No.3
DATED 18 Nov.'43

19/8

HEADING - Page 1.

DELETE: Ref.Map: ITALY Road Map 1/200,000 - Sheet 3.

SUBSTITUTE: Ref.Map: ITALY Road Map 1/200,000 - Sheet 19.

Issued
for Major-General,
Deputy Chief Administrative Officer.

1823

JAF/cab.
23 Nov.'43.

DISTRIBUTION:- As for Adm. Instr.No.3.

N.G.S. (Adv)

MOST SECRET
++++++++++++

A.F.H.Q. Adv.Adm. Echelon,
G.I.F.
19 G.

18 Nov.'43.

Copy No. 134

A.F.H.Q. ADV. ADM. ECHELON ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTION No. 5.

Ref. Map: ITALY Road Map 1/200,000 - Sheet 19
ITALY 1/25,000 Sheet 164 - S.W.

EXTENSION OF THIS INSTRUCTION.

1. This instruction amends this H.Q. Adm. Instruction No.1, dated 24 Oct.'43, in regard to the boundaries of No.2 District and Peninsular Base Section. It amplifies that instruction in the definition of the relative responsibilities of No.2 District and Peninsular Base Section for local administration.

BOUNDARIES.

2. The boundaries given in paras. 39(b) and 40(b) of Adm. Instruction No.1 are cancelled.

3. The L.of C. area (Communication Zone) will be divided into two areas controlled by H.Q.C. No.2 District and C.G., Peninsular Base Section, respectively. The boundary between these two areas will be :-

(incl. or excl. to P.B.S., as indicated).

L.A. 2647 - (incl) canal to L.R. 2730 and thence to L.R. 2552 - (incl) U.S. traffic route 1.1 to L.R. 2452 - (incl) road to L.R. 2737 - (excl) CANCELLO - (excl) road CANCELLO - BENEVENTO - junction with inter-Army boundary near PESCOLANCIANO, thence Northwest along the inter-Army boundary as it present defined, to its intersection with the forward boundary of the L.of C. area (Communication Zone), as laid down by 15 Army Gp. from time to time.

4. The following area is also allotted to Peninsular Base Section :-

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 787016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773016

2. The boundaries given in paras. 35(b) and 40(b) of Adm. Instruction No.1 are cancelled.

3. The L. of C. area (Communication Zone) will be divided into two areas controlled by G.O.C. No.2 District and C.S., Peninsular Base Section, respectively. The boundary between these two areas will be :-

(Incl. or excl. to P.B.S., as indicated).

L.R. 2847 - (excl) canal to L.R. 2730 and thence to L.R. 2562 - (incl) U.S. traffic route '1' to L.R. 2452 - (incl) road to L.R. 2707 - (excl) CANCELLO - (excl) road CANCELLO - DEMARCATO - junction with inter-army boundary near RESOLMANSA, thence Northwest along the inter-army boundary as at present defined, to its intersection with the forward boundary of the L. of C. area (Communication zone), as laid down by 15 Army Gp. from time to time.

4. The following area is also allotted to Peninsular Base Section :-

Creek mouth at 7420 - (excl) PATRAGLIA - (incl) PIGNATARO - (incl) COLLESANO - (incl) MONTECELI. 1822

5. G.O.C., No.2 District will lay down the boundaries of 57 Area and 54 Sub Area, and will communicate them, for information, to C.S., Peninsular Base Section, as well as to this H.Q.

RELATIONS BETWEEN C.S., PENINSULAR BASE SECTION AND G.O.C., No.2 DISTRICT.

6. C.S., Peninsular Base Section and G.O.C., No.2 District will be the Controlling Agency within their respective areas. The functions of a Controlling Agency are laid down in A.F.H.Q. Adm. Memo No.11 (Revised Copy), of which the necessary extracts are attached as Appendix " " to this instruction.

7. Within the metropolitan area of TARLES, Cond., 57 Area is in the position of a Co-operating Allied Unit and represents G.O.C., No.2 District in regard to British interests. C.S., Peninsular Base Section will afford to Cond., 57 Area such facilities as are necessary for him in the execution of his duties. He will do this as far as possible by allotting to 57 Area a wholly British enclave or enclaves.

Cont/....Sheet 2.....

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Sheet 2.

8. Para.35(b), line 3 to end of para., of this A.A. Adm. Instruction no.1, is cancelled. 57 Area and 94 Sub Area are placed under No.2 District for all purposes. This does not exclude direct dealing, when expedient in the interests of speed and efficiency :-

(a) Between Comd., 57 Area and S.O., Peninsular Base Section on the matters dealt with in para.7 above.

(b) Between this H.Q. and 57 Area or 94 Sub Area on matters concerning base installations within their respective areas.

9. Port reserved areas, within which responsibility for administration rests with the Port Comdt. will be defined, and when possible enclosed, at each port.

10. Certain ports, for the operation of which responsibility rests with C.O., Peninsular Base Section, lie within the area of No.2 District as defined above. In these cases the definition of the Port Reserved Area will be made by C.O., Peninsular Base Section, after consultation with the Area or sub area Commander concerned.

11. The Area and Sub Area Commanders referred to in para.10 above will provide facilities for the accommodation of U.S. troops employed in the operation of these ports.

12. Island of CYPRUS is within the territory of No.2 District.

13. Island of MALTA is within the territory of Peninsular Base Section.

14. Separate instructions have been issued regarding the allocation of accommodation for hospitals, rest camps, convalescent camps, etc.

15. This instruction does not refer to those questions which are dealt with by the General Staff (G-2 and G-3) Branch of the Staff. Any instructions necessary on such subjects will be issued by H.Q., 15 Army Gp.

17. ACK.

R. Pooler Brig

Major-General, 1821
Deputy Chief Administrative Officer.

EBH/cmb.

DISTRIBUTION:- As for Adm. Instr. No.1

APPENDIX "A" TO A.F.H.Q. ADV.ADM. ECHELON ADM.INSTR.No.3 of 18 Nov.43

Extracts from A.F.H.Q. Adm. Memo. No.11 (Revised Copy).

2. b. Local Administration.

(1) Interior Economy, such as:

(a) Quartering and accommodation.
(b) Provision of water, light, power, etc.
(c) Care and well-being of personnel and animals.
(d) Sanitation and hygiene.
(e) Fire protection.
(f) Maintenance of standing camps.

(2) Local railway or inland waterway movement of personnel, animals and material, subject to instructions from higher headquarters.

(3) Local road traffic control and movement.

c. Controlling Agency.

A Controlling Agency is the British or U.S. agency designated by this headquarters to control an area in rear of the Combat Zone (Army Area). See paragraph 3.

d. Co-operating Allied Unit.

A co-operating Allied unit is any British or U.S. unit, formation, agency or group that may be ordered into an area controlled by the other nation (U.S. or British), (see paragraph 3), for the purpose of carrying out military or related activities therein, either for a fixed limited time or indefinitely.

4. General principles.

The general principle is that, when a co-operating Allied unit is moved into an area controlled by the other nation (U.S. or British), it will adjust its activities to conform to the policies of the Controlling Agency, subject to the provisions of this Memorandum. In each case, local administration is primarily the responsibility of the Commanding Officer of the Controlling

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 775016

c. Controlling Agency.

A Controlling Agency is the British or U.S. agency designated by this Headquarters to control an area in rear of the Combat Zone (Army Area). See paragraph 3.

d. Co-operating Allied Unit.

A co-operating Allied Unit is any British or U.S. unit, formation, agency or group that may be ordered into an area controlled by the other nation (U.S. or British), (see paragraph 3), for the purpose of carrying out military or related activities therein, either for a fixed limited time or indefinitely.

4. General Principles.

The General principle is that, when a co-operating Allied unit is moved into an area controlled by the other nation (U.S. or British), it will adjust its activities to conform to the policies of the Controlling Agency, subject to the provisions of this Memorandum. In each case, local administration is primarily the responsibility of the Commanding Officer of the Controlling Agency who may delegate to the Commanding Officer of the Co-operating Allied Unit such matters of local administration as may be appropriate in the circumstances. The provision of supplies and equipment required by the Co-operating Allied Unit will be arranged to meet the specific situation (see paragraph 5). General administration remains the responsibility of higher headquarters of the nationality concerned. Co-ordination between the Co-operating Allied Unit and the Controlling Agency is the responsibility of the Commanding Officer of the Controlling Agency. Co-ordination between U.S. Areas or Districts and British Areas or Districts (see paragraph 8) is the responsibility of this headquarters or the designated agency.

5. Supplies and Equipment for Co-operating Allied Units.

Where the size of the unit, or the degree of permanence of its mission warrants such, supply channels will be established to cover the needs of the unit from sources of the same nationality. When a unit is small or has only a temporary mission in the area of the Controlling Agency, the unit may be supplied from sources of the Controlling Agency under arrangements made to meet each specific situation by the Commanders concerned. In all cases, POL products (Class III) will be supplied by the Controlling Agency. In an emergency, it is the duty of the senior officer present, regardless of nationality, to make the best possible arrangements for both nationalities by the pooling of resources.

1820

Cont/.....

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 775016

6. Discipline.

The discipline of troops is in all cases the responsibility of the commander of the nationality concerned.

7. Through Movement of Traffic.

Nothing in this Memorandum shall affect the authority and responsibility of this headquarters for through movements of traffic (rail, road or water).

GOFI/amb.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 733016

MOST SECRET

AFHQ Adv Adm Echelon
CMF

29/Q

28 Oct 43

Copy No. 95

AFHQ ADV ADM ECHELON .DM INSTRUCTION NO.2

ACCOMMODATION POLICY

1. The accommodation policy laid down in paras 3 and 4 is governed by the extent to which hutting can be made available, both from imports into the country, and from local resources. As far as is known at present, the imports of hutting will be sufficient to implement this policy. The availability of local resources is being investigated and these resources will be exploited to the fullest possible extent.

2. Dependent on the availability of further hutting resources, it may be possible to increase the scale of hutting laid down, or to put up hutted camps on a limited scale where the nature of the unit to be accommodated or the climatic conditions make this desirable.

3. As much accommodation as possible will be provided in existing buildings. Every case will be considered separately, so as to ensure the minimum amount of new construction.

4. All accommodation, other than that available in existing buildings and specified as hutted for camps and hospitals in appendices I, II, III and IV attached, will be tented, with the exception that in each camp officers and serjeants messes and mens institutes will be hutted and heated. Scale of hutting for messes will be issued at an early date as an amendment to the Appendices referred to.

5. Projects for construction for the accommodation below must first be approved by the H[illegible] tated:-

(a) GHQ Depots an. Installations - AFHQ Adv. Adm Echelon 1819

policy. The availability of local resources is being investigated and these resources will be exploited to the fullest possible extent.

2. Dependent on the availability of further hutting resources, it may be possible to increase the scale of hutting laid down, or to put up hutted camps on a limited scale where the nature of the unit to be accommodated or the climatic conditions make this desirable.

3. As much accommodation as possible will be provided in existing buildings. Every case will be considered separately, so as to ensure the minimum amount of new construction.

4. All accommodation, other than that available in existing buildings and specified as hutted for camps and hospitals in appendices I, II, III and IV attached, will be tented, with the exception that in each camp officers and serjeants messes and mens institutes will be hutted and heated. Scale of hutting for messes will be issued at an early date as an amendment to the Appendices referred to.

5. Projects for construction for the accommodation below must first be approved by the HQs stated:-

(a)	GHQ Depots and Installations	-	AFHQ Adv. Adm Echelon
(b)	Permanent Camps	-	- ditto -
(c)	Type "A"	-	District HQ
	Type "B"	-	AFHQ Adv Adm Echelon
(d)	Staging Camps	-	Army or District HQ
(e)	PW Camps	-	AFHQ Adv Adm Echelon

1819

6. STORES DEPOTS

Covered accommodation will only be provided for stores liable to deteriorate if stored in open - firstly, in any existing accommodation which may be available, and secondly, in new construction.

7. WORKSHOPS

Covered accommodation will be provided for the protection of machinery and for such work as cannot be carried out in the open. Local garages will be used to the greatest extent possible for Workshops, and transport will not be garaged in these, but parked in the open.

Cont'd.... 8. Issue of Tentage.....

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773016

8. Issue of Tentage and accommodation stores and hutting will be controlled by this HQ on priorities laid down by this HQ.

9. The general procedure for putting into operation Works Services originated by Branches of this HQ and the responsibility of provision of Engineer Services for Air Forces, US Army, Local Authorities and Docks are laid down in Appendix V. (To be issued later).

10. ACK.

for Major General
Deputy Chief Administrative Officer

Field
RMJG/AEM

Copy No.

DISTRIBUTION:-

Fifth Army	1 - 6
Eighth Army	7 - 18
No.2 District	19 - 30
CG, Peninsular Base Section	31 - 36
57 Area	37 - 38
94 Sub-Area	39 - 40
AFHQ	41 - 52
FOWIT	53
FOTA	54
NAAF	55
NAASC	56
XII AFSC	57
II ASAC	58
III ASAC	59
ADC to DCAO	60
DDCAO	61
G-4	62 - 63
[illegible]	64

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773016

RAJG/AEM

Deputy Chief Administrative Officer

DISTRIBUTION:-

	Copy No.
Fifth Army	1 - 6
Eighth Army	7 - 18
No.2 District	19 - 30
CG, Peninsular Base Section	31 - 36
57 Area	37 - 38
94 Sub-Area	39 - 40
AFHQ	41 - 52
FOWIT	53
FOTA	54
NAAF	55
NAASC	56
XII AFSC	57
II ASAC	58
III ASAC	59
ADC to DCAO	60
DDCAO	61
G-4	62 - 63
"A"	64
"Q"	65 - 66
Movements	67
Transportation	68
ST	69
Medical	70
Ord	71
EME	72
Works	73 - 76
P & L	77
US LO XII AFSC	78
Admin Rep, 15 Army Group	79
War Diary	80 - 81
Spare	82 - 100

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773016

APPENDIX I TO AFHQ ADV ADM
ECHELON ADMINISTRATIVE
INSTRUCTION NO.2 DATED
28 OCT 43

STAGING CAMPS

HUTTING.

1. (a) Huts to be 36' 8" x 16' 0" Standard Nissens. See Nissen Handbook FW 5(b)/1 Feb 1942.

(b) Huts will be built on timber picket with the sole plate or bearer close to the ground.

(c) Cookhouse floors to be of concrete 2" thick laid direct on levelled earth, no hardcore to be used.

(d) Doors and windows to Cookhouse to have flyproof netting.

(e) Floors to Offices and Stores to be of beaten earth or mud and straw.

(f) Offices and Stores to be erected to conform to the slope of the earth, provided such slope does not exceed 1 - 20 in any direction.

SCALES OF HUTTING

1,000 MEN CAMP

2.

Item.	Type	No. of Huts	Remarks
Cookhouses	Officers	½	NO ranges to be provided.
	WOs and Sjts	½.	To be in 1 No.36' 8" x 16' 0" Nissen with central partition of local construction.
	Rank and File	2	NO ranges to be provided.

1818

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773016

(c) Cookhouse floors to be of concrete 2" thick laid direct on levelled earth, no hardcore to be used.

(d) Doors and windows to Cookhouse to have flyproof netting.

(e) Floors to Offices and Stores to be of beaten earth or mud and straw.

(f) Offices and Stores to be erected to conform to the slope of the earth, provided such slope does not exceed 1 - 20 in any direction.

SCALES OF HUTTING

1,000 MEN CAMP

2.

Item.	Type	No. of Huts	Remarks
Cookhouses	Officers	½	NO ranges to be provided.
	WOs and Sjts	½.	To be in 1 No. 36' 8" x 16' 0" Nissen with central partition of local construction.
	Rank and File	2	NO ranges to be provided.

1819

5,000 MEN CAMP

3.

Item	Type	No. of Huts	Remarks
Cookhouses	Officers	2	No ranges to be provided
	WO and Sjts	3	- do -
	Rank & File	10	- do -
Offices and Stores		2	See Para 1(f) above.

4. For camps larger than quoted above, a pro rate basis will be used.

...../ Appx I Cont'd 2.....

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 733014

APPENDIX I (Continuation 2)

CAMP STRUCTURES AND FITTINGS

5. The following drawings to be referred to:-

Item.	Drawing No.	Remarks
Sectional Structures	DW. AFHQ 216/C/43	(a) Sectional structures will be of sizes to suit the grouping of latrines etc. as may be determined by Camp layout. (b) Dwarf partitions between latrines (Section H) will be omitted. (c) Sectional screens to mobile bath showers will not be roofed. (d) Whenever possible Sectional Structures will be made of materials from local resources.
Ablution Benches	H48/41/1	(a) Each bench to discharge over a grease box before discharging into soak pit.
Wash-up Benches	H49/41	(a) - do - - do -
Latrines	DW. AFHQ 57/43	(a) Deep trench latrines will be used in all possible cases. (b) All deep trenches will be fitted with fly-traps as shown on Drawing

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 772016

		(c) Sectional screens to mobile bath showers will not be roofed. (d) Whenever possible Sectional Structures will be made of materials from local resources.
Ablution Benches	H48/41/1	(a) Each bench to discharge over a grease box before discharging into soak pit.
Wash-up Benches	H49/41	(a) - do - - do -
Latrines	DW. AFHQ 57/43	(a) Deep trench latrines will be used in all possible cases. (b) All deep trenches will be fitted with fly-traps as shown on Drawing No. DW. AFHQ 16/43.
Field Urinals	H50/41	(a) To discharge into a deep trench with fly-traps as for latrines.
Incinerators and Litter Cages	H35/41	
Grease boxes	H52/41	(a) 1 No. Grease box to each fitting discharging into soakage pit
Store type batton shelving	H51/41	

...../Appx I Cont'd 3.....

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773014

SCALES OF FITTINGS

6.

Item.	Type	No. Size or %.
Ablution Benches	All Ranks	(a) 1 No. 9' 0" double sided bench for 50 men. (b) 1 No. tap per bench. (c) 2 No. 6'6" duckboards per bench
Wash-up Benches	All Ranks	(a) 2 No. benches per cookhouse. (b) 1 No. tap per bench. (c) 2 No. 6'6" duckboards per bench.
Latrines	Officers WOs and Sjts Rank and File	7% (Whenever possible latrines 7% (will be sited to permit 5% (the use of deep trenches.
Field Urinals	Officers WOs and Sjts Rank and File	1 No. 8' 0" double sided urinal per 200 men. 1 No. 8' 0" double sided urinal per 200 men. 1 No. 8' 0" double sided urinal per 200 men. Whenever possible urinals will be sited to permit the use of deep trenches.
Incinerators		1 No. per 1000 men) A 2" - 3" thick 2 No. " 3000 ") concrete platform 3 No. " 5000 ") 5' 0" x 6' 0" will) be built for each) incinerator.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 788016

(c) 2 No. 6'6" duckboards per bench.

Latrines	Officers WOs and Sjts Rank and File	7½ (Whenever possible latrines 7½ (will be sited to permit 5½ (the use of deep trenches.
Field Urinals	Officers	1 No. 8' 0" double sided urinal per 200 men.
	WOs and Sjts	1 No. 8' 0" double sided urinal per 200 men.
	Rank and File	1 No. 8' 0" double sided urinal per 200 men.
		Whenever possible urinals will be sited to permit the use of deep trenches.
Incinerators		1 No. per 1000 men 2 No. " 3000 " 3 No. " 5000 " A 2" - 3" thick concrete platform 6' 0" x 6' 0" will be built for each incinerator.
Litter Cages		As required according to camp layout and of sufficient number to ensure sanitary discipline.
Baths		Mobile:- Not RE supply. Provide - No. 2" Steam Pipe per Camp.

WATER SUPPLY

1. Water supply to be on a basis of 5 galls per head per day.

2. Water storage to be equivalent to 2½ hours consumption. Water storage tanks will be sited on high ground whenever possible, or alternatively on a tower, with a minimum residual head of 2' 3" at the taps.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 772016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 783016

ROYAL ENGINEERS
INSTRUCTION NO. 2 DATED
28 OCT 43.

PERMANENT CAMPS

HUTTING.

1. (a) Huts to be 16' 0" span Standard Nissens, except in the case of Sanitary Huts and Cookhouses for Nursing Sisters, which will be accommodated in 24' span Nissens. (See Drgs. Nos. DW. AFHQ 157-158/H/43). For information regarding 16' 0" Nissens, see Nissen Handbook DW 5(b)/1 dated Feb 42, or current handbook dated 43, if available.

(b) Hutting Scales quoted below are for Camps of 500 and 1,000 men. A pro-rata modification will be used for numbers which are above, below, or intermediate of those given.

(c) Camps for Rank and File of hospital staffs will be provided with combined Bath-house and Disinfector (see Drg. 164/H/43) in lieu of the usual Bath Hut. The combined Bath-house and Disinfector will be used jointly by Rank and File of Hospital Staff and incoming walking patients.

2. SCALE OF HUTTING FOR 500 and 1,000 MEN CAMPS

Item	Type	No. of Huts	DW Drawings.	Remarks
Latrines	500 MEN CAMP			
	Officers WOs and Sjts Rank and File	1 No. 9 bay Nissen 2 No. 4 bay Nissens	207/C/43	
	1000 MEN CAMP			
	Officers WOs and Sjts Rank and File	1 No. 4 bay Nissen 4 No. 4 bay Nissens	215/C/43	
Ablutions.	500 MEN CAMP			(1) Ablutions for Officers, [illegible]
	Officers	Nil	-	
	WOs and Sjts	Nil	-	
	Rank and File	1 No. 9 bay Nissen	206/C/43	
	1000 MEN CAMP			

1816

2. SCALE OF HUTTING FOR 500 and 1 000 MEN CAMPS

Item	Type	No. of Huts	DW Drg. Nos.	Remarks
Latrines	500 MEN CAMP Officers WOs and Sjts Rank and File	1 No. 5 bay Nissen 2 No. 4 bay Nissens	207/C/43	
	1000 MEN CAMP Officers WOs and Sjts Rank and File	1 No. 4 bay Nissen 4 No. 4 bay Nissens	208/C/43	
Ablutions.	500 MEN CAMP Officers WOs and Sjts Rank and File	Nil Nil 1 No. 9 bay Nissen	- - 205/C/43	(1) Ablutions for Officers, and all Sjts are contained in their Shower Block. This applies to 500 and 1000 men camps. (2) All Bath Huts for Rank and File are open bath type.
	1000 MEN CAMP Officers WOs and Sjts Rank and File	Nil Nil 2 No. 9 bay Nissens	- - 206/C/43	
Showers	500 MEN CAMP Officers WOs and Sjts	1 No. 5 bay Nissen	207/C/43	
	Rank and File	1 No. 6 bay Nissen	204/C/43	
	1000 MEN CAMP Officers WOs and Sjts	1 No. 6 bay Nissen	204/C/43	
	Rank and File	2 No. 6 bay Nissens	206/C/43	

.../Appx II Contd 2...

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773016

2. SCALE OF HUTTING FOR [illegible] AND 100 MEN CAMPS (Cont'd)

Item.	Type	No. of Huts	DW Drg. Nos	Remarks
Cookhouse	500 MEN CAMP			(1) Scale for
	Officers	1 No. 4 bay Nissen	203/C/43	Offrs - 600'
	WOs and Sjts	1 No. 4 bay Nissen	203/C/43	sup.for 40.
				400' sup. for
	Rank and File	1 No.10 bay Nissen	203/C/43	30. Minimum
				size for any
				number below
				30 = 300' sup.
	1000 MEN CAMP			(2) Scale for
	Officers	1 No. 6 bay Nissen	208/C/43	WOs & Sjts -
	WOs & Sjts	1 No. 6 bay Nissen	208/C/43	600' sup. for 80.
				400' sup.for 60.
	Rank and File	2 No.10 bay Nissens	203/C/43	Minimum size for
				any number below
				30 = 300'
				super.
				(3) In small
				camps Offrs,
				WOs & Sjts
				may use the
				same Cook-
				house.
EFI or Canteen	500 MEN CAMP			
	Canteen	1 No. 7 bay Nissen	211/C/43	See below
	1000 MEN CAMP			
	Canteen	1 No. 8 bay Nissen	211/C/43	

(1) EFI will be provided at Camps only when directed. Generally a centralised EFI will function to serve a given area. Elsewhere, individual camps not considered to be within walking distance of the EFI will be provided with a canteen run by the unit.

(2) The centralised EFI in addition to accommodation shown on Drg. No. 211/C/43 will have Bulk Storage accommodation in hutting at the scale of 1,000 ft. sup. per 5,000 men with a minimum bulk storage of 600 ft. sup.(1 Nissen Hut).

(3) Canteens will be as Drawings numbered 211/C/43. (i.e. as EFI but exclusive of Kitchen, Larder and Kitchen Store). No bulk storage in hutting will be provided for Canteens.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773016

				WOs & Sjts may use the same Cook-house.
EFI or Canteen	500 MEN CAMP Canteen	1 No. 7 bay Nissen	211/C/43	See below
	1000 MEN CAMP Canteen	1 No. 8 bay Nissen	211/C/43	

(1) EFI will be provided at Camps only when directed. Generally a centralised EFI will function to serve a given area. Elsewhere, individual camps not considered to be within walking distance of the EFI will be provided with a canteen run by the unit.
(2) The centralised EFI in addition to accommodation shown on Drg. No. 211/C/43 will have Bulk Storage accommodation in hutting at the scale of 1,000 ft. sup. per 5,000 men with a minimum bulk storage of 600 ft. sup.(1 Nissen Hut).
(3) Canteens will be as Drawings numbered 211/C/43.(i.e. as EFI but exclusive of Kitchen, Larder and Kitchen Store). No bulk storage in hutting will be provided for Canteens.
(4) Canteens for camps of less than 500 personnel and for camps of personnel between 500 and 1,000 will be designed on a pro-rata basis.
(5) See Drgs. Nos. 224 - 225/C/43 for EFIs for 6,000 men camps.

MI Room	500 MEN CAMP	1 No. 6 Bay Nissen	211/C/43	(1) In small camps minimum size of MI Room will be 3 bays, no waiting room being provided.
	1000 MEN CAMP	1 No. 8 bay Nissen	211/C/43	
Bread and Meat Store	500 MEN CAMP	1 No. 3 bay Nissen	203/C/43	
	1000 MEN CAMP	1 No. 4 bay Nissen	208/C/43	
Regtl.Store & Offices	500 MEN CAMP	Nil		
	1000 MEN CAMP	2 No. 6 bay Nissens	220/C/43	

..../Appx II Cont'd 3.....

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

APPENDIX II (Continuation 3)

2. SCALE OF HUTTING FOR 500 AND 1000 MEN CAMPS (Cont'd)

Item.	Type	No. of Huts	DW Drg Nos.	Remarks
Coy Offices and Stores	500 MEN CAMPS	2 No.6 bay Nissens	220/C/43	(1) Coy Offices & Stores will be built to the following scales:- (a) 250 - 1 No.6 bay (b) 750 - 3 No.6 bay (c) 1250 - 5 No.6 bay
	1000 MEN CAMPS	5 No.6 bay Nissens	220/C/43	
Guard Room & SAA Room	500 MEN CAMP	1 No.6 bay Nissen for Guard	220/C/43	(1) For 250 men camp 1 No. 4 bay Nissen. (2) SAA Store will only be provided for camps of 1000 men and over
	1000 MEN CAMP	- ditto -	220/C/43	
		1 No.6 bay Nissen for SAA	220/C/43	
Armourers & Pioneers Wksp	500 MEN CAMP	1 No.4 bay Nissen	220/C/43	(1) 250 men camp - 1 No.3 bay Nissen.
	1000 MEN CAMP	1 No.6 bay Nissen	220/C/43	

FITTINGS

3. (a) Reference to Drg.Nos for Fittings and Camp Structures may be found under para 5 Camp Structures and Fittings, Staging scales, Appendix I.

(b) Whenever possible, Camp Structurs will be made with material obtained from local sources, such as timber framing, grass matting.

4. SCALE OF FITTINGS FOR OFFICERS, WOs AND SJTS, RANK AND FILE, ATS OFFICERS, NURSING SISTERS, ATS WOs AND SJTS, ATS RANK AND FILE.

Item.	Type	Fitting	No. Size or %	Remarks
In Latrines Huts	Officers	Buckets	10%	(1) Deep trench latrines will be used whenever ground permits, (2) Latrine buckets to be fitted with fly-proof covers.
	WOs and Sjts	"	7%	
	Rank and File	"	5%	
	ATS Officers & Nursing Sisters	"	12%	
	ATS WOs & Sjts	"	8%	
	ATS Rank & File	"	7%	
	Officers	Urinals	1' 0" run per 6 persons	
	WOs and Sjts	"	1' 0" run per 10 persons	
	Rank and File	"	1' 0" run per 10 persons	
In Ablution Huts	All Ranks	Ablution Benches	1 No.9'0" bench for 50 persons	(1) Ablution Benches for Offrs, WOs and
	ATS Officers &			

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

local sources, such as timber framing, grass matting.

4. SCALE OF FITTINGS FOR OFFICERS, WOs AND SJTS, RANK AND FILE, ATS OFFICERS, NURSING SISTERS, ATS WOs AND SJTS, ATS RANK AND FILE.

Item.	Type	Fitting	No. Size or %	Remarks
In Latrines Huts	Officers	Buckets	10%	(1) Deep trench latrines will be used whenever ground permits, (2) Latrine buckets to be fitted with fly-proof covers.
	WOs and Sjts	"	7%	
	Rank and File	"	5%	
	ATS Officers & Nursing Sisters	"	12%	
	ATS WOs & Sjts	"	8%	
	ATS Rank & File	"	7%	
	Officers	Urinals	1' 0" run per 6 persons	
	WOs and Sjts	"	1' 0" run per 10 persons	
	Rank and File	"	1' 0" run per 10 persons	
In Ablution Huts	All Ranks	Ablution Benches	1 No. 9' 0" bench for 50 persons	(1) Ablution Benches for Offrs, WOs and Sjts to have hot & cold service. (2) Ablution benches for rank & file to have 1 No. cold water tap per bench
	ATS Officers & Nursing Sisters	Lavy. Bains	8%	
	ATS WOs & Sjts	"	8%	
	ATS Rank & File	"	6%	
In Shower Huts	Officers	Cubicles	10%	(1) Each cubicle to have rose shower with H & CSD valve for mixing. (2) Seating in Shower Room for Officers & WOs & Sjts on a scale of 3' 6" run per shower (approx)
	WOs and Sjts	"	5%	
	Rank & File	Open Bath	See Hutting scales.	
	ATS Officers & Nursing Sisters	Cubicles	9% + 1% Hip Baths	
	ATS WOs & Sjts	"	6% + 1% " "	
	ATS Rank & File	"	4% + 1% " "	

..../Appx II Cont'd 4...(Remarks) 3.....

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 735016

APPENDIX II (Continuation 4)

4. SCALE OF FITTINGS FOR OFFICERS, WOs AND SJTS, RANK AND FILE, ATS OFFICERS, NURSING SISTERS, ATS WOs AND SJTS, ATS RANK AND FILE (Cont'd)

Item.	Type	Fitting	No. Size or %	Remarks
Remarks cont'd	(3)	Open Bath system for other ranks with mixing valve controlled from Dressing Room, by bath orderly.		
	(4)	Local cold water break tanks will only be used where necessary to reduce the head of water. Where such tanks are installed the bottom of the tank to be 10' 0" above the floor level of the hut.		
	(5)	For ATS each shower cubicle to be fitted with water-proof curtain on a rail. Each shower to have 3' 6" length of rubber hose with shower rose on end.		
In Cookhouse	Officers	Ranges	1 No.54" per 50 persons.	
	WOs and Sjts	"	1 No.54" per 40 persons.	
	Rank and File	"	See Scale in Remarks.	See
	Officers	Portable Boiler	1 No.20-gln per 30 pers.	below.
	WOs and Sjts	"	1 No.20-gln " 40 "	
	Rank and File	"	See Scales in Remarks	

(1) Fittings to the following scale for Rank and File Cookhouses:-

Personnel	54" Ranges	72" Ranges	Portable Boilers 20-gallons
Up to 74	1	-	1
75 - 124	-	1	2
125 - 299	-	2	4
300 - 425	-	3	6

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(5) For ATS each shower cubicle to be fitted with waterproof curtain on a rail. Each shower to have 3' 6" length of rubber hose with shower rose on end.

In Cookhouse	Officers	Ranges	1 No.54" per 30 persons.	See below.
	WOs and Sjts	"	1 No.54" per 40 persons.	
	Rank and File	"	See Scale in Remarks.	
	Officers	Portable Boiler	1 No.20-gln per 30 pers.	
	WOs and Sjts	"	1 No.20-gln " 40 "	
	Rank and File	"	See Scales in Remarks	

(1) Fittings to the following scale for Rank and File Cookhouses:-

Personnel	54" Ranges	72" Ranges	Portable Boilers 20-gallons
Up to 74	1	-	1
75 - 124	-	1	2
125 - 299	-	2	4
300 - 425	-	3	6
425 - 599	-	4	8
600 - 724	-	5	10
725 - 899	-	6	12
900 - 1049	-	7	14
1050 - 1200	-	8	16

(2) No sinks will be provided for either Officers, WOs and Sjts, or Rank and File. Wash-up benches to be installed adapted from Drg. No. H/49/41. 1 No. CW tap for every 6' 0" run of bench.

In MI Rooms	-	Levy Basins	-	Lavatory basins with 1 No. cold water tap will be provided as follows:- 1 No. in MOs Room 1 No. in Treatment Room.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773016

APPENDIX III TO AFHQ ADV ADM ECHELON
ADM INSTRUCTION NO.2 DATED 28 OCT 43

PRISONER OF WAR CAMPS

1. (a) In conformity with conditions of the International Convention accommodation and fittings for PW Camps of temporary and permanent type will be comparable to that provided for our own troops of equivalant rank, less such buildings that are not applicable, i.e. Regimental Offices, Company Offices, etc.

(b) The scale for Administrative and Guard personnel will be as quoted in Appendix I or II, but in permanent PW Camps there will be in addition 1 No. 8 bay 16' 0" span Nissen as Admin. Block.

(c) High wire fence will be used for the outside perimeter of permanent camps and internal partitions of the compound will be high wire (Home Forces) entanglement.

(d) Perimeter Lighting - Elaborate floodlighting is not required. A simple system of car headlights supplied by an accumulator battery at each sentry post is required if mains supply is not available. If mains supply is available, similar lights will be made up locally. Electric supply lines should be sited so that prisoners cannot interfere with them. Special switching is required so that supply to prisoners' quarters may be cut off without interference to administrative buildings and guards' quarters. Perimeter fences will not be electrified.

2. SCALES OF HUTTING FOR PERMANENT CAMP FOR 200 PW.
(Approx 20 WOs and Sjts., 180 Rank and File)

Item	Type	No. of Huts	DW Drg.Nos.	Remarks
Latrines	WOs and Sjts	Camp Structures	(55/43	(1) Having regard to the habits of PW it will be necessary to construct squatting type latrines at some camps. Drgs. Nos. 55/43 and 55/43 show
	Rank and File	- do -	(55/43	

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 735016

battery at each sentry post is required if mains supply is not available. If mains supply is available, similar lights will be made up locally. Electric supply lines should be sited so that prisoners cannot interfere with them. Special switching is required so that supply to prisoners' quarters may be cut off without interference to administrative buildings and guards' quarters. Perimeter fences will not be electrified.

2. SCALES OF HUTTING FOR PERMANENT CAMP FOR 200 PW.
(Approx 20 WOs and Sjts., 180 Rank and File)

Item	Type	No. of Huts	DW Drg.Nos.	Remarks
Latrines	WOs and Sjts	Camp Structures	(53/43 (55/43	(1) Having regard to the habits of PW it will be necessary to construct squatting type latrines at some camps. Drgs. Nos. 53/43 and 55/43 show two sample types of covers
	Rank and File	- do -		
Ablutions	WOs and Sjts	Camp Structures		
	Rank and File	- do -		
Bath House	WOs and Sjts) Rank and File)	1 No. 5 bay Nissen	206/C/43	(1) Modification will be made to the plan shown on Drg. No. 206/C/43 by the curtailment of one bay. The dressing room and bath compartment being of equal area. (2) As the number of WOs and Sjts is small they will use the same bath hut as Rank and File.
Cookhouse	WOs and Sjts	1 No.3 bay Nissen	203/C/43	(1) The Cookhouse plans shown on Drg. No.203/C/43 will be modified to suit
	Rank and File	1 No.8 bay Nissen	203/C/43	

1814

...../Appx III Cont'd 2...

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773016

2. SCALES OF HUTTING FOR PERMANENT CAMP FOR 200 PW (Cont'd)

Item	Type	No. of Huts	DW Drg.Nos.	Remarks
MI Room	All Ranks	1 No. 4 bay Nissen	211/C/43	(1) No Waiting Room will be provided.
Bread and Meat Store	-	1 No. 3 bay Nissen	205/C/43	
General & Clothing Store.	-	1 No. 4 bay Nissen	220/C/43	

3. SCALES OF HUTTING FOR PERMANENT CAMP FOR 1,000 PW
(Approx 100 WOs and Sjts, 900 Rank and File)

Item.	Type	No. of Huts	DW Drg.Nos	Remarks
Latrines	WOs and Sjts	Camp Structures	(53/43 (55/43	(1) Having regard to the habits of PW it will be necessary to construct squatting type latrines at some camps. Drgs. Nos. 53/43 and 55/43 show two sample types of covers.
	Rank and File	- do -		
Ablutions	WOs and Sjts	Camp Structures		
	Rank and File	- do -		
Baths	WOs and Sjts	1 No. 3 bay Nissen	207/C/43	(1) Modification will be made to fig.2 on Drg.No. 207/C/43 by the omission of officers showers.
	Rank and File	2 No. 6 bay Nissens	206/C/43	

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 775016

(Approx 100 WOs and Sjts, 900 Rank and File)

Item.	Type	No. of Huts	DW Drg.Nos	Remarks
Latrines	WOs and Sjts	Camp Structures	(53/43 (55/43	(1) Having regard to the habits of PW it will be necessary to construct squatting type latrines at some camps. Drgs. Nos. 53/43 and 55/43 show two sample types of covers.
	Rank and File	- do -		
Ablutions	WOs and Sjts	Camp Structures		
	Rank and File	- do -		
Baths	WOs and Sjts	1 No. 3 bay Nisson	207/C/43	(1) Modification will be made to fig.2 on Drg.No. 207/C/43 by the ommission of Officers showers. 5 No. showers and compartment for boiler house to be provided.
	Rank and File	2 No. 6 bay Nissens	206/C/43	
Cookhouse	WOs and Sjts	1 No. 6 bay Nissen	208/C/43	
	Rank and File	2 No.10 bay Nissens	203/C/43	
MI Room	All Ranks	1 No. 6 bay Nissen	211/C/43	
Bread and Meat Store	-	1 No. 4 bay Nissen	208/C/43	
General and Clothing Store	-	3 No. 6 bay Nissens	220/C/43	

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 795016

APPENDIX IV TO ADM. INSTRUCTION NO. 2 DATED 28 OCT 43

HOSPITALS

1. Hospitals shall be of two types:-

"A" - those which are not permanently sited

"B" - those which are permanently sited.

2. AFHQ will decide which hospitals shall be type "A" and which type "B".

3. Type "A" hospitals will be entirely tented with the exception of the following buildings which will be constructed in 16' 0" span Nissen hutting with the minimum possible internal work:-

Building	Similar to DQ Drg. No.	Remarks
1200 Beds.		
(a) Cleansing Block	164/H/43	1 No. Hut
(b) Cookhouses, Preparation and Food Store		
(i) Medical Patients	167/H/43	1 Building used by all patients.
(ii) Surgical Patients	Fig. 2.	
(iii) Staff, Sisters & Officers	208/C/43	1 No. hut
(iv) Staff, WOs and Sjts	203/C/43	1 No. hut (4 No. bays only)
(v) Staff, Rank and File	203/E/43	1 No. hut
(vi) Bread and Meat Store	203/C/43	1 No. hut
(c) Reception Block	-	1 Standard Nissen
600 Beds		
(a) Cleansing Block	164/H/43	1 No. hut

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773016

Building	Similar to DQ Drg. No.	Remarks
1200 Beds.		
(a) Cleansing Block	164/H/43	1 No. Hut
(b) Cookhouses, Preparation and Food Store		
(i) Medical Patients	167/H/43 Fig. 2.	1 Building used by all patients.
(ii) Surgical Patients		
(iii) Staff, Sisters & Officers	208/C/43	1 No. hut
(iv) Staff, WOs and Sjts	203/C/43	1 No. hut (4 No. bays only)
(v) Staff, Rank and File	208/E/43	1 No. hut
(vi) Bread and Meat Store	203/C/43	1 No. hut
(c) Reception Block	-	1 Standard Nissen
600 Beds		
(a) Cleansing Block	164/H/43	1 No. hut
(b) Cookhouses, Preparation and Food Store		
(i) Medical Patients	167/H/43 Fig. 1.	1 Building used by all patients.
(ii) Surgical Patients		
(iii) Staff, Sisters and Officers	203/C/43 (Fig 1)	1 No. hut
(iv) Staff, WOs and Sjts	do. do.	1 No. hut (3 No. bays only)
(v) Staff, Rank and File	do. do.	1 No. hut
(vi) Bread and Meat Store	203/C/43	1 No. hut
(c) Reception Block	-	2/3 Standard Nissen

4. Type "D" hospitals will be tented with the exception of the following buildings which will be constructed of 24' 0" span Nissen hutting:-

..../Appx IV Cont'd 2.....

1813

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 735016

Building	Similar to DW Drg.No.	Remarks
1,200 Beds		
(a) 40% of the Sanitary Annexes	152-153/H/43	Hutted wards will have hutted annexes. Hutted annexes will not be provided for the VD wing.
(b) Cookhouse	155/H/43	
(c) Operation Block	148/H/43	
(d) Massage and X-ray	150/H/43	
(e) Laboratory	150/H/43	
(f) Dispensary	149/H/43	
(g) Dental Centre	149/H/43	
(h) 40% of the Wards	152-153/H/43	
(i) Mortuary	151/H/43	
(j) Administration Block	148/H/43	
(k) Reception Block	149/H/43	
(l) 75% of the QM Stores	151/H/43	
(m) 1 No. Dining and Recreation Room for Patients	155/H/43	The other Dining and Recreation Room will be tented.
(n) Dining Hut for Officer Patients	154/H/43	
600 Beds		
(a) 40% of the Sanitary Annexes	152-153/H/43	Hutted wards will have hutted annexes. Hutted annexes will not be provided for the VD Wing.
(b) Cookhouse	156/H/43	
(c) Operation Block	148/H/43	
(d) Massage and X-ray	150/H/43	
(e) Laboratory	150/H/43	
(f) Dispensary	149/H/43	
(g) Dental Centre	149/H/43	
(h) 40% of the Wards	152-153/H/43	
(i) Mortuary	151/H/43	
(j) Administration Block	148/H/43	
(k) Reception Block	149/H/43	
(l) 75% of the QM Stores	151/H/43	
(m) Dining and Recreation Room for Patients	160/H/43	

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 795016

(m) 1 No. Dining and Recreation Room for Patients	155/H/43	The other Dining and Recreation Room will be tented.
(n) Dining Hut for Officer Patients	154/H/43	

600 Beds

(a) 40% of the Sanitary Annexes	152-153/H/43	Hutted wards will have hutted annexes. Hutted annexes will not be provided for the VD Wing.
(b) Cookhouse	156/H/43	
(c) Operation Block	148/H/43	
(d) Massage and X-ray	150/H/43	
(e) Laboratory	150/H/43	
(f) Dispensary	149/H/43	
(g) Dental Centre	149/H/43	
(h) 40% of the Wards	152-153/H/43	
(i) Mortuary	151/H/43	
(j) Administration Block	148/H/43	
(k) Reception Block	149/H/43	
(l) 75% of the QM Stores	151/H/43	
(m) Dining and Recreation Room for Patients	160/H/43	
(n) Dining Hut for Officer patients	154/H/43	

5. Hutted accommodation for both "A" and "B" type hospitals will be built in the order given in paras 3 and 4.

6. Accommodation for hospital personnel of "B" type hospitals will be to scales laid down in Appendix II for Permanent Camps, with the exception of Nursing Sisters Sanitary Hut which will be as Drg.No. DW AFHQ.158/H/43 and also Dining Hut for Nursing Sisters as follows:-

1,200 Bed Hospital - 13 bays of 24' 0" span Nissen
600 Bed Hospital - 8 bays of 24' 0" span Nissen

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773016

MOST SECRET.

HQ., Adv Admin Echelon.
A.F.H.Q.
C.M.F.
1065 Q.
24 Oct 43.

Copy No. 109

A.F.H.Q. Adv Adm Echelon.

Adm Instruction No.1.

ORGANISATION of A.F.H.Q. Adv. Adm. Echelon.

1. A.F.H.Q. Adv. Adm. Echelon has been set up by AFHQ with effect from 24 Oct. 43. It opens at the offices of the TYRRHENIAN SHIPPING CO., RIONI SIVIGNANO, RIVIERA DI CHIAIA, NAPLES, at 0800 hrs on that date.

2. No.2 District (Fortbase) ceases to exist from 0800 hrs., 24 Oct 43. Its functions of general administration are taken over by AFHQ Adv Adm Echelon. Its functions of local administration are taken over by the new HQ No.2 District. More precise definitions of this division of functions is given in subsequent paragraphs of this instruction.

3. The short title and telegraphic address of AFHQ Adv Adm Echelon will be FLAMBO.

4. The head of AFHQ Adv Adm Echelon is entitled Deputy Chief Administrative Officer (short title D/C.A.O.).

FUNCTIONS OF AFHQ ADV ADM ECHELON.

5. The functions of AFHQ Adv Adm Echelon are:-

(a) to co-ordinate on the Mainland of ITALY all matters of general administration, including through movements, use of ports, acceptance [illegible] of tonnages

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773016

RIVIERA DI CHIAIA, NAPLES, at 0800 hrs on that date.

2. No.2 District (Fortbase) ceases to exist from 0800 hrs., 24 Oct 43. Its functions of general administration are taken over by AFHQ Adv Adm Echelon. Its functions of local administration are taken over by the new HQ No.2 District. More precise definitions of this division of functions is given in subsequent paragraphs of this instruction.

3. The short title and telegraphic address of AFHQ Adv Adm Echelon will be FLAMBO.

4. The head of AFHQ Adv Adm Echelon is entitled Deputy Chief Administrative Officer (short title D/C.A.O.).

FUNCTIONS OF AFHQ ADV ADM ECHELON.

5. The functions of AFHQ Adv Adm Echelon are:-

(a) to co-ordinate on the Mainland of ITALY all matters of general administration, including through movements, use of ports, acceptance of shipping, and allocation of tonnages between all ground and air forces. For these purposes, in accordance with the policies provided by AFHQ, it will act in the name of, and with the authority of, AFHQ.

1813

Cont. Sheet 2/.....

22

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773016

(b) On its British side, to control and direct all British general administrative matters on the Mainland of ITALY.
For these purposes Heads of British Services at A.F.H.Q. will deal direct on Service matters with their deputies at FLAMBO.

(c) In dealing with the ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, to represent A.F.H.Q. on military administrative matters.

(d) To make the necessary administrative arrangements to support the operations of 15 Army Group and N.A.A.F. respectively, or, where adequate arrangements cannot be made, to inform A.F.H.Q. and the appropriate Commanders accordingly.

SPECIAL FUNCTIONS OF D/C.A.O.

6. The D/C.A.O., in addition to his duties as head of FLAMBO, will also act as personal administrative adviser to the C.-in-C., 15 Army Group.

7. The D/C.A.O. will maintain at H.Q., 15 Army Group a liaison post, comprising such U.S. and British representatives as are mutually agreed with C.-in-C., 15 Army Group, as being adequate for this purpose. This liaison post will also function as a direct link with H.Q., T.A.F. Signals intended for it will be addressed to 15 Army Group, the first words of the text being "For ADMINREP".

RELATIONSHIP WITH H.Q., 15 ARMY GROUP.

8. It follows from paras. 6 and 7 above that the relationship between A.F.H.Q. Adv.Adm. Echelon and H.Q., 15 Army Group must be very close, and will in many respects resemble that obtaining between the operational and administrative portions of a single headquarters. In particular,

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 783016

SPECIAL FUNCTIONS OF D/C.A.O.

6. The D/C.A.O., in addition to his duties as head of FLAMBO, will also act as personal administrative adviser to the C.-in-C., 15 Army Group.

7. The D/C.A.O. will maintain at H.Q., 15 Army Group a liaison post, comprising such U.S. and British representatives as are mutually agreed with C.-in-C., 15 Army Group, as being adequate for this purpose. This liaison post will also function as a direct link with H.Q., T.A.F. Signals intended for it will be addressed to 15 Army Group, the first words of the text being "For ADMINREP".

RELATIONSHIP WITH H.Q., 15 ARMY GROUP.

8. It follows from paras. 6 and 7 above that the relationship between A.F.H.Q. Adv.Adm. Echelon and H.Q., 15 Army Group must be very close, and will in many respects resemble that obtaining between the operational and administrative portions of a single headquarters. In particular :-

(a) All G(SD) - G-3 Org work (including allotment of priorities for shipment into ITALY of personnel and vehs., transfers and moves of units between Armies and Districts, controlled stores, Orders of Battle, will be the responsibility of H.Q., 15 Army Gp. The movements of adm units required by A.F.H.Q. Adv.Adm.Echelon will be ordered on their behalf by H.Q., 15 Army Gp. A section of G(SD) - G-3 Org, 15 Army Gp. will be located at A.F.H.Q. Adv.Adm. Echelon.

Cont/....Sheet 3.....

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 735014

(b) Chief Engineer, 15 Army Gp has been appointed Deputy for Chief Engineer, A.F.H.Q. for the Mainland of ITALY. D.D.of W., A.F.H.Q. Adv.Adm.Echelon will be in the same relationship to Chief Engineer, 15 Army Gp. as that normally obtaining between a Director of Works and a Chief Engineer on the same establishment. A copy of the detailed instructions issued by A.F.H.Q. on this subject is attached at Appendix "A".

(c) The Chief Signal Officer, 15 Army Gp. has been appointed a Deputy for the Chief Signal Officer, A.F.H.Q. for the Mainland of ITALY. His advice on signal matters will be available to the D/C.A.O. A C.S.O. for the lines of communication is being appointed by C.S.O., 15 Army Gp: he will have his office with that of A.F.H.Q. Adv.Adm.Echelon.

PROCEDURE FOR MAINTENANCE.

9. On 24 Oct. '43, the following procedure for maintenance will become operative (as prescribed for Phase II of A.F.H.Q. Adm. Memos No.60 and 63 - not circulated to all recipients of this instruction) :-

10. A.F.H.Q. Adv.Adm. Echelon will submit to A.F.H.Q. demands for successive periods of ten days. These demands are required to reach A.F.H.Q. thirty days before the beginning of each ten day period. The demands will cover all requirements for all forces and for civil purposes. They will show bulk tonnages, by commodities, and will indicate priorities to be applied in the event of unavoidable shut-outs.

11. Meetings will be held at A.F.H.Q. Adv.Adm. Echelon at 1100 hrs. every ten days to settle the allocation of tonnages for the

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773016

he will have his office with that of A.F.H.Q. Adv.Adm.Echelon.

PROCEDURE FOR MAINTENANCE.

9. On 24 Oct. '43, the following procedure for maintenance will become operative (as prescribed for Phase II of A.F.H.Q. Adm. Memos No.60 and 63 - not circulated to all recipients of this instruction) :-

10. A.F.H.Q. Adv.Adm. Echelon will submit to A.F.H.Q. demands for successive periods of ten days. These demands are required to reach A.F.H.Q. thirty days before the beginning of each ten day period. The demands will cover all requirements for all forces and for civil purposes. They will show bulk tonnages, by commodities, and will indicate priorities to be applied in the event of unavoidable shut-outs.

11. Meetings will be held at A.F.H.Q. Adv.Adm. Echelon at 1100 hrs. every ten days to settle the allocation of tonnages for the ten day period thirty days ahead. These meetings will be attended by representatives of the following, who are responsible for stating the requirements shown against them :-

Reps. of	Responsible for requirements of
Br. Services, A.F.H.Q. Adv.Adm. Echelon.	British troops under comd of 15 Army Gp. and No.2 District.
U.S. Base Section, NAPLES.	U.S. ground and Naval forces.
XII A.F.S.C.	Special Air Force supplies.

Cont/.... Sheet 4.....

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773016

Chief Civil Affairs Officer. 15 Army Gp.	All Civil requirements.
FOWIT.	Naval stores for FOWIT and FOTA.

12. As regards tonnages for Air Forces, items common to the ground and air forces of the two nations will be demanded by the U.S. Base Section and by the appropriate Br. Service of A.F.H.Q. Adv.Adm Echelon for U.S. and British Air Forces respectively. As an exception to this, bids for these items for Air Forces maintained from the Eastern ports will be submitted by XII A.F.S.C.

13. FIFTH and EIGHTH ARMIES are invited to send reps to attend these meetings.

14. The first of the meetings referred to in para.11 above will be held on 31 Oct.'43, to cover the period 3 - 12 Dec.'43.

15. Having received their tonnage allocation at the above meetings, the various bidding agencies will immediately submit their breakdowns as follows :-

Agency.	Breakdowns to
Br. Services A.F.H.Q. Adv.Adm.Ech.	Br. Services, A.F.H.Q.
U.S. Base Section.	S.O.S. NATOUSA.
XII A.F.S.C.	H.Q., A.S.C., NORTH AFRICA. S.O.S. NATOUSA (for common items for Air Forces maintained from Eastern ports).
C.C.A.O., 15 Army Gp.	M.G.S., A.F.H.Q.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 775016

14. The first of the meetings referred to in para.11 above will be held on 31 Oct.'43, to cover the period 3 - 12 Dec.'43.

15. Having received their tonnage allocation at the above meetings, the various bidding agencies will immediately submit their breakdowns as follows :-

Agency.	Breakdowns to
Br. Services A.F.H.Q. Adv.Adm.Ech.	Br. Services, A.F.H.Q.
U.S. Base Section.	S.C.S. NATOUSA.
XII A.F.S.C.	H.Q., A.S.C., NORTH AFRICA. S.C.S. NATOUSA (for common items for Air Forces maintained from Eastern ports).
C.C.A.O., 15 Army Gp.	M.G.S., A.F.H.Q.

In submitting their breakdowns, the various agencies will inform their respective supplying authority as to the tonnage allotted them and the desirable distribution of their requirements at each port.

16. The system for submitting requirements for Petroleum products (Class III U.S. supplies) and Coal differs somewhat from the above, and is dealt with separately in paras. 25 - 32 below.

FORWARD PACK DEMANDS.

17. This H.Q. will notify all concerned from time to time of the daily tonnage available to them at Railheads.

Cont/....Sheet 5.....

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 733016

18. Demands by Armies and Air Service Commands for tonnages (within the limitation imposed under para.17 above) to be delivered to Railheads will be submitted to this H.Q. for successive ten day periods. They will show bulk tonnages by commodities, and the Railhead or group of Railheads at which they are to be delivered. Demands must reach this H.Q. ten days before the first day of the period covered. The first demands will cover the period 1 - 9 Nov: these will be due at H.Q. FORTBASE on 21 Oct.'43.

19. Demands for U.S. tonnage supplies on behalf of FIFTH ARMY and common user items for Air Forces based on NAPLES will be submitted by U.S. Base Section.

20 Simultaneously, with the submission of their bulk rail tonnage demands, Armies will submit through Service channels to this H.Q. a detailed breakdown of their requirements for British supplies of all natures. A copy of these detailed demands will be sent to the actual supplying agency (Base Provision Officer, CRASC Petrol, etc) as notified to each Army, through Service channels, from time to time. In emergency, Armies are authorised to communicate direct to such supplying agency any alteration required in their pack, provided that a copy of all such communications must invariably be sent to this H.Q.

21. In the case of Ordnance Stores (Br.) all demands, other than those for controlled stores, will be submitted by formations on the Ordnance Depot(s) on which the formation is based. Special instructions will be issued by this H.Q. from time to time concerning the issue of stores in short supply whose issue must be restricted. Demands for controlled stores will be submitted through Staff channels direct to G(SD), 15 Army Gp.

22. Until communications are working well between EIGHTH ARMY, this H.Q. and supplying

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Service channels to this H.Q. a detailed breakdown of their requirements for British supplies of all natures. A copy of these detailed demands will be sent to the actual supplying agency (Base Provision Officer, CRASC Petrol, etc) as notified to each Army, through Service channels, from time to time. In emergency, Armies are authorised to communicate direct to such supplying agency any alteration required in their pack, provided that a copy of all such communications must invariably be sent to this H.Q.

21. In the case of Ordnance Stores (Br.) all demands, other than those for controlled stores, will be submitted by formations on the Ordnance Depot(s) on which the formation is based. Special instructions will be issued by this H.Q. from time to time concerning the issue of stores in short supply whose issue must be restricted. Demands for controlled stores will be submitted through Staff channels direct to G(SD), 15 Army Gp.

22. Until communications are working well between EIGHTH ARMY, this H.Q. and supplying agencies, the liaison post at H.Q. 15 Army Gp., referred to in para.7 above, will be strengthened by the addition of certain officers of Q(Maint) and of the principal supplying Services. Copies of pack demands will be sent by EIGHTH ARMY to this liaison post. This liaison post is not the executive organ for fulfilling EIGHTH ARMY demands, but will have power to intervene at its discretion on behalf of this H.Q., in order to effect any adjustments or clear any difficulties which may be communicated to it by Rear H.Q., EIGHTH ARMY.

23. U.S. Base Section and XII A.F.S.C. handle their own indents.

24. Mov.& Tn. (Transportation) will supply railway wagons for loading, on request by depots, within the limit of the allocation made in the rail tonnage demand programmes (para.18).

Cont/....Sheet 6.....

1810

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773016

PETROLEUM COMMITTEE.

25. Under A.F.H.Q. instruction POL products (Class III) are to be regarded as a common pool for use of British and U.S. forces in ITALY.

26. A Committee will be formed at A.F.H.Q. Adv. Adm.Echelon to co-ordinate the demand, importation and distribution of all petroleum products in ITALY. The composition of this Committee will be as follows:-

Rep of D.D.S.T., A.F.H.Q. Adv.Adm.Ech. - (Chairman)
" " Petroleum Service, U.S. Base Section.
" " A-4, XII A.F.S.C.
" " Royal Navy.

D.D.W. (or rep) will be called in by the Committee where the repair or development of bulk installations and pipelines are being discussed.

27. The Secretary of the Committee will be an officer specially detailed for the task from Q - G-4, A.F.H.Q., Adv.Adm.Echelon. This officer will issue the instructions necessary to give effect to the decisions of the Committee, signing "Secretary, Petroleum Committee, for D/C.A.O."

28. The functions of the Committee will be to :-

(a) Co-ordinate all demands for petroleum products, and submit a joint demand on A.F.H.Q.

(b) Co-ordinate proposals for development of bulk petroleum storage and pipelines, and submit their suggestions to D/C.A.O.

(c) Control, through Movements (Transportation), the movement of tankers to and between ports on the Italian mainland.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 735016

D.D.W. (or rep) will be called in by the Secretary where the repair or development of bulk installations and pipelines are being discussed.

27. The Secretary of the Committee will be an officer specially detailed for the task from Q - G-4, A.F.H.Q., Adv.Adm.Echelon. This officer will issue the instructions necessary to give effect to the decisions of the Committee, signing "Secretary, Petroleum Committee, for D/C.A.O."

28. The functions of the Committee will be to :-

(a) Co-ordinate all demands for petroleum products, and submit a joint demand on A.F.H.Q.

(b) Co-ordinate proposals for development of bulk petroleum storage and pipelines, and submit their suggestions to D/C.A.O.

(c) Control, through Movements (Transportation), the movement of tankers to and between ports on the Italian mainland.

(d) Be the channel of communication on the subjects mentioned in (a), (b) and (c) above with G-4 (Pet) Section and D.S.T., A.F.H.Q.

(e) Make adjustments of petroleum product stocks, within the territory by ordering any necessary transfer of stocks between Armies and Districts.

29. Ref. para.28(a), above, the Petroleum Committee will hold a meeting at 1030 hrs. before each periodical tonnage meeting to receive and collate demands for shipment of petroleum products. Subsequent to the tonnage meeting, the Committee will make a demand in detail on A.F.H.Q. for all petroleum requirements for all purposes. Demands for POL will not, therefore, be submitted by U.S. Base Section on NATOUSA, nor by XII A.F.S.C. on A.S.C., NORTH AFRICA...

Cont/.....Sheet7..

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 733016

30. The above organisation is provisional and may be amended in the light of experience.

COAL.

31. Coal, like POL, is to be regarded as common pool stock.

32. A special section of Q - G-4 will be established at A.F.H.Q. Adv.Adm.Ech. to handle all demands for coal and to make arrangements for its storage and distribution. British and U.S. interests will both be represented in this section. Its composition will be published later. All demands for coal made at tonnage meetings will be co-ordinated by this section (G-4 - Coal), which will transmit them in detail to G-4 - Coal, A.F.H.Q. No demands for coal will be placed on A.F.H.Q. or NATOUSA by any other agency.

LINES OF COMMUNICATION (COMMUNICATION ZONE).

33. The boundary between the Army Areas (Combat Zones) and L.of C. Area (Communication Zone) will be laid down by A.F.H.Q., and communicated to Armies and Districts by H.Q., 15 Army Gp.

34. This H.Q. is responsible for co-ordination of the control of the L.of C. (C.Z.) area. It will issue such instructions as are necessary for this purpose to Districts and U.S. Base Sections (or C.G., Communication Zone, when appointed). In particular, it will co-ordinate :-

Railway repair, development and operation.
Road construction and repair.
Traffic control and through movement.

35. The area of the L.of C. (C.Z.) will be divided into areas under U.S. and British control respectively. These are defined in paras.36(b) and 40(b).

1809

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 783016

LINES OF COMMUNICATION (COMMUNICATION ZONE).

33. The boundary between the Army Areas (Combat Zones) and L.of C. Area (Communication Zone) will be laid down by A.F.H.Q., and communicated to Armies and Districts by H.Q., 15 Army Gp.

34. This H.Q. is responsible for co-ordination of the control of the L.of C. (C.Z.) area. It will issue such instructions as are necessary for this purpose to Districts and U.S. Base Sections (or C.G., Communication Zone, when appointed). In particular, it will co-ordinate :-

Railway repair, development and operation.
Road construction and repair.
Traffic control and through movement.

35. The area of the L.of C. (C.Z.) will be divided into areas under U.S. and British control respectively. These are defined in paras.36(b) and 40(b). 1809

FORMATION OF H.Q., No.2 DISTRICT.

36. (a) H.Q., No.2 District, under Major-General Dowler, will open at BARI at 0800 hrs. on 24 Oct.'43.

(b) H.Q., No.2 District is charged with local adm in the area in rear of EIGHTH ARMY rear boundary, its boundary on the WEST being the inter-Army boundary to its junction with the Province of LUCANIA: on the SOUTH it will include the Provinces of LUCANIA and CALABRIA.

Cont/....Sheet 8...

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 775016

37. The following are the main duties involved in the exercise of local adm as given in F.S.R. (British) Vol.I, Sec.II, as applied to present conditions in Southern ITALY :-

(a) Discipline of all British Army troops, of Allied troops in co-operation with Allied Authorities, of R.N. and R.A.F. personnel in co-operation with the authorities of R.N. and R.A.F.

(b) Provision of water, light, power and similar essential services.

(c) Provision of rations, petrol and other supplies to troops for whose maintenance the District (or Area) is responsible.

(d) Welfare, including the organization of clubs, rest camps, sports, cinemas, etc.

(e) Sanitation and Hygiene.

(f) Maintenance of standing camps and their custody when unoccupied.

(g) Fire protection.

(h) Subject to instructions from A.F.H.Q., Adv.Adm.Ech., all local movement of personnel, animals and stores, by rail or road.

(j) Traffic control.

(k) Preventative measures against theft, looting and damage to civilian property.

(l) Relations with local Italian military and civil authorities (see para.51).

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773016

supplies to troops for whose maintenance the District (or Area) is responsible.

(d) Welfare, including the organization of clubs, rest camps, sports, cinemas, etc.

(e) Sanitation and Hygiene.

(f) Maintenance of standing camps and their custody when unoccupied.

(g) Fire protection.

(h) Subject to instructions from A.F.H.Q., Adv.Adm.Ech., all local movement of personnel, animals and stores, by rail or road.

(j) Traffic control.

(k) Preventative measures against theft, looting and damage to civilian property.

(l) Relations with local Italian military and civil authorities (see para.31).

(m) Allocation of the local pool of labour and transport.

(n) Organisation and control of transit camps and P.W. cages, subject to direction from A.F.H.Q. Adv.Adm.Ech.

38. H.Q., No.2 District will not be concerned with the actual operation of Advanced Base Depots, Workshops, Reinforcement Depots, General Hospitals, Bulk Petrol Installations and similar general administrative installations, except in the application to them of the responsibilities of local administration outlined in para.37 above.

Cont/.....Sheet 9....

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

AFHQ Adv Adm Echelon.
C.M.F.
Tel Ext. 16.
19/Q.
/ No 43

ADDENDUM NO.2 TO AFHQ ADV ADM ECHELON
ADMIN INSTRUCTION NO.1 OF 24 OCT 43.

Reference para 41(b) of this HQ Admin Instruction No.1 dated 24 Oct. 43.

This para is not intended in any way to interfere with the exercise by HQ., FIFTH ARMY of control and co-ordination in operational matters or in the allocation of stores and other facilities at the disposal of the Army.

for Major-General.
D/C.A.G.

DLC/VJD.

Distribution.

As for AFHQ Adv Adm Ech Admin Instruction No.1 dated 24 Oct 43.

39. (a) On 24 Oct., all units under No.2 District (PORTBASE) will pass under command of No.2 District. Sub Areas will deal with No.2 District for all purposes. Any returns of stocks, etc. at present being rendered by Sub Areas direct to EIGHTH ARMY will cease.

(b) All units on the Order of Battle of 57 and 94 Sub Areas will also pass under command No.2 District. These Sub Areas will forward to H.Q., No.2 District, copy to this H.Q., a copy of their Order of Battle. Separate instructions will be issued defining the relationship between these Sub Areas, No.2 District and C.G., Peninsular Base Section. Meanwhile they will be under No.2 District for all Personal Service and M.S. matters only, and will deal direct with this H.Q. on other matters.

FORMATION OF PENINSULAR BASE SECTION.

40. (a) Peninsular Base Section, under Brig.-Gen. Pence, will be formed, with H.Q. at NAPLES, on 24 Oct.'43.

(b) Peninsular Base Section is responsible for local administration in the area WEST of the Inter-Army boundary, as far South as the Southern boundary of CAMPANIA.

(c) Separate instructions on the organization of the Peninsular Base Section will be issued.

CHANNELS OF COMMUNICATION.

41. (a) Operational matters are not the concern of this H.Q. Districts, as well as [illegible] will deal direct with H.Q., 15

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773016

will be under No.2 District for all Personal Service and M.S. matters only, and will deal direct with this H.Q. on other matters.

FORMATION OF PENINSULAR BASE SECTION.

40. (a) Peninsular Base Section, under Brig.-Gen. Pence, will be formed, with H.Q. at NAPLES, on 24 Oct.'43.

(b) Peninsular Base Section is responsible for local administration in the area WEST of the Inter-Army boundary, as far South as the Southern boundary of CAMPANIA.

(c) Separate instructions on the organization of the Peninsular Base Section will be issued.

CHANNELS OF COMMUNICATION.

41. (a) Operational matters are not the concern of this H.Q. Districts, as well as Armies, will deal direct with H.Q., 15 Army Gp. on operational matters.

(b) As there is no British Service representation at H.Q., FIFTH ARMY, British Services, 10 Corps, will deal direct on Service matters with Services at this H.Q.

1807

42. Para.41(a) applies also to G(SD) - G-3 Org. matters, except that the transfer of adm units between Armies and Districts requires the prior approval of this H.Q. The situation in this respect does not differ from that which would obtain if this H.Q. were the administrative portion of 15 Army Gp Staff.

Cont/....Sheet 10..

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

43. On matters of British administration, Armies will deal with this H.Q. only. On the following subjects, exceptionally, Armies will deal direct with A.F.H.Q. :-

Chaplains Service.
Fire Fighting Service.
Personal Service matters (see Appx."B").
M.S. matters (see Appx. "C").

44. American administration will follow normal American channels and procedure. Until the headquarters of a Commanding General, C.Z. is set up, the U.S. Base Section will exercise its normal functions under American procedure.

45. Within the scope of its functions, as laid down in para.5 above, this H.Q. will issue instructions on administrative matters affecting both U.S. and British forces on behalf of A.F.H.Q., and will require to be kept fully informed on matters of both U.S. and British administration to the extent that they may affect operations.

PORT OF NAPLES AND SUBSIDIARY PORTS.

46. In accordance with instructions previously issued by A.F.H.Q., and in fulfilment of its functions as laid down in para.5(a) above, A.F.H.Q. Adv.Adm. Echelon will, on 24 Oct.'43, take over from C.G., FIFTH ARMY, responsibility for the control of the port of NAPLES and of smaller ports in the NAPLES area.

47. Port Control Committees already set up will continue to function in accordance with present procedure.

48. Separate instructions will be issued to those concerned regarding the procedure under which the control of port operation will be exercised.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773016

Within the scope of its functions, as laid down in para.5 above, this H.Q. will issue instructions on administrative matters affecting both U.S. and British forces on behalf of A.F.H.Q., and will require to be kept fully informed on matters of both U.S. and British administration to the extent that they may affect operations.

PORT OF NAPLES AND SUBSIDIARY PORTS.

46. In accordance with instructions previously issued by A.F.H.Q., and in fulfilment of its functions as laid down in para.5(a) above, A.F.H.Q. Adv.Adm. Echelon will, on 24 Oct.'43, take over from C.G., FIFTH ARMY, responsibility for the control of the port of NAPLES and of smaller ports in the NAPLES area.

47. Port Control Committees already set up will continue to function in accordance with present procedure.

48. Separate instructions will be issued to those concerned regarding the procedure under which the control of port operation will be exercised.

49. The boundaries of the area to be taken over from C.G., FIFTH ARMY will be issued by H.Q., 15 Army Group. Separate instructions for the organisation of administration within this area will be issued, but the transportation area at each port will be administered by the Port Commandant, in accordance with directions issued by this H.Q.

DEALINGS WITH ITALIAN AUTHORITIES.

50. Districts will receive from H.Q. 15 Army Gp. any instructions regarding the movement or operational employment of Italian troops placed under their command. Administrative questions regarding their rationing, equipment, etc. will be referred to this H.Q.

Cont/.....Sheet 11...

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 775016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

51. Policy on administative matters concerning the Italian civil population and Government will be laid down by this H.Q., in conformity with instructions received from A.F.H.Q. Within this policy, G.O.C., No.2 District will deal with the Allied Commission for matters concerning that portion of ITALY which has reverted to the rule of the Government of ITALY. For the remainder of occupied ITALY, G.O.C., No.2 District and C.G., U.S. Base Section will deal direct with H.Q., AMGOT Region II, POTENZA, or with the AMGOT local officials, but they will refer all matters of policy to this H.Q.

52. ACK.

W.H. Gordon

Major-General,
D/C.A.O.,
A.F.H.Q. Adv. Adm Echelon.

BHR/emb.

Issued from H.Q. No.2 District (FORTBASE) at 1800 A hrs., 21 Oct.'43. 1800

DISTRIBUTION :- See Sheet 12.
(Appendices to follow).

DISTRIBUTION:-

	Copy No.
No. 2 District.	1 - 6
C.G., U.S. Base Section, NAPLES.	7
6 Base Sub Area	8
57 Base Sub Area	9
71 Sub Area	10
94 Sub Area	11
103 Sub Area	12
151 Sub Area	13
R.M. Sub Area	14
C.O.S., Main HQ EIGHTH ARMY	15
D.A. & Q.M.G., Main HQ EIGHTH ARMY	16
A.Q.M.G., Rear HQ EIGHTH ARMY	17
C.O.S., FIFTH ARMY.	18
G-4, FIFTH ARMY	19
A/Q (Br)., FIFTH ARMY	20
C.G.S., 15 Army Gp.	21
C.E., 15 Army Gp.	22
C.S.O., 15 Army Gp.	23
C.C.A.O., 15 Army Gp.	24
A.F.H.Q.	25 - 36
G.H.Q., M.E.F.	37 - 46
No.1 District	47 - 48
Chief of Allied Military Mission	49
British Military Mission with 7 Italian Army.	50
D.C.A.O., AMGOT, Region II	51
FOTA.	52
FOWIT.	53
D.S.T.O.	54
N.A.A.S.C.	55
XII Air Service Comd.	56
2 A.S.A.C.	57
3 A.S.A.C.	58
N.A.A.F.	59
N.A.S.A.F.	60
A.C.A., D.A.F.	61

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 772016

A/Q (Br)., FIFTH ARMY	20
C.G.S., 15 Army Gp.	21
C.E., 15 Army Gp.	22
C.S.O., 15 Army Gp.	23
C.C.A.O., 15 Army Gp.	24
A.F.H.Q.	25 - 36
G.H.Q., M.E.F.	37 - 46
No.1 District	47 - 48
Chief of Allied Military Mission	49
British Military Mission with 7 Italian Army.	50
D.C.A.O., AMGOT, Region II	51
FOTA.	52
FOWIT.	53
D.S.T.O.	54
N.A.A.S.C.	55
XII Air Service Comd.	56
2 A.S.A.C.	57
3 A.S.A.C.	58
N.A.A.F.	59
N.A.S.A.F.	60
A.O.A., D.A.F.	61
A.O.A., T.A.F.	62
L.O., XII Air Service Comd.	63
Q(Mov), EAST ITALY	64
D.D.Tn. EAST ITALY	65
Q(Mov); WEST ITALY	66
D.G.M.R.S., FLAMBO	67
D.D.Tn.(Br)., FLAMBO	68
Q(Mov)., 15 Army Gp.	69
Q(Mov)., Rear EIGHTH ARMY	70
86 Area.	71
Branches & Services, FLAMBO.	72 - 103
War Diary	104 - 105
File	106

1803

/emb.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773016

Appendix "A" to Adm Instruction No.1 dated 24 Oct 45.

1. The Engineer, 15 Army Group will act as the Deputy for the Chief Engineer Allied Forces.

2. Communication between the Chief Engineer Allied Forces and the Deputy will be direct on both British and US matters. The channel of communication between No.2 District and AFHQ on the subjects of Engineer operations, training, itelligence, staff duties and personnel will be through Chief Engineer 15 Army Group acting in the position of Deputy Chief Engineer FLAMBO. All communications from FLAMBO to higher headquarters will be sent through AFHQ.

3. On British Engineering matters the relationship between the Deputy for the Chief Engineer and the DDW FLAMBO will be that normally obtaining in a British Headquarters between a Chief Engineer and a DW. The technical direction of works in Base Ports and in 2 District generally will be dealt with between DW AFHQ and DDW FLAMBO direct. Demands for stores will follow the channels British formations to DDW FLAMBO and thence to DW AFHQ.

4. Decision on question of Command and Staff Appointments which have previously been referred to AFHQ will be reserved for AFHQ decision as heretofore.

5. SURVEYS. - Under US organisation Surveys are an Engineer Responsibility. Questions concerning maps and surveys (US) which are brought to the attention of the Deputy for the Chief Engineer will be referred by him to the Chief Engineer except in the case of such pressing urgency that time does not permit such action.

6. Airfield Construction. - In Airfield Construction matters the Deputy for the Chief Enginner is authorised to deal direct with the Chief Engineer NAAF. The allocation of US Engineer Ground Troops to NAAF for airfield construction will be authorised by AFHQ only.

7. Petroleum Distribution Facilities - (Pipeline & Tankage) - The number of troops available for pipeline and tankage construction, operation and maintenance and the supplies and materials available therefore are so limited that all construction of this character in Italy must be under AFHQ control. No pipeline or petrol storage construction project will be undertaken, nor will any major modification or addition to an existing project be made, without prior AFHQ approval. Pipeline and tankage including all

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 775016

previously been referred to [illegible]
as heretofore.

5. SURVEYS. - Under US organisation Surveys are an Engineer Responsibility. Questions concerning maps and surveys (US) which are brought to the attention of the Deputy for the Chief Engineer will be referred by him to the Chief Engineer except in the case of such pressing urgency that time does not permit such action.

6. Airfield Construction. - In Airfield Construction matters the Deputy for the Chief Engineer is authorised to deal direct with the Chief Engineer NAAF. The allocation of US Engineer Ground Troops to NAAF for airfield construction will be authorised by AFHQ only.

7. Petroleum Distribution Facilities - (Pipeline & Tankage) - The number of troops available for pipeline and tankage construction, operation and maintenance and the supplies and materials available therefore are so limited that all construction of this character in Italy must be under AFHQ control. No pipeline or petrol storage construction project will be undertaken, nor will any major modification or addition to an existing project be made, without prior AFHQ approval. Pipeline and tankage including all accessory materials and supplies are controlled items whether held in British or US Depots. The release of such stores for construction must be authorised by AFHQ. All matters pertaining to the above will therefore, be referred to the Chief Engineer, Allied Forces who will take the necessary steps to obtain authorities for proposed projects and release for the required stores. The above restrictions are not construed as limiting the issue of maintenance supplies for existing projects. Maintenance stock holdings on the Mainland of Italy will be held to minimum reasonable levels.
The Deputy for the Chief Engineer will be responsible for the local co-ordination of pipeline and tank construction with the Airforce Engineer construction programme.

8. Engineer Tps(US).- The transfer of Eng Tps (US) between 15 Army Gp and 2 District, Naples Base Section(US), or NAAF or between any of these establishments may be accomplished only on order from AFHQ. All questions relating to such tranfer of tps will be referred to the Chief Engineer, Allied Forces who will obtain the necessary decisions. The above is not to be construed as limiting the temporary use of tps when most needed in case of urgent emergency, but tps so used will be returned to their original assignments as soon as the emergency has passed.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Appendix "B" to AFHQ Adv Adm Echelon Adm Instruction No.1
dated 24 October, 43.

Channels of Communication.

British "A" Matters.

1- Personal Service Matters.

(a) Disciplinary matters which are connected with the delegation of legal powers by Comd 15 Army Gp, will be referred by Fifth Army, Eighth Army, and any other formation under command HQ 15 Army Gp, direct to HQ 15 Army Group.
"A" Staff at FLAMBO will be available to give advice to Commander 15 Army Gp on any disciplinary matters referred to him.

(b) HQ No.2 District will deal direct in such matters with AFHQ, since the powers of the Commander No.2 District are derived from the CAO, AFHQ.

(c) On all Personal Service matters other than above, Fifth Army, Eighth Army, and No.2 District will deal direct with AFHQ. Such matters will include financial questions affecting pay and allowances, legal questions, all enquiries, disciplinary or otherwise, on personal matters, leave, dress and ceremonial.

2. Other "A" Matters.

(a) Fifth Army, Eighth Army, and HQ No.2 District, will deal with FLAMBO in all "A" matters other than those in para 1 above, or those which are normally referred direct to GHQ 2nd Echelon. The principal matters are:-

Formation & Disbandment of Units (formation or disbandment orders will be issued only by AFHQ).
Reinforcements.
Graves Registration.
Medical.
Provost:
Prisoners of War
Welfare & Recreation.
Education.

(b) Referring to reinforcements, the scale to be held in Italy will be laid down by AFHQ after consultation with HQ 15 Army Group.
Reinforcements to maintain that holding will be despatched from North Africa or Mideast under arrangements made by

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 775016

ries, disciplinary or otherwise, on personal matters, leave, dress and ceremonial.

2. Other "A" Matters.

(a) Fifth Army, Eighth Army, and HQ No.2 District, will deal with FLAMBO in all "A" matters other than those in para 1 above, or those which are normally referred direct to GHQ 2nd Echelon. The principal matters are:-

Formation & Disbandment of Units (formation or disbandment orders will be issued only by AFHQ).
Reinforcements.
Graves Registration.
Medical.
Provost.
Prisoners of War
Welfare & Recreation.
Education.

(b) Referring to reinforcements, the scale to be held in Italy will be laid down by AFHQ after consultation with HQ 15 Army Group.
Reinforcements to maintain that holding will be despatched from North Africa or Mideast under arrangements made by AFHQ.
On arrival in Italy they will pass into Corps Reinforcement Units under control FLAMBO. It will be the responsibility of FLAMBO to send forward these reinforcements in accordance with the priority decided by HQ 15 Army Gp.
All extraordinary demands for reinforcements will be passed by Fifth Army, Eighth Army, or No.2 District, to FLAMBO. If FLAMBO are unable to provide the reinforcements, and HQ 15 Army Group agree that they are necessary, they will forward the demand to AFHQ.

Note to Appendix "B".

Full details of the subjects to be dealt with by "A" Branch of the Staff at Army District and Adv Adm Echelon HQs have been issued to all concerned vide this office letter No.3182A of 25 Oct 43.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016



Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Appendix "O" to AFHQ Adv Adm Echelon Adm Instruction No.1 dated 24 Oct.

Channels of Communication.

British MS Matters.

1. Eighth Army, and other British formations under command 15 Army Group, will deal direct with AFHQ except on those MS matters which have been reserved by Commander 15 Army Group for his decision, in which case they will deal with HQ 15 Army Gp.

Those matters are:-

Appointment of Brigadiers and above.
All Honours & Awards (immediate and periodical)

2. No.2 District will deal direct with AFHQ.

3. FLAMBO will deal with AFHQ only in such MS matters as affect the staff of FLAMBO.

1802

****

MOST SECRET

APPENDIX "D" to Adm Instruction No. 1 dated 24 Oct 43.

SIGNAL MATTERS

1. GENERAL.

(a) The CSO 15 Army Group, in addition to his other duties, will act on the Mainland of ITALY as deputy for the CSO, AFHQ, until the arrival of CSO, AFHQ in Italy.

(b) CSO 15 Army Group will detail from existing signal resources in or earmarked for ITALY, the necessary elements to provide the internal communications and wireless links required for AFHQ Advanced Administrative Echelon.

(c) A CSO, L of C, ITALY and staff will be appointed, who will be attached to AFHQ Advanced Administrative Echelon. CSO, L of C, ITALY will be responsible to CSO 15 Army Group forthe effecient organization of all signal communications required by AFHQ Advanced Administrative Echelon.

(d) CSO or Signal Officer No. 2 and No. 3 Districts will be technically responsible to CSO L of C for all long lines passing through their territory. They will deal with CSO L of C ITALY on all signal matters and not direct with 15 Army Group.

2. WIRE.

CSO L of C ITALY will also be responsible to CSO 15 Army Group for the coordination of all long distance wire communications in rear of the rear boundaries of armies, excluding such services as are reserved for the use of HQ 15 Army Group, including Tactical Air Forces. He will coordinate such main wire communications with CSO No 2 District (and CSO or Signal Officer No. 3 District, when constituted), with the representative in ITALY of Chief Air Formation Signals Officer and with the civil authorities. The last will be dealt with through an Italian liaison officer to be attached to the staff of CSO L of C. This officer will have had authority from the Italian Supreme Command to meet all requests of CSO L of C for line communication facilities.

3. RADIO.

[illegible] personnel for the

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 775016

(c) A CSO, L of C, [illegible] will be responsible to AFHQ Advanced Administrative Echelon. CSO, L of C, ITALY will be responsible to CSO 15 Army Group forthe effcient organization of all signal communications required by AFHQ Advanced Administrative Echelon.

(d) CSO or Signal Officer No. 2 and No. 3 Districts will be technically responsible to CSO L of C for all long lines passing through their territory. They will deal with CSO L of C ITALY on all signal matters and not direct with 15 Army Group.

2. WIRE.

CSO L of C ITALY will also be responsible to CSO 15 Army Group for the coordination of all long distance wire communications in rear of the rear boundaries of armies, excluding such services as are reserved for the use of HQ 15 Army Group, including Tactical Air Forces. He will coordinate such main wire communications with CSO No 2 District (and CSO or Signal Officer No. 3 District, when constituted), with the representative in ITALY of Chief Air Formation Signals Officer and with the civil authorities. The last will be dealt with through an Italian liaison officer to be attached to the staff of CSO L of C. This officer will have had authority from the Italian Supreme Command to meet all requests of CSO L of C for line communication facilities.

3. RADIO.

(a) CSO, AFHQ, will provide wireless equipment and personnel for the operation of a high speed radio link from AFHQ Advanced Administrative Echelon to AFHQ.

(b) All frequencies for army use within the mainlandwill be allotted by CSO 15 Army Group. A representative of CSO, AFHQ, will be at Advanced C.P. Fairfield for the purpose of adjusting frequency problems which may arise.

4. SIGNAL REINFORCEMENTS.

See Appendix "D" paragrpah 2 (b).

5. SIGNAL STORES.

(a) All demands for controlled British Signal stores and common user wire stores and equipment will be made on CSO 15 Army Group:

(1) By CSO Eighth Army and CSO Air Formation Signals, T.A.F., who will coordinate demands from all signal units under their control.

(2) By CSO L of C ITALY, who will, similarly, coordinate demands from CSO No. 2 District (and No. 3 District when formed) and the representative in ITALY of CAFSO,MAF.

(b) All ...../2

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 735016

MOST SECRET.

A P P E N D I X "E" to Adm Instruction No.1 dated 24 Oct 43.

CHANNELS OF COMMUNICATION RELATING TO ORDER OF BATTLE.

MOVEMENT AND EQUIPMENT PRIORITIES, ETC.

ON OR TO THE MAINLAND OF ITALY.

1. DATE

Effective 24 October 1943, and until such time as AFHQ shall move to ITALY, the following channels of communication are prescribed for matters relating to :

(a) Order of Battle (Troop List)

(b) Priorities for issue of vehicles and equipment in short supply (Controlled Stores).

(c) Priorities for movement of units and vehicles into ITALY.

2. (a) Order of Battle - BRITISH

(1) Separate Orders of Battle will be prepared at AFHQ for such subordinate formations, districts or other bodies as may from time to time be necessary.

(2) Transfers from one Order of Battle to another will be authorised only by AFHQ.

(3) Recommendations for alterations in Orders of Battle will be submitted to AFHQ -

(a) For combat units through command channels.
(b) For administrative units through command channels on the recommendation of AFHQ Advanced Administartive Echelon.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 787012

(a) Order of Battle (Troop List)

(b) Priorities for issue of vehicles and equipment in short supply (Controlled Stores).

(c) Priorities for movement of units and vehicles into ITALY.

2. (a) Order of Battle - BRITISH

(1) Separate Orders of Battle will be prepared at AFHQ for such subordinate formations, districts or other bodies as may from time to time be necessary.

(2) Transfers from one Order of Battle to another will be authorised only by AFHQ.

(3) Recommendations for alterations in Orders of Battle will be submitted to AFHQ -

(a) For combat units through command channels.
(b) For administrative units through command channels on the recommendation of AFHQ Advanced Administartive Echelon.

(4) In circumstances which prevent reference to AFHQ, HQ 15th Army Group will act in the matter in consultation with the D/CAO on behalf of AFHQ and will report the action taken as early as possible.

(b) Troop List - U.S. No change from present procedure.

(c) Transfer of Units and/or equipment between British and US Forces. The provisions of AG 400-3(GEN) GCT-AGM, AFHQ, dated 10 Sep 43 apply.

3. (a) Equipment - British. Demands for vehicles and Controlled Stores from Fifth Army (for British units) and Eighth Army will be passed to 15th Army Group, who will state their requirements to AFHQ Advanced Administrative Echelon giving priorities where necessary, and destinations for the vehicles and stores. Similarly, demands by districts will be passed through AFHQ Administrative Echelon to 15th Army Group. These requirements will be implemented by the Advanced Echelon, who will decide from which depot or area the vehicles and stores are to come, and will arrange issue from ITALY or SICILY. If requirements cannot be met from ITALY or SICILY, the Advanced Echelon will demand on AFHQ, who will release from NORTH AFRICA or arrange issue from the MIDDLE EAST if the material is available there. AFHQ will arrange with its Advanced Echelon what target of replacement vehicles and Controlled Stores is to be established in ITALY. This will be broken down by the Advanced Echelon into quantities to be held at various locations.

(b) Equipment - U.S. Through normal U.S. channels.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 773016

4. (a) Movements.

(1) Priorities for movements of all units and vehicles into the mainland of ITALY, ground and air, will be selected by 15th Army Group, who will prepare an overall priority list and keep it up to date at all times, furnishing copies to AFHQ and other headquarters concerned. Requirements of No. 2 District will be submitted through AFHQ Advanced Administrative Echelon.

(2) Except from SICILY, all moves to the mainland of ITALY will be controlled by AFHQ.

(3) Moves within the mainland of ITALY and from SICILY to the mainland of ITALY will be controlled by AFHQ Advanced Administrative Echelon according to policy prescribed by 15th Army Group.

(b) Channels of communication for the U.S. Base Section will be as prescribed in General Orders No. 6, HQ NATOUSA, dated 14 Feb 1943.

(c) Details instructions have been issued to those concerned under letter, AFHQ, HSD/193, dated 10 Oct 1943.

5. For all subjects, except as prescribed in paragraph 1 above, channels of communication for Air Forces shall be normal.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 783016

(b) All normal US signal supplies will be handled through regular US supply channels except that requisitions for supplies or materials intended for long lines or common user projects will be processed through the CSO L of C ITALY for necessary coordination and approval before issue. After such approval, supplies will be delivered through normal US supply channels.

(c) CSO 15 Army Group will scrutinize and pass consolidated demands to Advanced Administrative Echelon, AFHQ (DADOS Signals, who is being appointed for the purpose). AFHQ Advanced Administrative Echelon (DADOS Signals) will forward bulk demands to AFHQ ("X" AE) and will insure that shipping priorities are obtained in accordance with instructions from 15 Army Group. On the arrival of signal controlled stores and common user wire stores in ITALY, the DADOS Signals will arrange for distribution in accordance with release ordered by CSO 15 Army Group

ADDENDUM No. 1 to Adm Instruction No 1
dated 24 Oct 1943

1. The attached Appendices "D" and "E" are issued in addition to Appendices "A" "B" and "C" referred to in the text of Adm Instruction No 1 dated 24 Oct 43.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 733016

ADDENDUM No. 1 to Adm Instruction No 1
dated 24 Oct 1943

1. The attached Appendices "D" and "E" are issued in addition to Appendices "A" "B" and "C" referred to in the text of Adm Instruction No 1 dated 24 Oct 43.

Major General
Deputy Chief Administrative Officer,
AFHQ Advanced Administrative Echelon,

C.L.F.
27 Oct 43

DISTRIBUTION as for Adm Instruction No.1
dated 24 Oct 43.

1759

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 783016


0450